

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 62. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part VII)

(I, LII - XCI Corps)



**The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration**

Washington: 1970

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microfilm Publication T314. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Publications Sales Branch, NARS, GSA, Washington, DC 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 62. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part VII)

(I, LII - XCI Corps)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1970

The Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va. constitute a series of finding aids describing National Archives microfilm that reproduces seized records of German central, regional, and local government agencies, and of military commands and units, as well as of the Nazi Party, its formations, affiliated associations, and supervised organizations. The records described in the Guides were created generally during the period from 1920 to 1945.

The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army. With the termination of AHA participation in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This Guide is one of many in the series describing the records of the German Army field commands which have been arranged by unit and filmed in discrete microcopies according to their military echelon as follows: Army Groups (Microcopy T-311), Armies (T-312), Panzer Armies (T-313), Corps (T-314), Divisions (T-315), and Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others (T-501).

Guide No. 62 (designated Part VII of the seven Guides concerning records of corps--Parts I-VI being Guides 46, 55, and 58 through 61) describes the contents of 334 rolls of Microcopy No. T-314 reproducing records of the LII. - XCI. Armeekorps and a few records of the I. Armeekorps which were not available when Guide No. 46 was issued. These records include material on the campaign against the Soviet Union from 1941 to 1945, the campaign in Italy in 1943 and 1944, and the western campaigns in 1940 and 1944-45. Also included are records covering occupation duty in France from 1940 to 1944, in Poland from 1941 to 1944, in Yugoslavia from 1941 to 1944, in Norway from 1941 to 1945, on the

Channel Islands in 1942 and 1943, in Belgium from 1942 to 1944, in the Netherlands from 1942 to 1945, in Italy in 1943 and 1944, and in Greece in 1943 and 1944; and the occupation of Hungary in 1944.

The provenance to which each record item is attributed is the unit headquarters that created it (i.e., kept it on file), although a large proportion of the items had in fact already been retired to depositories of the Heeresarchiv Potsdam. There accession numbers were assigned and stamped or written on the covers in the order received, and the records were then cataloged by unit in the so-called "Potsdam Catalog." By the time the records reached the United States, they were in rough arrangement by unit. The National Archives has retained this system inherited from its various American predecessor organizations, taking advantage of the circumstance that the original Potsdam catalogs were acquired along with the seized field command records. The AHA and National Archives also followed this arrangement in their joint and separate microfilm projects; however, some record items were filmed out of sequence because of subsequent declassification or the discovery of previously mislaid or temporarily unavailable material, which accounts for the occasional break in continuity of roll numbers in the Guides. Record items not yet retired to the Heeresarchiv depositories at the time of capture were assigned accession numbers above 75,000 by American custodians in extension of the original Potsdam numbering scheme.

Considerable information on the fate of Germany's military archives during World War II, including documentation of efforts to reconstruct records destroyed in several wartime fires, may be found in the files of the Chef des Heeresarchivs, OKH, filmed as Microcopy T-78, Rolls 1-38 and described in Guide No. 12 of this series.

Although the records of these corps have been filmed selectively, the war journals (Kriegstagebuecher) and activity reports (Taetigkeitsberichte) and their annexes (Anlagen) of the Operations (Ia) and Intelligence (Ic) staff sections, wherever available, were filmed in entirety. Records of the Supply, Personnel, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary and other staff sections assigned to corps headquarters were filmed only for those units whose operations and intelligence files were incomplete or missing. Map annexes (Kartenanlagen) consisting exclusively of large maps difficult to put on microfilm were generally omitted; maps interspersed among and integrated with the textual records were filmed in several overlapping sections, which, along with the loss of color markings, detracts considerably from their value and ease of use.

A unit history precedes the file item listing for each corps. These histories are a revised and expanded form of the shorter unit histories filmed at the beginning of every roll reproducing the records of each unit. The unit histories are based on information found in the records, in the Potsdam catalogs, and on contemporary German daily situation maps, supplementing or correcting the brief histories given in the Order of Battle of the German Army, War Department, Washington, March 1945. A data card describing each filmed record item has been filmed immediately preceding the folder it describes, and the cards for all folders on one roll of film are again filmed as a finding aid at the beginning of that roll. The information contained on these cards was used as a reference in compiling descriptive entries for the Guide, but considerable revision

was undertaken because so many of these card descriptions were prepared hastily to maintain pace with filming and restitution schedules.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film; "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder; "Item No." is the identification symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document, (b) the title appearing on the folder cover, and (c) additional information providing a general description of the contents. The inclusive dates of the file item are given under a "Date" column.

The original records, filmed and unfiled, have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany for deposit in the Bundesarchiv-Militaerarchiv in Freiburg. The master negatives of Microfilm Publication T314 have been deposited with the Publications Sales Branch, National Archives, Washington, DC 20408, from which copies of specific rolls may be purchased. Reference copies may be consulted in the microfilm reading room of the National Archives. For suggestions for citing microfilm see page 222.

The descriptions in this Guide were prepared by Anton F. Grassl, George Wagner, Petronilla Hawes, and Charles F. Gordon under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer.

ROBERT WOLFE
Specialist for Modern European History

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations	vii
Organization of German Army Staffs	x
Records: I. Armeekorps (I Army Corps)	1
LII. Armeekorps (LII Army Corps)	3
LIII. Armeekorps (LIII Army Corps)	19
LIV. Armeekorps (LIV Army Corps)	35
LV. Armeekorps (LV Army Corps)	51
LVI. Panzerkorps (LVI Panzer Corps)	58
LVII. Panzerkorps (LVII Panzer Corps)	88
LVIII. Panzerkorps (LVIII Panzer Corps)	101
LIX. Armeekorps (LIX Army Corps)	105
LXI. Reservekorps (LXI Reserve Corps)	115
LXII. Reservekorps (LXII Reserve Corps)	117
LXIV. Reservekorps (LXIV Reserve Corps)	118
Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LXV (LXV Corps Command)	120
LXVI. Reservekorps (LXVI Reserve Corps)	122
LXVII. Armeekorps (LXVII Army Corps)	125
LXVIII. Armeekorps (LXVIII Army Corps)	128

	Page
LXIX. Armeekorps z.b.V. (LXIX Army Corps)	136
LXX. Armeekorps (LXX Army Corps)	141
LXXI. Armeekorps (LXXI Army Corps)	146
LXXII. Armeekorps (LXXII Army Corps)	155
LXXIV. Armeekorps (LXXIV Army Corps)	158
LXXV. Armeekorps (LXXV Army Corps)	160
LXXVI. Panzerkorps (LXXVI Panzer Corps)	163
LXXVIII. Armeekorps z.b.V. (LXXVIII Army Corps)	165
LXXX. Armeekorps (LXXX Army Corps)	166
LXXXI. Armeekorps (LXXXI Army Corps)	173
LXXXII. Armeekorps (LXXXII Army Corps)	184
LXXXIV. Armeekorps (LXXXIV Army Corps)	188
LXXXV. Armeekorps (LXXXV Army Corps)	191
LXXXVI. Armeekorps (LXXXVI Army Corps)	192
LXXXVII. Armeekorps (LXXXVII Army Corps)	196
LXXXVIII. Armeekorps (LXXXVIII Army Corps)	204
LXXXIX. Armeekorps (LXXXIX Army Corps)	214
XCI. Armeekorps z.b.V. (XCI Army Corps)	217
Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va.	219
Suggestions for citing microfilm	222

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Ia	Operationsabteilung	Baupl	Baupioniere
Ic	Feindnachrichtenabteilung	Bd.	Band
Ic/A.O.	Feindnachrichtenwesen u. Abwehroffizier	Beob.	Beobachtung
Id	Ausbildungs-offizier	bes.	besondere
IIa	1. Adjutant	betr.	betreffend
IIb	2. Adjutant	Betr.St.	Betriebsstoff
III	Richter	Brig.	Brigade
IVa	Intendant	Bt.	Bataillon
IVb	Arzt	B.V.	Betriebsstoffversorgung
IVc	Veterinär	Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge	bzw.	beziehungsweise
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer	Ch.d.Gen.St.	Chef des Generalstabes
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer	Div.	Division
V	Kraftfahrwesenoffizier	Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)	Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
VII	Chef der Zivilverwaltung	Fallsch.	Fallschirm
		feindl.	feindliche
Abt.	Abteilung	Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
Abw.	Abwehr	Feldkdtr.	Feldkommandantur
A.K.	Armee-korps	Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
allg.	allgemein	Feld.V.St.	Feldvorschriftenstelle
A.Na.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenföhrer	Fest.	Festung
Anl.	Anlage	FK	Feldkommandantur
Anordn.	Anordnung	Fl.	Flieger
A.O.	Abwehroffizier	Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
AOK	Armeeoberkommando	Flivo	Fliegerverbindungs-offizier
A.O.Kraft	Abwehroffizier des Kraftfahrwesens	FPM	Feldpostmeister
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeepionierföhrer	freiw.	freiwillig
Arfü.	Artillerieföhrer	Fü.	Föhrer
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur	Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet	Geb.	Gebirgs-
Art., Artl.	Artillerie	Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
Aufkl.	Aufklärung	Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
A.V.L.	Armeeverpflegungs-lager	Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Batl.	Bataillon	Genmaj.	Generalmajor
Battr.	Batterie	Genobst.	Generaloberst

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres	Kps.	Korps
G. F. P.	Geheime Feldpolizei	Krad	Kraftfahrrad
Grenztr.	Grenztruppen	KTB, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
grdlg.	grundlegend	Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen	Lt.	Leutnant
Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur	Lw.	Luftwaffe
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe	Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando	M.G.	Maschinengewehr
H.Mot.	Heeresmotorisierung	mil.	militärische
Höh.	Höherer	Mob.	Mobilmachung
Höh.Art.Kdr.	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur	mot.	motorisiert
H.O.Kraft.	Höherer Offizier des Kraftfahrwesens	Mun.	Munition
Hptm.	Hauptmann	MVO	Marineverbindungs-offizier
H.Qu.	Hauptquartier	Nachr.	Nachrichten
H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst	Nachschr.	Nachschub
I.D.	Infanterie Division	Nahaufkl.Gr.	Nahaufklärungsgruppe
Inf.	Infanterie	ND	Nachrichtendienst
Insp.	Inspektion	norweg.	norwegisch
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment	NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
I. u. A.G.	Infanterie u. Artillerie Gerät	NT	Nachschubtransport
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen	Ol	l. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes
Kan.	Kanone	OB	Oberbefehlshaber
Kav.	Kavallerie	Ob.d.H.	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres
Kdo.	Kommando	Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Kdr.	Kommandeur	Obst.	Oberst
Kdt.d.H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers	Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Kdtr.	Kommandantur	Offz.	Offizier
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug	OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangener	OKL	Oberkommando der Luftwaffe
Kodeis.	Kommandeur der Eisenbahntuppen	OKM	Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine
Kofeld.	Kommandeur der Feldgendarmerie	OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
Kogend.	Kommandeur der Gendarmerie	O.Qu.	Versorgungsabteilung
Kol.	Kolonne	O.Qu./Qu.1	Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier
Koluft.	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe	O.Qu./Qu.2	Sicherungsoffizier
Komp.	Kompanie	O.Qu./IV Wi.	Armeewirtschaftsführer
Korück.	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegbietes	O.Qu./VII	Militärverwaltung
Kp.	Kompanie	O.Qu./Qu.L.	Oberquartiermeister der Luftwaffe

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

O.Qu./Qu.Ro.	Gruppe Rohstoffe	Stoluft.	Stabsoffizier der Luftwaffe
O.Qu./Qu.T.	Gruppe Technik	Stomü.	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung
O.Qu./W.Ing.	Wehrmachts-Ingenieur	Stopak.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
ostw.	ostwärts	Stopi.	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
Pak.	Panzerabwehrkanone	takt.	taktische
Panz.	Panzer	TB	Tätigkeitsbericht
Panzertr.	Panzertruppen	Transp.	Transport
Pi.	Pioniere	Trp.V.St.	Transportvorschriftenstelle
Pi.Fü.	Pionierführer	u.a.	und andere; unter anderem
Pion.	Pioniere	usw.	und so weiter
Pk.	Park	Verb.Kdo.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungskommando der Luftflotte
Po.	Polizei	Verb.Offz.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte
Prop.	Propaganda	Vers.	Versorgung
Pz.	Panzer	Verw.	Verwaltung
Qu.	Quartiermeister	Vet.	Veterinär
Reg., Regt.	Regiment	Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- u. Rüstungsamt
Res.	Reserve	W.B.K.	Wehrbezirkskommando
Ro.	Rohstoffe	Wehrers.	Wehrersatz
rückw.	rückwärtig	Wehrm.	Wehrmacht
San.	Sanitäts-	W.Geol.	Wehrgeologe
Schw.	Schwadron	W.G.O.	Wehrmachtgräberoffizier
Stabsoff.f.Pz.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung	Wi.	Wirtschaft
Bekämpf.		W.O.	Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier
Stb.	Stab	W.Pr.	Wehrmachtspropaganda
stellv.	stellvertretend	WStb.	Wehrwirtschaftsstab
Sto., R.u.F.	Stabsoffizier, Reit- u. Fahrausbildung	WuG	Waffen u. Gerät
Stoart.	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie	z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung
Stofeld.	Stabsoffizier der Feldgendarmerie		

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Führungsabteilung (Operations Group)

	<u>H.Gr.*</u>	<u>AOK*</u>	<u>AK*</u>	<u>Div.*</u>
Operationsabteilung (Operations Branch)	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Karten- und Vermessungswesen (Map & Survey Officer)	Mess	Mess	Mess	Mess
Höherer Artilleriekommandeur (Artillery Staff Officer)	Stoart	Harko	Arko	
Pionierführer (Engineer Staff Officer)	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Nachrichtenführer (Signal Staff Officer)	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung (Antitank Staff Officer)	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung (March Control Officer)		Stomu		
Gasabwehroffizier (Chemical Warfare Officer)		Gabo		
Kommandeur der Luftwaffe (Air Support Commander)	Lw.Kdo.	Koluft		
Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes (Commander of Army Rear Areas)		Korück		
Kommandant der Eisenbahntrouppen (Commander of Railway Troops)		Kodeis		
Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier (Transportation Officer)	Gen Trs	Bv.T.O.		
Kommandant des Hauptquartiers (Headquarters Commanding Officer)		Kdt.d.H.Qu.		
Technischer Offizier des Stabes (Technical Staff Officer)		Ia/T.		
1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes (Special Missions Officer)		Ia/01		
Ausbildungsoffizier (Training Officer)	Id	Id		
Feindnachrichtenabteilung (Intelligence Branch)	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic
Feindnachrichtenwesen und Abwehroffizier (Intelligence Officer)		Ic/A.O.		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (Supply Group)

Versorgungsabteilung (Supply Branch)	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier (General Supply Officer)		OQu/Qu.1		
Sicherungsoffizier (Security Officer)		OQu/Qu.2		
Armeewirtschaftsführer (Army Economics Officer)		OQu/IV Wi		
Militärverwaltung (Military Occupation Officer)		OQu/VII		
Wehrmacht-Ingenieur (Armed Forces Engineer)		OQu/W.Ing.		
Betriebsstoffversorgung (Fuel Supply Officer)		B.V.		
Abwehroffizier d. Kraftfahrwesens (Security Officer for Motor Transportation)		A.O.Kraft		

* Omissions of symbols in the H.Gr., AOK, AK and Div. columns indicate that either there was no comparable office for that echelon or information is not available at this time concerning the existence of an office on that level.

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (cont'd.)

	<u>H.Gr.</u>	<u>AOK</u>	<u>AK</u>	<u>Div.</u>
Gruppe Technik (Technical Group)		OQu/Qu.T		
Waffen und Gerät (Ordnance Group)	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG
Feldgendarmierie (Military Police)	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Intendant (Administrative Officer)	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Arzt (Medical Officer)	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinär (Veterinary Officer)	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Kraftfahrwesenoffizier (Motor Transport Officer)	V	V	V	V
Feldpostmeister (Postmaster)	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM

Adjutantur (Personnel Group)

1. Adjutant (for officer personnel)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
2. Adjutant (for enlisted personnel)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Richter (Judge Advocate)	III	III	III	III
Gruppe Seelsorge (Chaplain)	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (Nazi Guidance Officer)	VI	VI	VI	VI
Chef der Zivilverwaltung (Chief of Civilian Administration)	VII			

I. Armeekorps (I Army Corps)

The I. Armeekorps was formed in 1934 as a Corps and Corps-area headquarters by expansion of the 1. Infanterie-Division of the old Reichswehr in Elbing, Wehrkreis I. During August 1939 the Corps was active in training and preparations for the campaign against Poland in Allenstein and Insterburg, East Prussia. On September 1, 1939, it took part in the invasion of Poland, advanced to Warsaw from the north, and participated in the capture of Warsaw. After the Polish campaign, between October 13 and 29, 1939, it transferred to the Ruhr area (Solingen and Düsseldorf) for maneuvers and preparations for the western campaign. On May 11, 1940, the Corps crossed the border west of Heinsberg into Holland, southwest to Linsmeau, advancing through Ligny, Château-le-Cauroy, Châtres, Dreux, and Chau-Ternay, reaching La Rochelle when hostilities ceased on June 25, 1940. On July 2, 1940, it was transferred to Biarritz for occupation and coastal security duties along the Bay of Biscay and border security on the French-Spanish border. The Corps entrained for Elbing, East Prussia, on September 8, 1940, for reorganization, training, and preparation for the campaign against Russia. On June 22, 1941, the Corps participated in the invasion of Russia from the Tilsit area on the northern front. It advanced through Lithuania and Latvia, captured the city of Riga, advanced east through Latvia to Pskov, to Shimsk on Lake Ilmen, north to Novgorod, to Chudovo on the Volkhov River, and to Lyuban. On October 29, 1941, the I. Armeekorps headquarters remained at Lyuban while operational elements advanced northeast toward Lake Ladoga under "Gruppe

Wolchow," which was part of the I. Armeekorps during this operation. Between October 1941 and September 1943, the Corps was continuously engaged in position defense along the Volkhov and Tigoda Rivers northeast and southeast of Chudovo. During July 1943 it took part in Operation "Fackel" (counterattacks and flanking movements to prevent a Russian breakthrough on the Volkhov River between Chudovo and Novgorod). During early October 1943 the Corps transferred to Pechory near Pskov for reorganization and rehabilitation, later moving to the Nevel area to stop a Russian breakthrough between Nevel and Gorodok, where it was engaged in defensive operations during the fall and winter months of 1943-44. During May 1944, when the Russians broke through German defenses between Gorodok and Vitebsk, the Corps retreated southwest to the Polotsk area and engaged in construction of fortifications and defensive operations until July 1944, at which time it withdrew northwest to Daugavpils (Dünaburg) and Jelgava (Mitau). From August 1 to mid-September 1944, the Corps took part in Operation "Ludendorff" (AOK 16 operation to stop the Russian breakthrough between Jelgava and Riga). During October it withdrew toward the Baltic Sea coast to the Saldus (Frauenburg) area. The Russians broke through to the Baltic Sea in the Palanga area on October 10, 1944, and cut off the escape route of AOK 16 and 18 in Latvia. From October 1944 until the latter part of January 1945, the Corps was engaged in partisan warfare and in the "Kurland" battles between Saldus and Lepaya (Libau).*

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB, Befehle und Berichte. Reports and orders pertaining to the activities of the Intelligence Branch, including a report on the interrogation of the Commander and Deputy Commander of the Soviet 2d Army, Generals Andrei Vlassov and Peter Feodorovich Alferyev.	Apr 12 - Sep 5, 1942	25128/36	1446	1

* Most of the records of the I. Armeekorps are described in Guide No. 46.

I. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage 5 z. TB, Abwehr, Banden- und Agentenbekämpfung. Reports concerning military security and defense against partisans and enemy agents.	May 17 - Sep 30, 1942	25128/39	1446	64
Ic, Anlage 4 z. TB, Russland, Abwehr - Meldungen über Bandenlage, Banden- und Agentenbekämpfung und Überwachung der Zivilbevölkerung. Reports relating to the partisan situation, combating of partisans and agents, and surveillance of the civilian population.	Oct 1 - Dec 14, 1942	29711/22	1446	147
Ic, Anlage 4b z. KTB, l.l. - 31.12.43. Banden und Agenten, Besondere Vorkommnisse - Funkspiele und Überwachung der Zivilbevölkerung. Reports pertaining to the control of partisans and agents, radio exercises, and surveillance of the civilian population.	Jan 8 - Dec 27, 1943	46472/35	1446	271
Ic, Anlage 1a z. KTB, l.l. - 15.7.44. Feindnachrichtenblätter und Feindlage mit Karten. Intelligence bulletins and reports on the enemy situation, with maps and overlays, and reports on the founding and first meeting of the National Socialist Labor Party of Russia in Drissa.	Jan 10 - Jul 6, 1944	53143/38	1446	733

LII. Armeekorps (LII Army Corps)

The LII. Armeekorps was formed during August 1940. From April to early June 1941 it was located in Krynica, in southern Poland; during June 1941 it transferred to Przemysl for preparation of Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia), and from June 22, 1941, it was engaged in offensive operations in the southern sector of the eastern front. The Corps advanced to the Dnieper River south of Kiev and participated in the encirclement of Kiev during September 1941. After the battle of Kiev it was engaged in offensive operations southeast to Poltava, Krasnograd, and Izyum on the Donets River, and from December 1941 to June 1942 it advanced to Kramtorsk, Konstantinovka, and Gorlovka. From July to December 1942 the Corps advanced southeast to Krasnyy Sulin, crossed the Don River east of Rostov, then advanced south to Salsk, Budennovsk, Georgievsk, Mozdok, Terek, and Vinogradnoye in the Caucasus Mountains south of the Terek River. During

January 1943 it began to retreat from the Caucasus Mountains to Terek, Aleksandrovskoye, Voroshilovsk, Kazanskaya on the Kuban River, to the Starovelichkovskaya area, and during February it withdrew to the Krasnoarmeyskaya and Slavyanskaya areas. The Corps was airlifted out of the Kuban bridgehead, March 4 - 8, 1943, flown to the Sumy area northwest of Kharkov, and reorganized with the 57., 255., and 332. Infanterie-Divisionen which were formerly with the XLI. Panzerkorps. It participated in defensive operations in the Lebedin area and then prepared for Operation "Zitadelle" (offensive in the Kursk and Kharkov areas during July 1943). After this offensive the Corps was engaged in defensive and retreat operations between Poltava and Kharkov, to the Dnieper River. It was in the Krivoi Rog area in February 1944. From March to June 30, 1944, it withdrew to the area northwest of Odessa, suffering heavy losses during the withdrawal.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Der Kampf um den Dnjepr. Reports on the crossing of the Dnieper River south of Kiev under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Kurt von Briesen.	Aug 29 - Sep 12, 1941	13452	1276	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (Gen.Gouvernement) mit Anlagen, Heft 1. War journal, with annexes, concerning preparations in the Krynica and Przemysl areas for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and assignment orders for LII. A.K. elements, including the 444. and 454. Sicherungs-Divisionen. Also, a list of officers' duty assignments.	May 15 - Jun 21, 1941	16041/1	1276	41
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (UdSSR) mit Anlagen, Heft 2. War journal, with annexes, concerning operations in the Pruchnik Miasto, Orzechowce, Drogobych, Yarmolintsy, and Mytki areas.	Jun 22 - Jul 21 1941	16041/2	1276	126
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (UdSSR) mit Anlagen, Heft 3. War journal, with annexes, pertaining to operations in the Mytki, Krasnoye, Ladyzhin, Tashlyk Nazshiy, Peschanj-Brod, Kirovograd, and Aleksandriya areas. Also, reports concerning the tactical situation, the capture of prisoners of war and equipment, German casualties, and orders relating to the advance to the Dnieper River.	Jul 22 - Aug 21 1941	16041/3	1276	217

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (UdSSR) mit Anlagen, Heft 4. War journal, with annexes, concerning operations in the Aleksandriya, Likhovka, Koleberda, and Poltava areas. Also, reports on reconnaissance activities pertaining to Operation "Alex I" and a map.	Aug 22 - Sep 21, 1941	16041/4	1276	307
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (UdSSR) mit Anlagen, Heft 5. War journal, with annexes, relating to operations in the Poltava, Karlovka, and Kegichevka areas. Also, a special directive for traffic control.	Sep 22 - Oct 21, 1941	16041/5	1276	397
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (UdSSR), Heft 6. War journal concerning operations and activities along the Donets River in the vicinity of Izyum, with headquarters at Kegichevka. Gen. Albert Zehler became temporary commander when General von Briesen was killed on Nov 20, 1941	Oct 22 - Nov 21, 1941	16041/6	1276	470
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (UdSSR), Heft 7. War journal concerning operations and activities in the Kegichevka area under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Eugen Ott, Dec 10, 1941 - Oct 1, 1943.	Nov 22 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/7	1276	514
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports concerning combat and ration strength and casualties of the Corps' units. Also, a list of subordinate units, register of officers, and casualty lists.	May 15 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/8	1276	543
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Heft 1. Special orders, correspondence, radio messages, and minutes of meetings pertaining to preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," maps and overlays, and sketches of telephone communication lines.	May 10 - Jun 4, 1941	16041/9	1276	561
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 1. Special orders, correspondence, radio messages, directives, and maps concerning preparations for Operation "Barbarossa."	Jun 5 - 21, 1941	16041/10	1277	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2. Reports and orders pertaining to operations and missions of units in the Komarno and Orzechowiece areas. Also, after-action evaluation and special orders concerning supply.	Jun 22 - 30, 1941	16041/11	1277	319
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and the tactical situation in the Komarno, Kopycznce, Monasterzyska, and Rozdol areas. Also, a report pertaining to the new Russian anti-tank mine TMD 40 and an after-action evaluation.	Jul 1 - 10, 1941	16041/12	1277	847

LII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations, missions, and assignments of units in the Mytki, Vonkovtsy, and Yarmolintsy areas. Also, an order of battle chart, a list of subordinate units, and a telephone log.	Jul 11 - 20, 1941	16041/13	1278	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3. Reports, orders, and a telephone log relating to the operations and missions of the Corps' subordinate units.	Jul 21 - 31, 1941	16041/14	1278	598
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3. Daily reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and assignments of subordinate units. Also, order of battle charts and reconnaissance reports.	Aug 1 - 10, 1941	16041/15	1279	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3. Reports, orders, and telephone messages concerning operations in the Peschanov-Ryba and Aleksandriya areas. Also, an order of battle chart and an overlay showing assignments of units.	Aug 11 - 20, 1941	16041/16	1279	525
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 4. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and missions in the Likhovka area. Also, reports on reconnaissance activity and Operation "Alex" and an order pertaining to the attack across the Dnieper River.	Aug 21 - 31, 1941	16041/17	1280	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 4. Reports, orders, and overlays pertaining to operations and missions in the Prigarovka and Koleberda areas. Also, an attack plan relating to the crossing of the Dnieper River and order of battle charts.	Sep 1 - 10, 1941	16041/18	1280	421
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 4. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and missions in the Poltava area. Also, an order of battle chart.	Sep 11 - 20, 1941	16041/19	1280	926
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 5. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and missions in the Karovka, Poltava, Maksimovka, and Kegichevka areas. Also, order of battle charts and a report pertaining to Operation "Alex."	Sep 21 - Oct 20, 1941	16041/20-22	1281	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 6. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations, assignments, and missions in the southern sector. Also, order of battle charts, reports pertaining to the death of General von Briesen near Izyum on the Donets River, Nov 20, 1941, and reports on clearance of minefields.	Oct 21 - Nov 20, 1941	16041/23- 16041/25	1281- 1282	1057, 1

LII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 7. Reports and orders concerning operations and order of battle charts of subordinate units.	Nov 21 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/26-27	1282	447
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Teil I. Activity report, intelligence bulletins, reports and maps concerning enemy tactical situation and strength, and order of battle. Also, a report on the assignment of Propaganda Kompanie (mot.) 666, list of cover names of subordinate units, and directives pertaining to security and counterespionage.	May 15 - Jun 21, 1941	16041/35	1282	868
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Teil II. Daily intelligence reports, intelligence bulletins, estimate of the enemy situation, and reports covering attacks against defensive positions in the Donets area and preparations for the attack on the Stalin line.	Jun 22 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/36	1282	952
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Intelligence bulletins, interrogation reports of prisoners of war, and reconnaissance reports and maps concerning enemy tactical situation and strength, and order of battle.	Jun 24 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/37- 16041/42	1282- 1283	1050, 1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Daily intelligence reports and notes on prisoner-of-war interrogations concerning enemy tactical operations and situation, strength, order of battle, and captured equipment in the Przemysl, Kremenchug, Ladyzhin, Poltava, Krasnyye, and Izyum areas, and near the Dnieper and Donets Rivers.	Jun 22 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/43-48	1283	283
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Aerial reconnaissance reports.	Jun 22 - Dec 7, 1941	16041/49	1283	1097
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Enemy order of battle in the sector facing the Corps obtained through land and aerial reconnaissance and prisoner-of-war interrogations.	Jun 22 - Dec 12, 1941	16041/50	1284	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports.	Jun 22 - Dec 9, 1941	16041/51	1284	63
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Reports, correspondence, and directives pertaining to partisan warfare. Also, directives on the control of the civilian population and of traffic, lists of informers, and blank passes.	Jul 31 - Dec 19, 1941	16041/52	1284	194

LII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Translations of enemy orders and proclamations including Stalin's congratulations on the liberation of Rostov.	Jul 7 - Nov 19, 1941	16041/53	1284	279
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Teil II. Intelligence and enemy propaganda reports. Also, reports on the improvement of mail deliveries to keep up the morale of the soldiers, and maps showing the German advance into Russia.	Jun 28 - Nov 19, 1941	16041/54	1284	325
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Heft 1. War journal concerning operations in the Kramatorsk, Konstantinovka, and Gorlovka areas.	Dec 13, 1941 - Jun 30, 1942	29778/1	1284	361
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Heft 2. War journal concerning operations in the Gorlovka, Krasnyy Sulin, Rovenki, Biryukovo, Salsk, Derbetovka, Blagodarnoe, and Budennovsk areas.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1942	29778/2	1284	573
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Heft 3. War journal relating to operations in the Novo Georgievsk, Dementyevskiy, and Sukhotskoye areas.	Sep 1 - 30, 1942	29778/3	1284	697
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Heft 4. War journal concerning operations in the Sukhotskoye and Vinogradnoye areas.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	29778/4	1284	810
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Heft 5 u. 6. War journal pertaining to operations in the Vinogradnoye area in the Caucasus Mountains.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29778/5-6	1284	910
Ia, Anlagenhefte 1-5 z. KTB 3. Daily reports pertaining to operations.	Dec 13, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	29778/7- 29778/11	1285- 1286	1, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, order of battle charts relating to AOK 17, and a report on the Corps commander's visit to the front.	Feb 1 - 15, 1942	29778/12	1286	440
Ia, Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and changes in the positions of units. Also, order of battle of AOK 17 and an overlay showing the boundary of the left flank of the 101. Leichte Inf.Div.	Feb 16 - 28, 1942	29778/13	1286	740
Ia, Anlagenheft 8 z. KTB 3. Daily reports on operations and overlays showing the location of fortifications and airfields of the 101. Leichte Inf.Div. from Dnepropetrovsk to Voroshilovgrad.	Mar 1 - 15, 1942	29778/14	1287	1

LII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenheft 9 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and reports on weather conditions in the Corps' sector.	Mar 16 - 31, 1942	29778/15	1287	214
Ia, Anlagenheft 10 z. KTB 3. Daily reports, orders, and conference notes concerning operations. Also, directives pertaining to Operations "Saarbrücken" and "Drachentöter" and the assignment of antiaircraft units, reports on the attack situation south of Debaltsevo, and weather reports.	Apr 1 - 15, 1942	29778/16	1287	448
Ia, Anlagenheft 11 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations.	Apr 16 - 30, 1942	29778/17	1287	665
Ia, Anlagenheft 12 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, special orders relating to supply, and a map and correspondence pertaining to the construction of fortifications in the Corps' sector.	May 1 - 15, 1942	29778/18	1287	835
Ia, Anlagenhefte 13-14 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, and special orders relating to supply and the order of battle of AOK 17 Engineers.	May 16 - 25, 1942	29778/19- 29778/20	1287- 1288	1024, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 15 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, special supply orders, and directives pertaining to the construction of fortifications.	May 26 - 31, 1942	29778/21	1288	189
Ia, Anlagenheft 16 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, special orders relating to supply and biological warfare, and conference notes pertaining to the terrain.	Jun 1 - 30, 1942	29778/22	1288	334
Ia, Anlagenheft 17 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, special supply orders, and instructions on the firing of new chemical projectors.	Jul 1 - 10, 1942	29778/23	1288	581
Ia, Anlagenhefte 18-25 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and missions of units, special orders relating to supply and award of decorations, and tables showing march plans.	Jul 11 - Aug 20, 1942	29778/24- 29778/31	1288- 1289	764, 1

LII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenheft 26 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, and reports presenting an estimate of the situation before further advance into enemy territory.	Aug 21 - 25, 1942	29778/32	1289	814
Ia, Anlagenheft 27 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, mission, and strength of the Corps' units. Also, reports on enemy military situation in Terek; overlays showing the location of march routes, bridges, and river boundaries; and a copy of an intelligence bulletin.	Aug 26 - 31, 1942	29778/33	1289	1016
Ia, Anlagenheft 28 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and mission of subordinate units, a directive and an overlay relating to traffic control across a bridge in Mozdok, a report on enemy air attacks, and interrogation reports.	Sep 1 - 5, 1942	29778/34	1290	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 29 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and mission of subordinate units, copies of enemy intercepted radio messages, and reconnaissance reports.	Sep 6 - 12, 1942	29778/35	1290	161
Ia, Anlagenhefte 30-31 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, mission, and order of battle of subordinate units, reports on conferences pertaining to the military situation, and copies of enemy information bulletins.	Sep 11 - 20, 1942	29778/36-37	1290	329
Ia, Anlagenheft 32 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, mission, and order of battle of subordinate units; and a reconnaissance report from Kampfgruppe Meyer.	Sep 21 - 30, 1942	29778/38	1290	603
Ia, Anlagenheft 33 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders relating to operations, air reconnaissance photographs showing terrain features facing Gruppe Tronnier, and sketches of a plan of the town of Malgobek.	Oct 1 - 10, 1942	29778/39	1290	804
Ia, Anlagenheft 34 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, order of battle charts, a sketch showing mobile tank terrain in the Mozdok area facing and to the rear of the main line of resistance, a report on the condition and morale of the troops, and a copy of an intelligence bulletin.	Oct 11 - 20, 1942	29778/40	1290	997

LII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenhefte 35-39 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and mission, and order of battle charts.	Oct 21 - Dec 10, 1942	29778/41-45	1291	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 40 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, mission, and weapon losses; order of battle charts; and a report pertaining to artillery positions in the Karadonian Mountains.	Dec 11 - 20, 1942	29778/46	1291	793
Ia, Anlagenheft 41 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, order of battle charts, and maps showing the location of possible new enemy attacks and planned assignments for Luftfeldbataillone.	Dec 21 - 31, 1942	29778/47	1291	970
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Combat and ration strength reports, lists of officers' duty assignments, and a casualty list.	Dec 13, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942	29778/62	1291	1138
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy tactical situation, espionage, counterespionage, partisan warfare, propaganda, and troop indoctrination.	Dec 13, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942	29778/63	1291	1156
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports pertaining to enemy operations.	Dec 1941 - Dec 1942	29778/64	1292	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily weather charts showing temperature, visibility, wind, and the weather situation.	Dec 1941 - Feb 1943	29778/66	1292	1017
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Heft 1. War journal concerning retreat operations in the Prokhladny, Aleksandriskaya, Aleksandrovskoye, Voroshilovsk, Otrado-Olginskoye, Kamennobrodskaya, Kazanskaya on the Kuban River, Kripil'skaya, Platnirovskaya, and Starovelichkovskaya areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	32352/1	1293	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Heft 2. War journal concerning operations in the Krasnoarmeyskaya and Slavyanskaya areas.	Feb 1 - Mar 3, 1943	32352/2	1293	177
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Ration and combat strength reports, lists of officers' duty assignments, and a casualty list.	Jan 1 - Mar 3, 1943	32352/3	1293	283
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 4. Daily reports concerning operations, missions, and transfer of units in the Aleksandrovskoye area, and order of battle charts.				

LII. Armeekorps

11

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Also, reports and messages pertaining to the construction of the Zolka-Kuma fortifications and objectives to be destroyed or damaged, and reconnaissance reports.	Jan 1 - 10, 1943	32352/4	1293	296
Ia, Anlagenheft 2 z. KTB 4. Daily reports and messages concerning operations and shifting of units in the Kamennobrodskaya and Otrado-Olginskoye areas. Also, reconnaissance reports and order of battle charts.	Jan 11 - 20, 1943	32352/5	1293	569
Ia, Anlagenheft 3 z. KTB 4. Daily reports and messages concerning operations, strength, reorganization, and shifting of units in the Otrado-Olginskoye area; and a sketch showing the location of roads and bridges in the Kuban area and order of battle charts.	Jan 21 - 31, 1943	32352/6	1293	737
Ia, Anlagenheft 4 z. KTB 4. Daily reports and orders concerning operations and shifting of units in the Starovelichkovskaya area; orders pertaining to the construction of fortifications and their change of location from the main line to the secondary line of defense in the Corps area; a report on the armored situation; and reconnaissance reports and order of battle charts.	Feb 1 - 10, 1943	32352/7	1294	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 5 z. KTB 4. Daily reports and order of battle charts concerning operations; reports, orders, and maps pertaining to the construction of fortifications, the destruction of railroad lines, the employment of artillery units in the "C" line, and the location of the Corps' positions.	Feb 11 - 20, 1943	32352/8	1294	368
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 4. Daily reports, orders, and order of battle charts concerning operations and missions, and reports on plans of subordinate divisions for operation in "B" positions and the transfer of headquarters to Slavyanskaya.	Feb 21 - Mar 3, 1943	32352/9	1294	670
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, probable intentions, tactical situation, strength, order of battle, and unit locations in the sector facing the Corps.	Jan 1 - Mar 3, 1943	32352/12	1294	964
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Artillery Staff Officer concerning operations, organization, and supply matters.	Mar 4 - Jul 3, 1943	32530	1295	1

LII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning airlift operations between Mar 4 and 8, 1943, from the Kuban bridgehead to the Sumy area northwest of Kharkov, re-organization with the 57., 255., and 332. Infanterie-Divisionen which were formerly subordinate to the XLI. Pz.K., defensive operations in the Lebedin area, and preparations for Operation "Zitadelle" (offensive in the Kursk and Kharkov areas during Jul 1943). Gen.Lt. Edwin Graf von Rothkirch u. Trach was temporary commander while General Ott was absent.	Mar 4 - Jul 5, 1943	42091/1	1295	8
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, orders, messages, and order of battle relating to operations and mission of units in the Lebedin area. Also, orders of the Corps and divisions relating to defense matters and reconnaissance reports.	Mar 4 - 20, 1943	42091/2	1295	195
Ia, Anlagenheft 2 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, messages, and order of battle pertaining to operations and mission of units in the Trostyanets area; a copy of Hitler's order of the day; and overlays showing the location of fortifications, enemy order of battle, and enemy tactical situation.	Mar 21 - 31, 1943	42091/3	1295	506
Ia, Anlagenheft 3 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, messages, and maps concerning operations, mission, assignments, and relief of units; an order relating to defense; and maps showing the location of fortifications.	Apr 1 - 10, 1943	42091/4	1295	673
Ia, Anlagenheft 4 z. KTB 5. Reconnaissance reports, order of battle charts, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission.	Apr 11 - 20, 1943	42091/5	1295	847
Ia, Anlagenheft 5 z. KTB 5. Reports, messages, and order of battle relating to operations; a map showing the location of march routes, strategic concentration of troops, unit boundaries, and direction of attack; notes on a conference of commanding generals, and reconnaissance reports.	Apr 21 - 30, 1943	42091/6	1295	1008
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 5. Reports, messages, orders, and order of battle concerning operations and strategic concentration of units; a map showing the tactical situation, and orders and directives pertaining to Operation "Zitadelle," to improving defense, and to the construction of fortifications.	May 1 - 10, 1943	42091/7	1296	1

LII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB 5. Reports, messages, orders, order of battle, and an overlay concerning operations and defensive measures; a map showing the location of possible assignment area of the 48. Pz.K.; a report on the activities of shock troops during night operations on May 20, 1943; and orders relating to Operation "Zitadelle."	May 11 - 20, 1943	42091/8	1296	155
Ia, Anlagenheft 8 z. KTB 5. Reports, messages, and a map concerning operations and assignments; reports and orders pertaining to Operation "Zitadelle," shock troop and reconnaissance activities, and the commanding general's visit; and a timetable for planned operations.	May 21 - 31, 1943	42091/9	1296	349
Ia, Anlagenheft 9 z. KTB 5. Reports and maps relating to operations, the tactical situation, and enemy attacks in the Kryukovo and Krasnopolye areas. Also, a report on a visit by the commanding general.	Jun 1 - 10, 1943	42091/10	1296	603
Ia, Anlagenheft 10 z. KTB 5. Reports, messages, and orders concerning operations. Also, reports pertaining to Operation "Zitadelle" and a conference of the commanding general with his subordinate commanders relating to defense, and order of battle charts.	Jun 11 - 20, 1943	42091/11	1296	825
Ia, Anlagenhefte 11-12 z. KTB 5. Reports, messages, order of battle, an overlay, and a map pertaining to operations and the tactical situation; and an order relating to Operation "Zitadelle."	Jun 21 - Jul 5, 1943	42091/12- 42091/13	1296- 1297	1032, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 13 z. KTB 5. Messages of subordinate units pertaining to operations.	May 19 - Jul 5, 1943	42091/14	1297	121
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations in the Nedrigylov and Vasilyevka areas.	Mar 9 - Jun 30, 1943	42091/19	1297	241
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations.	Mar 9 - Jun 30, 1943	42091/20	1297	258
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Heft 1. War journal concerning operations between Sumy and Belgorod in the Dunayka, Dubino, Vysokoye, and Kustovoye areas, combat and ration strength reports, and lists of officers' duty assignments.	Jul 6 - 31, 1943	42241/1	1297	685

LII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Heft 2. War journal pertaining to operations west of Kharkov in the Kustovoye, Dubino, Kozinka, Volnoye, Trostyanets, Oleshnya, Akhtryrka, and Podstavki areas.	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	42241/2	1297	818
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Heft 3. War journal concerning operations between Poltava and Kharkov in the Podstavki, Krasnograd, Orchikovka-Chernetchina, Pereshepino, Ivanovka, Petrikovka, and Lozovatka areas.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	42241/3	1297	942
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Heft 4. War journal relating to operations south of Poltava in the Likhovka, Alferovo, Pokrovka, and Gulyay Pole areas. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 4, AOK 8, Pz.AOK 1, and Gruppe Kirchner during this period under the command of Gen.Lt. Hans Karl von Scheele, Oct 1 - Nov 20, 1943.	Oct 1 - Nov 18, 1943	42241/4	1297	1070
Ia, Anlagenhefte 1-3 z. KTB 6. Daily reports and messages concerning operations, mission, and order of battle; and maps showing artillery positions.	Jul 6 - 26, 1943	42241/5-7	1298	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 4 z. KTB 6. Reports, messages, order of battle, and a timetable pertaining to operations and the relieving of units; a ten-day report comparing artillery strength of the Corps and of the enemy; an overlay presenting the enemy artillery situation; and reports on visits by the commanding general.	Jul 27 - 31, 1943	42241/8	1298	701
Ia, Anlagenheft 5 z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and mission. Also, order of battle charts and a map showing the tactical situation.	Aug 1 - 6, 1943	42241/9	1298	907
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and mission of subordinate units, including Kampfeinheit Graewe; a report on the assignment of Alarmeinheit 332; and a map presenting the tactical situation.	Aug 7 - 10, 1943	42241/10	1298	1120
Ia, Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, messages, orders, and order of battle concerning operations and mission; and a sketch showing the location of the Corps' positions.	Aug 11 - 15, 1943	42241/11	1299	1

III. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenheft 8 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and an order concerning operations and mission. Also, a report on the withdrawal of Grenadierregiment 217.	Aug 16 - 23, 1943	42241/12	1299	258
Ia, Anlagenheft 9 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders pertaining to operations and mission; and an overlay showing the location of headquarters and shelter areas.	Aug 24 - 31, 1943	42241/13	1299	535
Ia, Anlagenhefte 10-11 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission; and a situation map.	Sep 1 - 16, 1943	42241/14- 42241/15	1299- 1300	794, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 12 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission; and a sketch showing the location of the Dnieper crossing.	Sep 17 - 20, 1943	42241/16	1300	294
Ia, Anlagenhefte 13-18 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations, mission, and strength of subordinate units. Also, an after-action report of Kampfgruppe Zimmermann and a list of officers' duty assignments.	Sep 21 - Nov 10, 1943	42241/17- 42241/22	1300- 1301	601, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 19 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, order of battle, and messages concerning operations and mission; a directive relating to artillery defense preparations; and a map presenting the tactical situation.	Nov 11 - 18, 1943	42241/23	1302	1
Ia, Anlagenhefte 20-24 z. KTB 6. Messages between the Corps' headquarters and subordinate units.	Jul 6 - Nov 18, 1943	42241/24- 42241/28	1302- 1303	375, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, intelligence bulletins, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations.	Jul 1 - Sep 7, 1943	48059/1	1303	102
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Annexes to activity report concerning enemy operations.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48059/2	1303	186
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning retreat from the area south of Poltava, the crossing of the Dnieper River south of Kremenchug, and retreat to Aleksandriya, Novaya Praga, and Berezovka. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 8 during this period under the command of Gen.Lt. Erich Buschenhagen, Nov 20, 1943 - Sep 14, 1944.	Nov 19, 1943 - Feb 29, 1944	48621/1	1303	930

LII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission.	Nov 19 - 26, 1943	48621/2	1304	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 2 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission of subordinate units in the Novaya Praga and Verblyuzhka areas. Also, reports and maps relating to the tactical situation after the assignment of the 384. Inf.Div. and the enemy breakthrough in the Kirovograd area, an overlay showing the location of fortifications, and reports on mines.	Nov 27 - Dec 6, 1943	48621/3	1304	364
Ia, Anlagenhefte 3-5 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission; and a map showing the location of fortifications in the Corps area.	Dec 7 - 31, 1943	48621/4- 48621/6	1304- 1305	676, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission of subordinate units, including the 2. Fallschirmjäger-Division. Also, reports on mines and on conferences.	Jan 1 - 10, 1944	48621/7	1305	178
Ia, Anlagenhefte 7-9 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders pertaining to operations and mission; and a planning map and report for Operation "Walküre" (384. Inf.Div. retreat).	Jan 11 - Feb 20, 1944	48621/8-10	1305	554
Ia, Anlagenheft 10 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations and mission; and a photocopy of a map showing the location of the main line of resistance, rear area fortifications, and tank barriers.	Feb 21 - 29, 1944	48621/11	1306	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. A list of officers' duty assignments and strength reports.	Nov 19, 1943 - Feb 29, 1944	48621/15	1306	233
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Messages between the Corps' headquarters and subordinate units concerning operations.	Nov 19, 1943 - Feb 29, 1944	48621/16	1306	245
Iva-c, W.u.G., FPM, Feldgend., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, Postmaster, and the Military Police.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49915/2	1306	662

LII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning operations in the Berezovka, Bratskoye, Konstantinovka, Marinovka, Novaya Pavlovka, Troitskoye, Butory, and Todoreshty areas southwest of Odessa. Also, a list of officers' duty assignments and combat and ration strength reports.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53149/1	1306	753
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 8. Daily reports and messages pertaining to operations and mission; and an overlay showing the location of the Corps positions.	Mar 1 - 10, 1944	53149/2	1307	1
Ia, Anlagenheft 2 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, order of battle, and messages concerning operations and position defense of subordinate units; overlays showing the location of the battle for Mertvovod and Arbuzinka and the tactical situation in the Corps area; and a report on the breakthrough in the direction of Kishinev.	Mar 11 - 20, 1944	53149/3	1307	341
Ia, Anlagenheft 3 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, order of battle, and messages concerning operations and mission; an overlay showing the location of army areas, and a report on Operation "Alphabet."	Mar 21 - 31, 1944	53149/4	1307	633
Ia, Anlagenhefte 4-5 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, order of battle, and messages pertaining to operations and mission. Also, a report on the commanding general's visit to the front.	Apr 1 - 20, 1944	53149/5- 53149/6	1307- 1308	990, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 6 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, order of battle, and messages concerning operations, mission, and unit strength. Also, reports on the enemy breakthrough northeast of Ploskoye and the battle east of Ploskoye, and overlays showing the tactical situation in the Corps area.	Apr 21 - 30, 1944	53149/7	1308	327
Ia, Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations, mission, reorganization, and strength. Also, orders relating to Operation "Bollwerk" and an artillery fire plan.	May 1 - 10, 1944	53149/8	1308	666
Ia, Anlagenheft 8 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations, mission, and reconnaissance activities in the Corps area.	May 11 - 20, 1944	53149/9	1309	1

LII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenheft 9 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations and the tactical situation in the Corps area. Also, a report on the assignment of the 452. Nachrichtenstaffel during Operation "Bollwerk."	May 21 - 31, 1944	53149/10	1309	343
Ia, Anlagenhefte 10-12 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations, mission and unit strength.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	53149/11-13	1309	620

The LIII. Armeekorps, activated on February 15, 1941, in Strobl, Wehrkreis XVIII, was transferred to Zell am See on February 27 and to Grossborn-Linde near Neustettin, April 1-4, 1941. The Corps was transferred on May 7, 1941, to Pabianice near Lodz; on June 3, 1941, to Radom for training and preparation of Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia); and on June 20 to Lukow west of Brest. From June 22 to December 31, 1941, the Corps was engaged in offensives in the central sector of the eastern front, advancing to Slonim, Slutsk, Bobruisk, Rogachev, Krichev, Roslavl, and Bryansk. It took part in Operation "Taifun" (encirclement of a Russian Army in the vicinity of Karachev during October 1941), and then advanced to Bolkhov, Belev, Krapivna, and Chern on the Plava and Upa Rivers south of Tula. During January 1942 the Corps retreated to the Oka River east of Bolkhov and participated in construction of fortifications, laying of minefields, and position defense, and during August 1942 it was engaged in Operation "Wirbelwind" (Panzer AOK 2 operation to straighten the frontline in the central sector of the eastern front). The Corps was continuously engaged in operations and position defense along the Oka River east of Bolkhov from

January 1942 until August 1943 when it began to withdraw northwest to Yagodnoye. It withdrew further to the Orel area, then marched to Bryansk for entraining and movement via Gomel to Chernigov, August 21-26, 1943. In September 1943 the Corps was transferred to the Mogilev area and during October 1943 north where it engaged in defensive operations northeast and southeast of Vitetsk and in construction of fortifications around that city until June 1944. Apparently, the Corps was encircled and captured in Vitebsk during the summer of 1944 since no documents are available from June 17 to September 16, 1944. On September 16, 1944, the Corps was redesignated "Korps Rothkirch" in Tilsit, East Prussia, under the command of Gen.d.Kav. Edwin Graf von Rothkirch und Trach. On December 5, 1944, the Corps appeared on the German-Belgian border south of Aachen and was assigned the task of destroying the American and British forces west of Aachen and along the border of Holland. During December 1944 and January 1945 it took part in the offensive through Luxembourg and the encirclement of Bastogne. After the American counteroffensive in the latter part of January 1945 the Corps retreated through Luxembourg to the Bitburg area.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning activation of the Corps on Feb 15, 1941, in Strobl, Wehrkreis XVIII, transfer to Zell am See on Feb 27, and to Grossborn-Linde near Neustettin, Apr 1-4, conferences, map exercise, training, and promotion on Hitler's birthday (Apr 20) of the Corps commander Karl Weisenberger to General der Infanterie. The Corps was subordinate to the XVIII.A.K. (Salzburg), AOK 2 (München), and AOK 11 (Leipzig), successively during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Karl Weisenberger.	Feb 15 - Apr 20, 1941	19198/1	1310	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the transfer to Pabianice near Lodz on May 7, 1941, to Radom on Jun 3 for training and preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia), transfer to Lukow near Brest on Jun 20, the offensive in the central sector of the eastern front to Slonim, Slutsk, Bobruisk, Rogachev, Krichev, and Bryansk, participation in Operation "Taifun" (encirclement of a Russian Army in the vicinity of Karachev during Oct 1941), and advance to Bolkhov and Belev on the Oka				

LIIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
River. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11, 2, 4, and Pz.AOK 2, successively during this period under the commands of Gen.d.Inf. Karl Weisenberger and Gen.d.Inf. Walter Fischer von Weikersthal, Nov 29, 1941 - Mar 23, 1942.	Apr 21 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/2	1310	22
Ia, Anlage A, Band 1 z. KTB 1. Directives, operations orders, briefings, intelligence bulletins, and special regulations for air reconnaissance of AOK 2 and 4; an order of battle chart of AOK 4, and a communications chart of AOK 2 pertaining to Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and the first phase of the war in the east, including interpretation of an order on status of captured persons and control over civilians.	Apr 23 - Jul 31, 1941	19198/3	1310	652
Ia, Anlage A, Band 2 z. KTB 1. A copy of a general order of Field Marshal von Reichenau, Commander, Armeegruppe Süd, citing a Stalin decree that Germans invading Russian soil are to be killed; directives and operations orders of AOK 2 and 4 and Pz.AOK 2 relating to Operation "Taifun," the advance to Bolkhov, and measures for handling Soviet phosphorus bombs; special regulations for air reconnaissance; and an intelligence summary.	Aug 3 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/4	1310	852
Ia, Anlage A, Band 3 z. KTB 1. Orders, reports, instructions, and an artillery map pertaining to operations in the central sector of the eastern front from the opening of hostilities until German troops reached Bolkhov.	Mar 13 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/5	1310	1005
Ia, Anlage B, Band 1 z. KTB 1. Operations orders, intelligence bulletins with maps, special regulations for engineers and for signal communications with a sketch, memoranda on march discipline, and an AOK 2 summary of the situation on the entire Russian front covering the advance as far as Bobruisk on the Berezina River.	Jun 25 - Jul 31, 1941	19198/6	1311	1
Ia, Anlage B, Band 2 z. KTB 1. Operations and artillery orders, special regulations for artillery, intelligence bulletins, special intelligence reports on battles along the Don, Shat, and Oka Rivers and at Venev; directive on extending the winter positions; passwords, memorandum on means of combating tanks, an intelligence map and overlay, and artillery map overlays pertaining to Operation "Taifun" and the advance to the Oka River.	Aug 1, 1941 - Jan 16, 1942	19198/7	1311	175

LIIII. Armeekorps

21

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage B, Band 3 z. KTB 1. Extracts from Corps orders and artillery orders for operations preparatory to the outbreak of hostilities and the advance to the Oka-Vyra line. Also, a report on captured materiel and prisoners of war.	Mar 25, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942	19198/8	1311	493
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB 1. Incoming special reports, with maps, concerning occupation and extension of the Oka River line, relief of the 112. Inf.Div., and other operations. Also, artillery orders.	Jun 24 - Dec 24, 1941	19198/9	1311	885
Ia, Anlage D z. KTB 1. Outgoing special reports of the XVIII. Korps, AOK 2, 4, and 16, and Pz.AOK 2 concerning preparations for the campaign in Russia, distribution of fuel and tires, Operation "Taifun," proposed itinerary, requests for units, and status of the Corps' elements.	Mar 18 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/10	1311	988
Ia, Anlage E z. KTB 1. Order of battle charts of the Corps, Pz.Gr. 2, Pz.AOK 2, and AOK 2, 4, and 11 before and during the first months of the campaign in Russia.	Feb 20 - Dec 20, 1941	19198/11	1312	1
Ia, Anlage F, Band 1 z. KTB 1. Daily operations reports to AOK 2 and 4 concerning the Corps' advance from the crossing of the Soviet border to Zhlobin.	Jun 23 - Jul 31, 1941	19198/12	1312	139
Ia, Anlage F, Band 2 z. KTB 1. Daily reports to AOK 2 and 4 on operations from Bobruisk to south of Akulichy.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1941	19198/13	1312	422
Ia, Anlage F, Band 3 z. KTB 1. Daily reports to and from Pz.AOK 2 and AOK 2 on operations from Babichi to Lomovka.	Oct 1 - Nov 15, 1941	19198/14	1312	676
Ia, Anlage F, Band 4 z. KTB 1. Daily reports to and from Pz.AOK 2 on operations from Bogoroditsk to Belev.	Nov 16 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/15	1312	1056
Ia, Anlage G, Band 1 z. KTB 1. Reports concerning inspection tours and other trips taken by the Corps commander from headquarters in Lukov, Slobodka, Kosov, Slutsk, Bobruisk, Krasnyy Bereg, Krichev, and Roslavl to subordinate units.	Jun 24 - Aug 30, 1941	19198/16	1313	1

LIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage G, Band 2 z. KTB 1. Reports concerning inspection tours and other trips taken by the Corps commander from headquarters in Oskolkovo, Akulichy, Babichi, Bryansk, Bogoroditsk, and Bolkhov to subordinate units.	Sep 1 - Dec 23, 1941	19198/17	1313	193
Ia, Anlage H z. KTB 1. Reports of subordinate units to the Corps and from the Corps to superior headquarters, operations orders, aerial photographs, and maps pertaining to artillery and chemical warfare intelligence, conferences between Generals von Weichs and Guderian, strength of divisions, and health status of troops.	Apr 25 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/18	1313	331
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 1. Correspondence with adjacent units (XII., XLIII., XLVII., and XXXV. Armeekorps and the 17. Pz. and 1. Kavallerie-Divisionen).	Jul 6 - Nov 20, 1941	19198/19	1313	556
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning defensive operations south of Tula between Krapivna and Chern west of the Plava and Upa Rivers, and along the Oka River between Belev and Mtsensk east of Bolkhov, and construction of fortifications, reconnaissance activities, and laying of mines. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 during this period under the command of Gen.d. Inf. Walter Fischer von Weikersthal who went on convalescent leave on Jan 2, 1942, and under temporary command of Gen.d. Inf. Erich Clössner thereafter.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/23	1313	579
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB 2. Orders and directives of Pz.AOK 2 and reports of the Corps in response to directives relating to training of replacements, activation of a mounted antiguerrilla unit, and health of troops.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/24	1314	1
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB 2. Operations orders and directives pertaining to spring refitting and retraining, reorganization and transfers, and unauthorized accommodation of evacuated civilians.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/25	1314	226
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB 2. Order of battle charts of the Corps and Pz.AOK 2, with lists of weapons.	Jan 1 - Mar 16, 1942	19198/26	1314	573
Ia, Anlage D z. KTB 2. Incoming daily reports on operations, intelligence, and artillery, special battle reports, and reports on Operations "Mulde" and "Beresuika." Also, map overlays showing the Oka River front.	Dec 31, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/27	1314	654

LIII. Armeekorps

23

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage E z. KTB 2. Special reports pertaining to grenade launchers for "98-K" carbines, refitting and retraining, activation of mounted units, and use of general headquarters troops in combat.	Jan 4 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/28	1314	861
Ia, Anlage F z. KTB 2. Daily reports on operations to and from Pz.AOK 2 and radio news reports.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1942	19198/29a	1314	976
Ia, Anlage F z. KTB 2. Daily reports on operations in the Bolkhov area.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	19198/29b	1315	1
Ia, Anlage G z. KTB 2. Correspondence of the Corps with adjacent units (XXIV., XL., and LVII. Pz.Korps and the 45. Pi.Btl.).	Jan 12 - Mar 22, 1942	19198/30	1315	165
Ia, Anlage H z. KTB 2. Special reports from AOK 9 and from the Corps' subordinate units concerning the battles at Sorokino, Onlyanovo, and Belev; the Tolkachevo defense positions on the Oka, Vyra, and Bashkino Rivers; casualty reports, antitank after-action evaluation, and intelligence summaries.	Jan 4 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/31	1315	176
Ia, Anlage R z. KTB 2, Riegelstellung. Orders, directives, schedules, maps, and overlays of the Corps and Pz.AOK 2 concerning the building of a secondary line behind the Vyra River position (more in line with the Oka position) and the manning of that line.	Feb 1 - Mar 20, 1942	19198/32	1315	315
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning duty in Austria, East Prussia, Poland, and Russia, from the time of activation in Strobl through the period of preparation for hostilities in Grossborn-Linde, the attack from Lukov into Soviet-held territory, and the campaign in Russia as far as Bolkhov.	Feb 15, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/34	1315	499
Ic, Anlage I z. TB. Report on the interrogation of the captured Chief-of-Staff of the Soviet LXVII Army Corps relating to the Soviet Union's dependency on supplies from the United States, and other interrogation summaries. Also, AOK 2 directive on intelligence procedures, Axis propaganda material with translations, captured Russian orders, maps, and other documents with translations, letters of denunciation of communism, and BBC war bulletins.	Mar 24 - Sep 30, 1941	19198/35	1315	670
Ic, Anlage II z. TB. Copies of OKH news bulletins and war correspondents' stories; German translations of captured Soviet orders and other documents,				

LIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
including a copy of a Stalin decree of Aug 10, 1941, and a diary of an NKVD major; quantitative reports on captured materiel and prisoners of war; intelligence summaries, reports, and orders; and reports on incidents of heroism.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/36	1316	1
Ic, Anlage III z. TB. Daily intelligence reports and bulletins concerning the defeat of German Army plans to encircle Moscow, the importance and duties of the intelligence service, security matters, translations, and summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/37	1316	346
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Band I, Meldungen an AOK. Outgoing daily intelligence reports (including intelligence summaries on mimeographed forms) to AOK 2 and 4 and Pz.AOK 2 pertaining to enemy operations from Jun 22, 1941, until the German Army approached Belev on the Oka River.	Jun 23 - Dec 31, 1941	19198/38	1316	865
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Band II, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen. Outgoing daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations in the Bolkhov area.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19198/39	1317	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports from signal units concerning enemy operations, order of battle charts, and intelligence maps and overlays.	Jun 23 - Dec 30, 1941	19198/40	1317	186
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Record of incoming and outgoing telephone messages of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy operations.	Jun 16, 1941 - Mar 24, 1942	19198/41- 19198/46	1317	466
Ia, Die Führung des LIII. Armeekorps im Rahmen der 2. Panzerarmee. Gen. Fischer von Weikersthal's account of his command of the Corps while it was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 from Bogoroditsk southeast of Tula to the Oka River east of Bolkhov, with operations maps and overlays. [This item was also filmed under item no. 76248.]	Nov 29, 1941 - Jan 25, 1942	22653	1318	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Bolkhov and Tatinca areas north of Orel on the Oka River, the Soviet offensive, small-scale German counterattacks and partisan warfare.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/1	1318	61
Ia, Anlagen A z. KTB 3. Heeresgruppe Mitte and Pz.AOK 2 orders and directives concerning the construction of fortifications, antitank obstacles, and winter positions. Also, General von Weich's general order relating to the halting				

LIII. Armeekorps

25

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
of the Soviet offensive, order of battle of Pz.AOK 2 engineers, and operational maps and overlays.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942	29373/2	1318	700
Ia, Anlagen A z. KTB 3. Pz.AOK 2 orders and directives concerning reorganization of the Corps' artillery, transfer of subordinate units, and raids to obtain prisoners of war. Also, order of the Corps and a report pertaining to the status of vehicles and the expected Soviet attack.	Oct 1 - Dec 30, 1942	29373/3	1319	1
Ia, Anlagen B z. KTB 3. Orders pertaining to operations, fortification of positions, employment of engineers, and the training and replacement of units in the Bolkhov area. Also, order of battle charts.	Apr 1 - May 31, 1942	29373/4	1319	179
Ia, Anlagen B z. KTB 3. Orders and reports concerning security of supply lines, evacuation of sensitive areas, construction of fortifications, and antitank tactics. Also, Pz.AOK 2 memorandum pertaining to cooperation between Army and Air Force.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1942	29373/5	1319	404
Ia, Anlagen B z. KTB 3. Summary of experience gained by the Corps' units during holding engagements in 1942 and a H.Gr. Mitte critique on artillery tactics. Also, orders and reports relating to chain of command, production of maps, code names, and a map overlay showing the location of fortifications in the Corps area.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/6	1320	1
Ia, Anlagen C z. KTB 3. Order of battle charts of Pz.AOK 2 and the Corps' subordinate units.	May 1 - Dec 27, 1942	29373/7	1320	247
Ia, Anlagen D z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations in the Bolkhov area, and a Corps officers' casualty list.	Apr 2 - Dec 23, 1942	29373/8	1320	392
Ia, Anlagen E z. KTB 3. Reports and maps concerning operations and experience gained in the construction of fortifications and bridges and in combat during the winter months. Also, a directive from the Corps to the local commander of Bolkhov pertaining to Operation "Mitrochy."	Apr 1 - Dec 30, 1942	29373/9	1320	754
Ia, Anlagen F z. KTB 3. Daily reports from Pz.AOK 2 and the Corps' subordinate units pertaining to operations in the Bolkhov area.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/10- 29373/14	1321- 1322	1, 1

LIIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen G z. KTB 3. Daily reports to and from the XLI. and XLVII. Pz.K. and XXXV. A.K. and their elements, and XLI. Pz.K. orders pertaining to operations. Also, a map overlay showing the location of the Corps sector.	Apr 14 - Dec 23, 1942	29373/15	1322	140
Ia, Anlagen H z. KTB 3. Reports and overlays concerning operations in the Zhelezinsky area and the investigation of the conduct of troops in carrying out their combat missions at Leninskoye. Also, consolidated reports pertaining to supply, intelligence, and experience gained in defensive engagements of 1942.	Apr 10 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/16	1322	201
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen, Bände 1-3. Daily incoming reports concerning operations in the Bolkhov area.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/17-19	1322	395
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Akte 01, Operation Vorbereitung. Orders, directives, and messages of the Corps and the divisions concerning preparations for Operation "Wirbelwind" (straightening of the frontline of H.Gr. Mitte during Aug 1942) including maps and order of battle charts.	Jul 19 - Aug 10, 1942	29373/20	1323	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Akte 02, Operation "Angriff". Reports, messages, and overlays concerning Operation "Wirbelwind" in the Zhelezinsky area and the investigation of the conduct of troops in carrying out their combat mission at Leninskoye. Also, consolidated reports pertaining to intelligence, supply, and experience gained in defensive engagements of 1942.	Aug 10 - Sep 6, 1942	29373/21	1323	194
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Gefechtsbericht 1 des LIIII. A.K. über seinen Abwehrkampf v. 5. - 10. Juli 1942. After-action report, order of battle chart, and maps and overlays of the Corps concerning defensive action in the early part of July 1942. Also, a report pertaining to enemy progress during the battle.	Jul 5 - 10, 1942	29373/22	1323	527
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Gruppe Mieth, Hielscher Akte Nr. 1. Reports, orders, and maps of Gruppe Mieth and Hielscher under the command of General Mieth and later Oberst Hielscher concerning operations in the Lomna area. Also, an order of Oberst Hielscher pertaining to reorganization of units and the inactivation of this Gruppe, which was subordinate to the Corps, and an intelligence map overlay and other maps.	Nov 3 - Dec 15, 1942	29373/24	1323	561

LIII. Armeekorps

27

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Gruppe Mieth, Hielscher, Akte Nr. 2. Daily reports of Gruppe Mieth-Hielscher concerning combat operations.	Nov 3 - Dec 15, 1942	29373/25	1323	665
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3. Record of telephone calls of Gruppe Mieth-Hielscher headquarters pertaining to operations in the Lomna area.	Nov 4 - Dec 14, 1942	29373/27	1323	818
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht als Beitrag z. KTB 3. Activity report concerning enemy operations in the Bolkhov area. Also, German proclamations and propaganda pamphlets addressed to Russian citizens and prisoners of war.	Apr 1 - Jun 15, 1942	29373/29	1323	896
Ic, Anlagen 1a-c z. TB. Daily outgoing intelligence reports from the Corps headquarters at Bolkhov concerning enemy operations.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/30- 29373/32	1323- 1324	952, 305
Ic, Anlagen 3a-b z. TB. Special intelligence reports concerning enemy operations during battles on the Corps' northern front on Jul 30 and Aug 11-31, 1942, intelligence bulletins, enemy order of battle charts, and an overlay.	Jun 23 - Dec 1, 1942	29373/36-37	1324	431
Ic, Anlage 4a z. TB. Reports, charts, and graphs pertaining to Soviet order of battle.	Jun 16 - Oct 31, 1942	29373/38	1324	520
Ic, Anlage 4b z. TB. Special reports of the activity of the Intelligence Officer pertaining to counterintelligence, propaganda, and troop indoctrination and entertainment.	Nov 1 - Dec 9, 1942	29373/39	1324	550
Ic, Anlage 5, Teil 1-3 z. TB. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports from the Corps' subordinate units on the Bolkhov front.	Apr 22 - Jul 27, 1942	29373/40-42	1324	566
Ic, Anlage 6 z. TB. Reports concerning counterintelligence, propaganda, troop indoctrination and entertainment, and memoranda pertaining to evacuation, infiltrators, spies, refugees, and German deserters and to the method of reporting them.	Jun 16 - Oct 31, 1942	29373/43	1324	1192
Ic, Verfügungen z. TB. Instructions of the Intelligence Branch.	Feb 4 - Sep 29, 1942	29373/44	1324	1214
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Ferngespräche, Bände 1-3. Recorded telephone conversations of the Intelligence Branch at Bolkhov pertaining to enemy operations.	Mar 23 - Nov 14, 1942	29373/45-47	1325	1

LIIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa/b, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports pertaining to officer and troop replacements and casualties and changes in officers' duty assignment roster.	May 1, 1942 - Feb 28, 1943	29373/48	1325	525
Qu., Anlagenband 7 z. KTB. Periodic administrative reports to Pz.AOK 2 concerning prisoners of war.	Jan 7 - Dec 31, 1942	29373/56	1325	547
IVa-c, III, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Judge Advocate, and Field Post Office 453 at Bolkhov.	Apr 1 - Dec 30, 1942	29373/68	1325	613
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning defensive operations and position warfare along the Oka River east of Bolkhov, the Russian breakthrough on the Oka River between Kukuyevka and Gorodishche, and withdrawal and regrouping of units.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32379/1	1336	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, messages, and map overlays pertaining to battles in the Bolkhov area, antitank training; an intelligence report concerning enemy forces opposing the 112. Inf.Div.; and charts relating to reorganization of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32379/2	1326	365
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4, Tägliche Meldungen der Divisionen. Daily reports of the Corps headquarters at Bolkhov concerning the operations of its divisions.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32379/3	1326	765
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4, Tägliche Meldungen des Korps. Daily reports from Pz.AOK 2 and divisions and of the Corps headquarters at Bolkhov pertaining to operations.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32379/4	1327	1
Ic, Beitrag z. KTB 4, Abend- u. Morgenmeldungen. Daily intelligence reports of the Corps headquarters at Bolkhov concerning enemy operations.	Jan 9 - Mar 31, 1943	32379/6	1327	397
Ic, Beitrag z. KTB 4, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins with maps and overlays, charts on Soviet order of battle, and a report on enemy forces opposing the 112. Inf.Div.	Feb 8 - Apr 1, 1943	32379/8	1327	585
Ic, Beitrag z. KTB 4, Abwehr, Propaganda, Geistige Betreuung. Reports on counterintelligence, propaganda, and indoctrination of troops.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32379/9	1327	612

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning defensive operations between Bolkhov and Orel along the Oka River, reorganization and regrouping of units on the frontline, Operation "Osterei" (antipartisan action by two Kampfgruppen along the Bolkhov-Orel and Orel-Karachev railroad lines during Apr 1943), and withdrawal movements northwest to the Yagodnoye area in June. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 during this period under the commands of Gen.d.Inf. Erich Clössner, Apr 25, 1943, under temporary command of Gen.Lt. Hans Karl von Scheele, Apr 26 - Jun 24, 1943, and Gen.Lt. Friedrich Gollwitzer, Jun 24 - Dec 1, 1943.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34595/1	1327	628
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTE 5. Reports and orders of the Army and of the Corps pertaining to operations, training reserves, antitank tactics, and guerrilla warfare.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1941	34595/2	1327	904
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 5. Daily operations reports from division headquarters at Bolkhov and Yagodnoye.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34595/3	1328	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5. Daily operations reports to and from Pz.AOK 2 and Corps headquarters in Bolkhov and Yagodnoye.	Apr 1 - May 31, 1943	34595/4	1328	223
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5. Daily reports to and from Pz.AOK 2 relating to operations and the tactical situation in the Bolkhov and Ulyanovo areas.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	34595/5	1328	492
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report including charts presenting Soviet order of battle, directives on security against enemy observation northeast of Bolkhov, intelligence bulletins and maps, and amendments to staff officers' duty assignment roster.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34595/7	1328	624
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning the counteroffensive in the Bolkhov area, the Russian breakthrough on the road from Bolkhov to Orel near Tatinka, withdrawal to Kutma north of Orel, march to Bryansk for entraining and movement via Gomel to Chernigov, Aug 21 - 26, 1943, and partisan warfare, transfer to Mogilev on Sep 6, and the defensive east of Mogilev. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2, AOK 9, and H.Gr. Mitte during this period.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	46779/1	1328	683
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 6, Aufklärungsmeldungen. Aerial and ground reconnaissance reports pertaining to enemy operations in the Yagodnoye, Bolkhov, Dobrun, and Bocharki areas.	Jul 9 - Aug 12, 1943	46779/2	1329	1

LIIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, directives, order of battle charts, intelligence reports, and maps of Pz.AOK 2, Gruppe Harpe, and the Corps pertaining to Operation "Herbstreise" (withdrawal from the Oka River line toward the Desna River).	Jul 1 - 31, 1943	46779/3	1329	249
Ia, Anlagenbände 3-4 z. KTB 6, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of H.Gr. Mitte, Pz.AOK 2, AOK 9, Gruppe Harpe, and the Corps concerning operations in the Bogushevsk and Bolkhov areas.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	46779/4- 46779/5	1329- 1330	939, 1
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 6. Operations orders and assignments of Pz.AOK 2, AOK 9, Gruppe Harpe, and the Corps concerning withdrawal from the Bolkhov area to the Hagen line in the Bryansk area. Also, reports on casualties and a request for air support.	Aug 1 - 15, 1943	46779/6	1330	275
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 6. Orders from higher headquarters and reports of the Corps concerning antiguerrilla activities, the fortifying of the Panther line, and digging in for the winter in the Chernigov area. Also, maps showing the conditions of roads, waterways, and other communications; reports on the intelligence and supply situation in the Corps sector.	Aug 16 - Sep 10, 1943	46779/7	1330	542
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, directives, map overlays, and work progress charts pertaining to fortifications and other defensive preparations in the Panther line, and order of battle charts.	Sep 13 - 29, 1943	46779/8	1330	742
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 6, Erkundung und Ausbau der "Hagenstellung". Orders, reports, maps, and photographs of terrain pertaining to fortifications in the Hagen line east of Bryansk.	Jul 29 - Aug 15, 1943	46779/9	1330	1004
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and work progress charts pertaining to the construction of the Panther line east of Mogilev.	Aug 23 - Sep 30, 1943	46779/10	1331	1
Ic, Anlagen 1-2 z. TB, Nachträge z. Ic Beitrag z. KTB Ia. Daily intelligence reports and bulletins, maps, and charts pertaining to Soviet operations, order of battle charts, and graphs on Soviet vehicles observed in the Borgushevsk and Babinovichi areas.	Jul 1 - Nov 13, 1943	46779/11-12	1331	257

LIIII. Armeekorps

31

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage 4 z. TB, Ic Beitrag z. KTB Ia, Notizen z. Feindlage, Stärkeberechnungen. Reports, charts, and maps pertaining to Soviet order of battle and troop strength and losses; directives concerning the collecting of intelligence information; and a report relating to a captured Soviet order.	Dec 8, 1943 - Feb 29, 1944	46779/14	1331	382
Ic, Anlage 5 z. TB, Ic Beitrag z. KTB Ia. Reports concerning enemy operations, propaganda, and partisan activity; counterintelligence and indoctrination of troops.	Oct 26 - Dec 31, 1943	46779/15	1331	421
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning construction of defensive positions (Pantherstellung) east of Mogilev and Orsha, transfer to Bogushevsk north of Orsha, defensive operations in the Babinovichi and Gorodok areas, and withdrawal to Polotsk. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 3 during this period.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	50804/1	1331	434
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Orders, directives, maps, sketches, and correspondence with the VI. A.K. pertaining to the construction of fortifications and manning of the Bären and Panther lines.	Oct 1 - 15, 1943	50804/2	1331	771
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to the construction of fortifications and manning of the Bären and Panther lines and their oblique lines; a report concerning inspection tours of these lines, and a map showing the location of railroad lines in the Corps sector.	Oct 16 - 31, 1943	50804/3	1332	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Orders, reports, and directives of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3; special reports of the 3. and 4. Luftwaffen-Felddivisionen, and correspondence of the Corps with the IV. A.K. pertaining to the planned operations for transition from the Panther to the Bären line.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	50804/4	1332	102
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Orders and directives of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3, AOK 9 briefing of the VI. A.K., special reports of the Corps, and minutes of conferences with the 3. and 4. Luftwaffen-Felddivisionen concerning the withdrawal from the Panther line.	Dec 1 - 20, 1943	50804/5	1332	357
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Orders and directives of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3, minutes of conferences with divisions, artillery order of battle charts, operations				

LIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
map overlay, and an intelligence report from artillery units of the 148. Inf.Div. pertaining to reorganization after the withdrawal and planned operations in the defense of Vitebsk.	Dec 21 - 31, 1943	50804/6	1332	543
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, and directives pertaining to operations in the Corps sector.	Jul 16 - Nov 15, 1943	50804/7	1332	729
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3 concerning operations.	Nov 16 - Dec 31, 1943	50804/8	1333	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Fernsprehbuch. Record of telephone calls at Corps' headquarters for the Assistant Operations Officer.	Oct 1 - Dec 24, 1943	50804/9	1333	295
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Smolensk and Vitebsk areas and the construction of fortifications around the city of Vitebsk, with the Corps headquarters at Ostrovno. Gen.Maj. Johann Ansat was temporary commander in the absence of General Gollwitzer.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	59964/1	1333	364
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning defensive operations along the highway from Smolensk to Vitebsk in the Liozno area, partisan warfare in the Vitebsk area, construction of fortifications around the city of Vitebsk, reconnaissance activities, small-scale counterattacks to prevent a Russian breakthrough on the frontline, and preparations for the defense of Fortress Vitebsk.	Apr 1 - Jun 17, 1944	59964/2	1333	829
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Orders, directives, and reports of the Corps, divisions, and Pz.AOK 3, and a fortifications map; a 10-day intelligence report of artillery units of the 148. Inf.Div. pertaining to the reorganization and relief of divisions during defensive operations along the western Dvina River near Vitebsk.	Jan 1 - 15, 1944	59964/3	1333	939
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports, orders, directives, and map overlays of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3 pertaining to operations, reassignment of sectors, fortifications, interior guard alertness, altering of the battle line, and Operation "Hagen"; order of battle charts and a 10-day intelligence report of artillery units of the 148. Inf.Div.	Jan 16 - 31, 1944	59964/4	1334	1

LIIII. Armeekorps

33

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3 pertaining to defensive operations in the Vitebsk area and order of battle charts.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	59964/5	1334	200
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Directives, regulations, orders, and briefings of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3; fortifications diagram; operations maps and overlays; a general order of the Personnel Officer; and incoming reports pertaining to the defense of Vitebsk and plans to regain the Fuchs line, and order of battle charts.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	59964/6	1334	544
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Logbook of telephone calls recorded for the Assistant Operations Officer in the Vitebsk area.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	59964/7	1334	875
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Organizational and manning charts on Fortress Vitebsk, order of battle charts, operation maps and overlays, 10-day intelligence report of the 148. Inf.Div. artillery units, orders and directives of the Corps and Pz.AOK 3, notes on division conferences, and outgoing reports pertaining to the advance line of battle, construction of fortifications, partisan warfare, and the defense of Vitebsk.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	59964/8	1334	968
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and weapons, and the encirclement of Vitebsk. Also, a chronologically arranged list of Soviet Army units identified in the area facing the Corps.	Apr 20 - Jun 8, 1944	59965	1335	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gen.Kdo. Rothkirch. Orders and reports of Korps Rothkirch, operations maps, basic orders of H.Gr. Nord, and order of battle chart pertaining to operations in the Memel territory.	Sep 16 - Nov 11, 1944	61719/3	1335	247
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of Korps Rothkirch to Pz.AOK 3 pertaining to partisan activities in Lithuania and Latvia.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	61720	1335	398
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Report on the Corps' subordinate status; letter of transmittal of proclamations of Feldm. Rundstedt and Model, to be read at formations.	Dec 10, 1944	76104	1335	409

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning offensives to destroy American and British forces near Aachen and on the Dutch border, encirclement of Bastogne in the Nothum and Dahl areas in Belgium, attack on Villers-le-Bonne-Eau, retreat through Luxembourg, Bitburg, Hermesdorf, and Wallersheim. The Corps was subordinate to OB West during this period under the command of Gen.d.Kav. Edwin Graf von Rothkirch und Trach.	Dec 5, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945	76106	1335	415
Ia, <u>[/No German title_]</u> Daily reports and maps on operations in the area west of Bitburg in western Germany.	Feb 1 - Mar 4, 1945	76107	1335	673
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, directives, messages, maps, and charts pertaining to operations, organization, and strength during the Ardennes offensive east of Bastogne; plans of attack to retake the Sauer River sector; and withdrawal and defense of the Westwall in the Rhineland-Palatinate and North Rhine-Westphalia areas west of Bitburg.	Dec 27, 1944 - Feb 1, 1945	76108	1335	882
Ia, Fernschreiben, Aufbau der Wehrwolf-Organisation. Directive on the establishment of the Wehrwolf organization.	Feb 22, 1945	76117	1335	1078
Ia, Die Führung des LIII. Armeekorps im Rahmen der 2. Panzerarmee. Gen. Fischer von Weikersthal's account of his command of the Corps from Bogoroditsk southeast of Tula to the Oka River, east of Bolkhov, with operations maps. <u>[/This item was also filmed under item no. 22653.]</u>	Nov 29, 1941 - Jan 25, 1942	76248	1335	1082

The LIV. Armeekorps was formed as a Corps Command in 1940, became an active Corps with German and Rumanian units during May 1941 in Rumania, and prepared for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941, the Corps took part in offensive operations along the Prut River, from Galati on the Danube River to Jassy on the Prut River, and advanced to Kishinev, the Dniester River near Grigoriopol, Nikolaev, Kherson on the Dnieper River, and Perekop and Bulganak in the Crimea. From November 1941 until July 1, 1942, it was engaged in the encirclement and capture of Sevastopol, and took part in Operation "Störfang" (the final attack on Sevastopol during the latter part of June 1942). After the siege of Sevastopol the Corps was reorganized and transferred, August 15 - 24, 1942, from the Crimea to the northern sector of the eastern front in the vicinity of Gatchina, south of Leningrad. The Corps took part in

defensive operations from September 6, 1942, until January 23, 1943, along the Neva and Tosna Rivers in the Kolpino and Pushkin areas south of Leningrad. From January 24 until March 10, 1943, it was known as "Gruppe Hilpert." During that period it suffered heavy losses including all records. On March 11 it was redesignated the LIV. Armeekorps and participated in defensive operations and position defense in the Krasny Bor and Ostradnoye areas along the October railroad line and Tosna River east of Novolisino until December 1943. In the latter part of December 1943 and in January 1944 the Corps took part in Operation "Blau" (AOK 18 withdrawal from the area south of Leningrad to the Panther position on the Estonian border along the Narva River). During this period it was redesignated (in combination with the III. SS-Pz.K.) as "Gruppe Sponheimer." On February 24, 1944, "Gruppe Sponheimer" became "Armee-Abteilung Narwa."*

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenteil 1 u. 2 z. KTB 1, Rumänien-Russland. Order of battle charts of German and Rumanian units which constituted the LIV. A.K. and operated in the Jassy area of Rumania, across the Prut River, and in the Ukraine. [Anlagenteil 2, consisting mostly of maps and overlays, was not filmed.]**	May 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/2	1336	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 1. Orders concerning preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia), offensive operations along the Prut River from Galati, Falciu, and Jassy to Kishinev and the crossing of the Dniester River near Grigoriopol; an overlay showing Russian units opposing the Corps, dated May 29, 1941; and a short resume of the tactical situation and tasks for the immediate future. The Corps was subordinate to Deutsche Heeresmission Rumänien and AOK 11 during this period under the command of Gen.d. Kav. Erik Hansen from Jun 1, 1941 to Jan 20, 1943.	Jun 15 - Aug 30, 1941	15420/3	1336	40

* See Guide No. 50, pages 13-35, Rolls 1624-1637, passim, for description of records of "Armee-Abteilung Narwa."

** Kriegstagebuch 1, item no. 15420/1, dated May 22 - Aug 31, 1941, was not found among the records filmed by the National Archives.

LIV. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenteil 3a z. KTB 1, Operationsakten, Rumänien-Russland. Reports, orders, directives, and messages pertaining to the attack on Russia; order of battle charts; a situation map showing the position of subordinate units; and an overlay giving the position of the 3d and 4th Rumanian Armies.	May 29 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/4a	1336	231
Ia, Anlagenteil 3a z. KTB 1, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, and messages of the Corps and Army on the tactical situation; order of battle of the Corps, and an overlay on a proposed attack by the Rumanian III Corps.	May 29 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/4b	1336	485
Ia, Anlagenteil 3a z. KTB 1, Operationsakten. Operation orders, reports, directives, and radiograms on the advance into Russia, and order of battle charts of subordinate units. Some data is in the Rumanian language with accompanying translations.	May 29 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/4c	1337	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 4 z. KTB 1, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsberichte. After-action evaluations of subordinate units on the advance of the Corps across the Dniester River and difficulties encountered by engineers, a sketch of a Russian concrete bunker, reports evaluating the Rumanian officer, information on Russian paratroops, overlays, and a report by a Geheime Feldpolizei unit on mopping-up activities to prevent the formation of partisan groups.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/5	1337	494
Ia, Anlagenteil 5 u. 6 z. KTB 1, Kriegsrang- u. Verlustlisten. Lists of officers' duty assignments and casualties of enlisted personnel and officers of subordinate units.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/6	1337	649
Ia, Anlagenteil 8 z. KTB 1, Allgemeines. Orders of the Corps and Army, directives on the conduct of troops and the mission of the armed forces in Russia, a proclamation by Hitler, a bulletin outlining the tasks of chaplains, a Stimmungsbericht on the attitude of the local population; and an overlay showing the location of the Rumanian corps.	Jun 24 - Sep 1, 1941	15420/7	1337	753
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning Russian activities at the beginning of the invasion from the Rumanian border, investigations of atrocities committed by retreating Soviet forces in border localities and in Kishinev, searching of Jews and Russian commissars by Rumanian police units, Russian and German propaganda, and interrogations of prisoners in Nikolaev and Kherson.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/8	1337	838

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagensammlung z. TB. Reports and correspondence concerning the participation of a Geheime Feldpolizei unit and Sonderkommandos in the execution of Jews and reports on activities of various special intelligence units citing Russian atrocities. Summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war and reports on the attitude of the civilian population; propaganda leaflets and proclamations to the civilian population.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/9a	1337	863
Ic, Anlage 13 z. TB, Meldungen unterstellter Divisionen und Einheiten. Intelligence reports of subordinate units including reports on aerial observation, and items pertaining to the tactical situation, the capture of men and equipment, and prisoner-of-war interrogations.	Jun 22 - Jul 19, 1941	15420/9b	1338	1
Ic, Anlage 14 z. TB, Meldungen an AOK 11, Intelligence reports and messages to higher headquarters, chiefly concerning the tactical situation.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/9c	1339	1
Ic, Anlagen 16 u. 17 z. TB. List of identified enemy units, intelligence bulletins, and a map showing penetration of German forces as of Aug 25, 1941.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941	15420/10b	1339	162
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning offensives along the Dnieper River in the vicinity of Kherson, Mayachka, Perekop, and Bulganak, Crimea.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1941	21711/1	1339	200
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 2, Operationsakten. Operations reports, orders, directives, messages, and maps, and order of battle charts of subordinate units.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1941	21711/3	1340	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 4 z. KTB 2. After-action and evaluation reports; a map showing the water supply situation in the Crimea; sketches of Russian fortifications and mines; reconnaissance reports; casualty lists; and operations orders and directives.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1941	21711/4	1340	624
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 2, Armeebefehle. Orders and messages of AOK 11 concerning preparations for the battle of Sevastopol and the Kerch Peninsula. Also, order of battle charts of units subordinate to AOK 11.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1941	21711/5	1340	870
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 2, Beilage Korpsbefehle. Orders concerning operations from Perekop to the area north of Sevastopol.	Sep 3 - Oct 31, 1941	21711/6	1341	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning antipartisan warfare, observation of Russian activities in fortifications around Sevastopol and ship traffic in the harbor, and the encirclement of Sevastopol.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	21711/7	1341	152
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 3. Orders, operations reports, directives, and messages of the Corps and Army concerning the attack on Sevastopol; overlays on artillery targets; and directives on antipartisan warfare.	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	21711/8	1342	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 3. Directives of AOK 11 on transportation of prisoners of war and on the mission of the Corps; operations orders, reports, and directives; order of battle charts; a situation map and a report on antipartisan warfare.	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	21711/9	1342	402
Ia, Anlagenteile 6 u. 8 z. KTB 3. Daily casualty lists of the Corps, miscellaneous reports and directives on relations between German and Rumanian soldiers and on troop welfare during the winter of 1941-42.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	21711/12	1342	679
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	21711/14	1342	794
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning the encirclement of Sevastopol, observation of ship traffic in the harbor, and air and artillery activities.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1942	21711/15	1343	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 4. Basic Führer order on "Kampfführung im Osten," outlining principles of total war; reports on observation of coastal shipping and air activity in the Sevastopol area, on personnel shortages, on the scarcity of fuel and communication gear, and on lack of feed for horses, necessitating their withdrawal; an army order for coastal defense; and messages relating to the tactical situation.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	21711/16	1344	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning the siege and operations in the encirclement of Sevastopol.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	21711/18	1345	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 5. Operations orders, reports, directives, and messages; sketches of Molotov cocktails for use against tanks; and special orders for supply.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	21711/19	1345	479

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning the encirclement and siege of Sevastopol.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	21711/21	1345	989
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z.KTB 6. Operations reports, orders, directives, and messages concerning preparations for the attack on Sevastopol including artillery order of battle for this operation. Strength reports of subordinate units; a situation map showing the Corps areas; and a map of the Stalingrad area.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	21711/22	1346	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 6, Angriffsvorbereitungen Sewastopol. Orders of the Army, Corps and divisions relating to preparations for the attack on Sevastopol, including a map showing proposed attack routes, and artillery order of battle and fire plan.	Apr 10 - May 17, 1942	21711/23	1346	427
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal pertaining to operations and the situation in the Sevastopol area.	May 1 - 31, 1942	21711/24	1346	462
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, and messages on the tactical situation in the Sevastopol area; strength reports, artillery target lists, overlays indicating enemy artillery activities, and situation maps.	May 1 - 31, 1942	21711/25	1347	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7, Grundsätzliche Befehle für Angriff Sewastopol. Critique and explanation of the unsuccessful attack on Sevastopol in Dec 1941; proposal, with an overlay, for a renewed attack (Jan 29, 1942); orders for preparations for the attack on Sevastopol (Apr 10, 1942); and an order of battle chart.	Nov 14, 1941 - May 5, 1942	21711/26	1347	463
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7, Sicherungsbereiche. Directives, orders, reports, and messages on assigning areas in the Crimea to various subordinate units for security measures. Also, maps and overlays pointing out special objectives.	Jan 14 - May 20, 1942	21711/27	1347	541
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7. Reports of the Corps' artillery commander on activities of the Corps and of the enemy. Included is an overlay of the Corps' artillery units.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	21711/28	1347	592

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7, Panzerabwehrbereitschaft. After-action critique on tank warfare and proposed measures to repel attacks by enemy tank forces, with maps and overlays.	Apr 14 - May 5, 1942	21711/29	1347	663
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7. Orders, order of battle of artillery and smoke generator units, report on attempts to establish safety lanes through minefields of the Russians and of the Corps by dynamiting and other methods, activity report of Sturmbootkommando (naval unit), daily casualty lists, and directives on malaria prevention.	Apr 1 - Jun 2, 1942	21711/30	1347	693
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 7, Korpsbefehle des Südkorps, "Angriff Sewastopol". Telecommunications and operations orders from the XXX. A.K. concerning the attack on Sevastopol, and order of battle charts of the XXX. A.K.	Jun 1 - 30, 1942	21711/31	1347	880
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Teil I u. II. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation during the siege of Sevastopol and Operation "Störfang" (final battle to capture Sevastopol).	Jun 1 - Jul 5, 1942	21711/32-33	1348	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 1 z. KTB 8, Kriegsgliederungen der unterstellten Verbände. Order of battle charts of the Corps and of AOK 11 during operations in the Crimea.	Sep 1, 1941 - Jun 30, 1942	21711/34	1348	896
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 8. Order of battle of subordinate units, strength reports, orders, and reports from the Corps' artillery commander relating to support for the attack on Sevastopol; orders for Operation "Störfang"; statistics on ammunition consumption; and messages and overlays on the tactical situation.	Jun 1 - Jul 5, 1942	21711/35	1349	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 8. Orders, after-action critique, reports from subordinate units, and messages on the tactical situation, after-action reports of the 24. Inf.Div. and Panzerabteilung 300 including a map of Sevastopol, and daily casualty lists.	Jun 1 - Jul 5, 1942	21711/36	1349	554
Ia, Feldbefestigungen bei Perekop (Krim). Aerial photographs of Russian tank obstacles and gun emplacements, photographs of other field fortifications				

LIV. Armeekorps

41

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
in the Perekop area, and a report by the Air Force officer with AOK 11 describing these fortifications.	Oct 26, 1941	21711/38	1349	807
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and messages pertaining to the tactical situation, and air reconnaissance reports.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1941	21711/43	1349	836
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports to AOK 11 concerning intelligence and tactical matters, and air reconnaissance reports.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	21711/43a	1350	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war from subordinate units and reports containing explanatory overlays pinpointing Soviet units. Also, reports evaluating the enemy situation including maps and overlays showing enemy positions.	Sep 22 - Dec 30, 1941	21711/43b	1350	590
Ic, Feindgliederung der Küstenarmee. Order of battle charts of the Russian coastal unit opposing the Corps during the attack on Sevastopol, obtained through prisoner-of-war interrogations.	Jun 7 - Jul 10, 1942	21711/46	1350	1229
Ic, Angriff Sewastopol, Gefangenenkartei. Card file containing data on Soviet units obtained by the Intelligence Branch through prisoner-of-war interrogations.	1941 - 1942	21711/47	1350	1233
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and statements of prisoners of war relating to Soviet defense of Sevastopol (to be held under all circumstances) and including a list of Soviet prisoners taken and equipment captured.	May 18 - Jul 10, 1942	21711/48	1350	1462
Ia, Bildmaterial - Sewastopol. Aerial photographs of Sevastopol and its fortifications, taken by Koluft 11, Stabsbildabteilung of the Air Force unit attached to AOK 11.	Oct 9, 1941 - Jun 28, 1942	21711/54-56	1351	1
Ia, Verschuss beim Kampf um Sewastopol. Daily statistics on consumption of ammunition during the battle for Sevastopol.	Jun 2 - Jul 1, 1942	21711/57	1351	215
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning operations in the final battles to capture Sevastopol, reorganization, and transfer Aug 15 - 24, 1942, from the				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Crimea to the Gatchina area, south of Leningrad in the northern sector of the eastern front. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11 and 18, successively, during this period.	Jul 6 - Aug 31, 1942	35121/1	1351	247
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 9. Data on operations of the Corps; telecommunications, preliminary movement orders, loading schedules, activation of training battalions, order of battle charts, a report on Russian artillery, a final report on the battle for Sevastopol, and maps of the new Corps area (Gatchina near Leningrad).	Jul 6 - Aug 31, 1942	35121/2	1351	451
Ia, Anlagenteile 3,4,6,8 z. KTB 9, Umgliederung der Divisionen. Data on reorganization, assignment of new troops, order of battle charts, tables of organization and equipment, plans, and reports in the Crimea.	Feb 13 - Aug 5, 1942	35121/3	1351	674
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal concerning defensive operations along the Neva River in the Kolpino area, south of Leningrad, and a report, with maps, describing the attitude and morale of the populace in the besieged city of Leningrad since the encirclement to Sep 1942. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11 and 18, successively, during this period.	Sep 1 - 30, 1942	35121/4	1352	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 10. Orders, directives, messages, and reports on operations, ammunition expenditures, and rules for the use of motor vehicles; correspondence on the proposed return to Spain of the 250th Spanish Volunteer Division; a report by an engineer unit on preparations for mining and dynamiting public buildings, bridges, and other buildings which were damaged by artillery in Leningrad; and maps.	Sep 1 - 30, 1942	35121/5	1352	232
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Orders on reorganizing and rehabilitating units of the Corps before leaving the Crimea, after-action critique from subordinate units evaluating German and Russian arms and equipment used during the battle for Sevastopol, casualty and prisoner of war lists, and a schedule of movement from the Crimea to the Leningrad area.	Jul 6 - Sep 30, 1942	35121/6	1352	586
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal concerning defensive operations along the Neva and Tosna Rivers, south of Leningrad.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	35121/7	1353	1

LIV. Armeekorps

43

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 11. Operations reports, orders, directives, and messages, special orders for supply, a report citing weapons on hand, overlays and maps relating to the tactical situation, and a bulletin on construction of fortifications. Also, a report on the combat strength of the 250th Spanish Volunteer Division.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	35121/8	1353	230
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation in the Leningrad area.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	35121/9	1353	677
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 12. Messages pertaining to the tactical situation, a report on ammunition consumption; a report on Schlammbewegliche Einheiten (units capable of advancing in mud), an activity report and overlay of the artillery commander, a report by the 170. Inf.Div. commander evaluating and castigating his infantry units for lack of nerve in combat performance, and a report on preparations for winter warfare.	Nov 1 - 15, 1942	35121/10	1353	972
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 12. Messages pertaining to the tactical situation, a report on training units of the 250th Spanish Volunteer Division and the 170. Inf.Div., and reports on improving artillery fortifications and training of the Corps' artillery.	Nov 16 - 30, 1942	35121/11	1354	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Strength reports and inventory of weapons and ammunition.	Nov 18, 1942 - Mar 1, 1943	35121/12	1354	260
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the Pushkin area south of Leningrad.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	35121/13	1354	306
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 13. Messages, reports, and directives; a report and accompanying map on the probability of Russian airborne surprise landings in the AOK 18 area south of Leningrad during the winter months and instructions on what to do; reports on training of personnel of the Corps' units; and an overlay giving a graphic description of ice formation on the Neva River.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	35121/14	1354	640
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 13, Pionierunterlagen, Stellungsbau. Reports, maps, and overlays concerning construction of field fortifications, dugouts, and shelters for personnel, vehicles, and tanks; and directives on road maintenance during the winter months.	Nov 1 - Dec 8, 1942	35121/15	1355	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB's 11, 12 u. 13. Report citing necessity of greater mobility for commanders, after-action report on commando-type raid employing flame-throwers, daily casualty lists, strength and ration reports, orders of the day, and proclamations.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35121/16	1355	147
Ia, Anlagenteil 1 z. KTB 13, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps and subordinate units in the Leningrad area.	Jul 6 - Dec 31, 1942	35121/17	1355	282
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. A brief report concerning activities in the Sevastopol area and in the northern sector in the vicinity of Leningrad.	Jul 6 - Dec 31, 1942	35121/20	1355	310
Ic, Anlagenband A z. TB. A list of captured prisoners of war and equipment in Sevastopol, maps and overlays containing information on enemy units facing the Corps on the Leningrad front, messages concerning casualties of the 250th Spanish Volunteer Division, and intelligence bulletins.	Jul 6 - Dec 31, 1942	35121/21	1355	317
Ic, Anlagenband B z. TB. Daily reports, chiefly on the tactical situation and on reconnaissance forwarded to AOK 18 by the Intelligence Branch.	Sep 7 - Dec 31, 1942	35121/22	1355	410
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht, Kriegsrangliste. Monthly activity reports concerning the fall of Sevastopol; the visit of dignitaries such as the Japanese Ambassador to Germany, General Oshima, and the King of Rumania; awards; and promotions. Also, a list of officers' duty assignments.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35121/23	1355	611
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 14. War journal concerning defensive operations, construction of fortifications, and Russian air and artillery activities along the Neva and Tosna Rivers in the Kolpino and Pushkin areas south of Leningrad. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18 during this period under the commands of Gen.d.Kav. Erik Hansen and Gen.d.Inf. Karl Hilpert from Jan 20 to Aug 15, 1943.	Jan 1 - 23, 1943	44542/1	1355	638
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14. Messages, directives, and reports on the tactical situation; a report, photographs, and diagrams on the use of skis in muddy territory; statistics on scouting and raiding parties; special supply orders; and a report citing tactics used in destroying Russian pillboxes made of earth.	Jan 1 - 23, 1943	44542/2	1355	920

LIV. Armeekorps

45

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14. Directives from the Commander, H.Gr. Nord, on measures to be taken to prevent success of Russian attacks, and daily casualty reports.	Jan 1 - 23, 1943	44542/3*	1356	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 15. War journal concerning the transfer to Novolisino and reorganization on Mar 11, 1943, and defensive operations in the Krasny Bor area.	Mar 11 - 31, 1943	44542/11	1356	53
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 15. Messages, orders, strength reports, weekly reports on available tanks and assault guns, and a copy of a Hitler directive on fortifications.	Mar 9 - 22, 1943	44542/12	1356	459
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15. Report on increased air force activity supporting infantry units, after-action critique on combat activities south of Lake Ladoga citing assignment of SS-Pol.Div., daily casualty reports, a letter of commendation to units of the Corps, and situation maps.	Feb 20 - Mar 31, 1943	44542/13	1356	668
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 16. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Krasny Bor area and along the Tosna River.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	44542/14	1357	1
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 16. Operations reports, orders, directives, and messages; tables on ammunition consumption, a report by the Commander of AOK 18 warning of major Russian attacks certain to materialize after cessation of the spring thaw (Schlamperiode) and the adoption of counter-measures.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	44542/15	1357	436
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 16. After-action and evaluation reports concerning Russian tactics, situation overlays, strength reports, and daily casualty lists.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	44542/16	1357	712
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Krasny Bor and Ostradnoye areas and along the Tosna River, east of Novolisino.	May 1 - 31, 1943	44542/17	1357	823
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 17. Operations orders, reports, directives, and messages; strength reports, order of battle charts, a report on the use of armored trains, and maps and overlays.	May 1 - 31, 1943	44542/18	1358	1

* Item nos. 44542/4-10, Kriegstagebücher 1 u. 2 mit Anlagen "Gruppe Hilpert", 24.1. - 11.3.43, were not found among the records filmed by the National Archives.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17. Reports evaluating combat action, overlays, maps, and daily casualty lists.	May 1 - 31, 1943	44542/19	1358	314
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 18.* War journal concerning defensive operations and position warfare along the October railroad line from Kolpino to Tosna, east of Novolisino.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	44542/20	1358	419
Ia, Anlagenteil 3 z. KTB 18. Operation reports, orders, directives, and messages on the tactical situation; strength and training reports; and statistics on ammunition consumption.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	44542/21	1358	845
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 18. Report on salvaging tanks from forward areas where normal salvaging procedure was impossible, a report on the training of non-commissioned officers, daily casualty lists, and a report concerning the visit to the front-line by Generalfeldmarschall von K�uchler.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	44542/22	1358	1029
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB's 15-18, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps and its artillery.	Mar 8 - Jun 22, 1943	44542/23	1358	1071
Ic, T�tigkeitkeitsbericht und Anlagenband A. Activity report revealing the augmenting of forces of the Corps by several divisions, the total thus forming Gruppe Hilpert, to counteract large-scale attacks by the enemy; overlays and maps of enemy formations; estimates of enemy strength; evaluation reports on enemy units, and intelligence bulletins.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44542/27	1359	1
Ic, Anlagenband B z. TB. Reports and overlays on identified enemy units, estimates of enemy strength, summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters; directive on treatment of deserters, propaganda leaflets, and a report evaluating the partisan situation on the eastern front.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44542/28	1359	253
Ic, T�tigkeitkeitsbericht. Activity report containing information on opposing enemy units and on the tactical situation, and a report on partisan activities, propaganda, and the intellectual guidance of troops.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48229/1	1359	546

* Kriegstageb cher 19-20, dated Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943, were not received by the National Archives. The Potsdam Catalog indicates that they never reached the Heeresarchiv from the front.

LIV. Armeekorps

47

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagenband A z. TB. Intelligence bulletins, overlays and maps showing enemy positions and location of units, and a report evaluating the enemy.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48229/2	1359	568
Ic, Anlagenband B z. TB. Enemy order of battle charts, daily reports of the Intelligence Branch to AOK 18, reports on statements of prisoners of war giving vital information on enemy units, casualty reports, and reports on partisan warfare, espionage, and sabotage.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48229/3	1359	617
Ia, Kriegstagebücher 21-24. War journals concerning defensive operations and position warfare east of Novolisino along the October railroad line from Kolpino to Tosna and along the Tosna River. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Otto Sponheimer, Aug 15, 1943 - Apr 1, 1944.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48440/1- 48440/4	1360- 1361	1, 1
Ia, Anlagenteil I z. KTB 21, Truppengliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps and its subordinate units, with overlays.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48440/5	1361	293
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 21. Reports, directives, messages, and orders on the tactical phase of operations; overlays and maps showing road conditions; statistics on ammunition consumption; and weekly reports to AOK 18 on strength and mobility of units.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	48440/7	1361	344
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 22. Reports, directives, and messages on the tactical situation; a map of Leningrad; a report on alert exercises and the organization of standby units, weekly unit strength reports; and tables showing ammunition expenditure.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	48440/8	1361	642
Ia, Anlagenteile IV u. VI z. KTB 22. A report of the SS-Pol.Div. on a Russian raid, a Russian propaganda leaflet, and daily casualty lists.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	48440/9	1361	895
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 23. Weekly reports to AOK 18 on strength and mobility of units, messages pertaining to the tactical situation, directives on construction of fortifications, traffic regulations, a report on strengthening anti-aircraft units, order of the Corps, and order of battle of standby units.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	48440/10	1361	935

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenteil IV z. KTB 23, Verluste. Daily casualty lists.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	48440/11	1362	1
Ia, Anlagenteile III u. VI z. KTB 24. Maps and overlays of the Leningrad sector, tactical messages, reports on ammunition expenditure and unit strength, orders, reports on plans for meeting major enemy attacks, and daily casualty lists.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	48440/12	1362	35
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 24, "Fall Blau". Order from the Commander of H.Gr. Nord on "Fall Blau" (withdrawal from the Leningrad area to the Panther position), reports and directives embodying the groundwork for retreat when or if it should become necessary.	Sep 20 - Dec 25, 1943	48440/13	1362	262
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 25. War journal concerning "Fall Blau" (retreat of AOK 18 from the Kolpino area south of the Neva and Tosna Rivers to the Panther position in the Narva area on the Estonian border) and redesignation of the Corps (in combination with the III. SS-Pz.K.) as Gruppe Sponheimer during this period.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	53270/1	1362	353
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 26. War journal concerning defensives along the Narva River from Lake Peipus to the city of Narva on the Gulf of Finland and retreat to Johvi. The Corps and Gruppe Sponheimer were subordinate to AOK 18 during this period.	Feb 1 - 23, 1944	53270/2*	1362	811
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 25. Reports, directives, and messages on the withdrawal; weekly strength reports; statistics on ammunition expenditure; and two situation maps.	Jan 1944	53270/8	1363	1
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 25, Verluste. Teletype messages and a report on the major enemy offensive south of Leningrad (attempt to encircle and destroy AOK 18) making immediate withdrawal necessary, and daily casualty lists.	Jan 1 - 19, 1944	53270/9	1363	313
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 25. Messages, reports, orders, and directives relating to the tactical situation and to the prevention of a Soviet breakthrough.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	53270/10	1363	507

* Item No. 53270/3, Kriegstagebuch 1 and other Armeekorps Narva records were microfilmed on Microcopy T-312, Rolls 1624-1637, passim, and described in Guide No. 50, pages 13-35.

LIV. Armeekorps

49

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 25, Übergabe vom III. (germanisches) SS-Panzerkorps. Code names for various units of AOK 18 and the L. A.K., order of battle charts of an air force field division and of ski troops, directives and reports on training in ordnance and other schools, strength reports, and maps and overlays.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	53270/11	1363	763
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 25, Korps-Denkschrift, Abschnitt Narwa, Übergabe vom III. (germanisches) SS-Panzerkorps. Report on terrain reconnaissance and mining in the Narva area, overlays on antitank measures in the Narva area, report on ice conditions of the Narva River to permit the crossing of tank and infantry units, and maps showing artillery positions and alternate command posts.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	53270/12	1363	867
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 26. Report by the Operations Branch of Gruppe Sponheimer concerning arrival of Panzergrenadier-Division "Feldherrnhalle" to augment the III. SS-Pz.K. Tactical reports on various withdrawal operations, and river ice conditions; statistics on ammunition expenditure; strength reports and situation maps and overlays showing the Blücher Stellung.	Feb 1 - 9, 1944	53270/13	1364	1
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 26. Teletype messages on the tactical situation, a report on transfer of soldiers from noncombatant units to frontline duty and on changes in unit assignment, and an activity report of the 540. Inf. Batl. z.b.V.	Feb 9 - 22, 1944	53270/14	1364	316
Ia, Anlagenteil III z. KTB 26. Operation orders, reports, directives, and messages to and from Gruppe Sponheimer, H.Gr. Nord, and AOK 18.	Feb 1 - 22, 1944	53270/15	1364	611
Ia, Anlagenteil IV z. KTB 26, Verluste. Daily casualty lists of Gruppe Sponheimer.	Feb 1 - 23, 1944	53270/16	1364	785
Ic, Verschiedenes, Gefangenen- u. Überläuferaussagen. Intelligence file containing summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters in the Sevastopol area, translations of captured documents, directives on handling prisoners of war and on the evaluation of captured documents, overlays showing location of enemy units and the city of Sevastopol.	Mar 25 - Jun 16, 1942	76057/1	1364	813

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and orders of the Corps on preparation for attack on Sevastopol; overlays and maps identifying enemy units opposing the Corps; evaluation reports of enemy units based on depositions of deserters; daily intelligence reports to AOK 11, and summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war.	May 18 - 31, 1942	76057/2a,1	1365	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports to AOK 11, enemy order of battle charts, maps and overlays of enemy units opposing the Corps, and summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters.	Jun 1 - 9, 1942	76057/2a,2	1365	249
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence reports to and from higher headquarters and from subordinate units, maps and overlays of enemy units opposing the Corps, summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war, operations orders, and a list of enemy units identified by prisoners of war.	Jun 10 - 23, 1942	76057/2b,1	1365	621
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence reports to higher headquarters and from subordinate units; evaluations and summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war, order of battle charts of enemy units facing the Corps, and a report on annihilation of the naval fortress "Maxim Gorki," forcing surrender of the crew.	Jun 16 - 23, 1942	76057/2b,2	1366	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Orders and reports from and to AOK 11 and from subordinate units, personnel assignment list of the 695. Prop.Kp., summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war, order of battle of Corps units earmarked to participate in the final attack on Sevastopol, enemy order of battle charts, a list of captured equipment and prisoners of war, a proclamation by the commanding officer of AOK 11 on the fall of Sevastopol, intelligence bulletins, and maps and overlays.	Jun 24 - Jul 10, 1942	76057/2c	1366	454

LV. Armeekorps (LV Army Corps)

51

The LV. Armeekorps was activated on December 15, 1940, in Baden-Baden, Wehrkreis V, and was transferred in April 1941 to Lublin, Poland, for training and preparations of Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). On June 20, 1941, the Corps transferred to Khorobrovo on the Bug River, and from June 22 it participated in offensives in the central sector of the eastern front, moving toward Dubno, Zhitomir, and to the Dnieper River south of Kiev, then advanced to Poltava, Valki, and Kharkov during December 1941. On December 27, 1941, the Corps was transferred to the Maloarkhangel'sk area north of Kursk and participated in offensives east toward Livny. During the winter months from January 1942 the Russians counterattacked from Livny, and the Corps was

continuously engaged in defensive and position warfare between Maloarkhangel'sk and Livny until March 1943, where it suffered heavy losses. Between March 24 and 27, 1943, the Corps was transferred north, from Bryansk to the Zhizdra area and took part in defensive and antipartisan operations northeast of Zhizdra. In May 1943 it participated in "Bandenunternehmen Freischütz" (antipartisan action northwest of Bryansk). The Corps was designated "Korps Niedersachsen" during this operation. From June 1943 to the latter part of June 1944 the Corps was engaged in retreat battles toward the west, from the Zhizdra area to Roslavl, to Rogachev on the Dnieper River, to Bobruisk, and southwest toward Pinsk through the Pripet Marshes in the Smetanichi area.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports concerning activation of the Corps in Baden-Baden, Wehrkreis V, assignments of personnel and units, training, and transfer to Lublin in Apr 1941 to take over the area from the III. A.K. The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis V and AOK 6 during this period and was under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Erwin Vierow from Jan 6, 1941 to Feb 14, 1943.	Dec 15, 1940 - May 15, 1941	10971/1	1367	1
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Directives and reports concerning training and equipment; list of officers' duty assignments of the Corps and its subordinate units; order of battle charts and maps showing location of billeting areas in Germany, Austria, and Poland; reports pertaining to visits by the commanding general to assigned units; and a city plan of Lublin.	Jan 22 - May 20, 1941	10971/2	1367	32
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports pertaining to security, special services, desertion, and defensive measures within the Corps.	Jan 15 - May 14, 1941	10971/3	1367	394
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning training activities of assigned units in the Lublin area and preparation of Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia), transfer to Khorobrow near the Bug River on Jun 20, 1941, and offensives in the central sector of the eastern front toward Zabcze, Borathyn,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Dubno, Levkov, and Germanovka. Also, lists of officers' duty assignments. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6, Gruppe Schwedler, and the XXIX. A.K., successively, during this period.	May 15 - Aug 26, 1941	17237/1	1367	406
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, missions, the tactical situation, and Operation "Berta" (security of the Polish border). Also, lists of officers' duty assignments and subordinate units and order of battle charts.	May 15 - Jul 12, 1941	17237/2	1367	688
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the Zhitomir, Brusilov, and Germanovka areas, and along the Dnieper River south of Kiev.	Jul 13 - Aug 26, 1941	17237/3	1368	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports; daily reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, fortified positions, and plans for the defense of Kiev; and propaganda material.	May 15 - Aug 26, 1941	17237/4	1368	577
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning offensives in the Germanovka area southwest of Kiev, crossing of the Dnieper River south of Kiev, and advance to Poltava, Valki, and Kharkov. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17, 6, and 2, respectively, during this period.	Aug 26 - Dec 24, 1941	17237/10	1368	827
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Daily reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, missions, and the tactical situation in the Corps sector, and order of battle charts.	Aug 28 - Oct 10, 1941	17237/11	1369	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Army operation orders.	Aug 22 - Dec 12, 1941	17237/13	1369	544
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht über den Einsatz des Gen.Kdo. LV. A.K. als Stadtkommandantur Charkow als Anlage z. KTB 2. Activity report pertaining to the assignment of the Corps as Stadtkommandantur of Kharkov and to the economic situation, security and control, and the repair of utilities of the city; a city plan of Kharkov; and maps.	Oct 17 - Dec 3, 1941	17237/14	1370	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to enemy operations, including daily intelligence reports, and a report on conditions in the city of Kharkov.	Sep 11 - Dec 22, 1941	17237/15	1370	289

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>lst Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil I. War journal concerning the transfer of the Corps on Dec 24, 1941, to the Maloarkhangelsk area north of Kursk and offensives toward Tula, Russian counterattacks during the winter months, and defensive and position warfare northeast of Maloarkhangelsk.	Dec 24, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	20330/1	1370	602
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Teil I. Daily reports, orders, messages, and maps pertaining to operations, missions, strength, reorganization, and the tactical situation in the Corps sector; reports concerning enemy casualties; order of battle charts of subordinate units, and unit assignment orders.	Dec 24, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	20330/2- 20330/3	1370- 1371	875, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report including daily reports and overlays pertaining to enemy operations and tactical situation. Also, German propaganda pamphlets, translations of enemy propaganda material, and reports concerning Russian agents operating behind German lines.	Dec 25, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	20330/4	1372	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil II. War journal concerning defensive and position warfare in the Maloarkhangelsk and Denisovka areas, list of officers' duty assignments, and combat and ration strength reports.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23898/1	1372	305
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Teil II. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation, and a survey of the personnel strength of subordinate units.	Apr 1 - Jul 4, 1942	23898/2	1372	597
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Teil II. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, unit strength, and the tactical situation; after-action evaluations; order of battle charts; and reports on the results of reconnaissance missions.	Jul 16 - Aug 18, 1942	23898/3	1373	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Teil II. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, the tactical situation, and terrain features; combat and ration strength reports.	Aug 19 - Sep 30, 1942	23898/4	1373	667
Ia, Sonderanlage z. KTB 3, Teil II, Planspiel I. Reports, messages, orders, overlays, and maps pertaining to map exercises (Planspiele) of AOK 2.	May 23 - Jun 26, 1942	23898/5	1374	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report including daily reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and the				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
tactical situation. Also, German translations of enemy propaganda material, charts showing the number of enemy deserters, and informers' reports on the morale of the civilian population.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	23898/6	1374	446
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report, with annexes, containing daily reports, messages, and overlays concerning enemy land and air operations, tactical situation, order of battle, artillery, morale, and casualties. Also, charts showing the number of enemy deserters.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23898/7	1375	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil III. War journal pertaining to operations in the Denisovka area, list of officers' duty assignments, and ration and combat strength reports.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28099/1	1375	294
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Teil III. Daily reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, personnel, weapons strength, and the tactical situation in the Denisovka area; directives concerning the carrying out of diversionary attacks; and maps.	Oct 1, 1942 - Jan 3, 1943	28099/2- 28099/4	1375- 1376	456, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports containing daily reports and overlays concerning enemy operations, tactical situation, order of battle, strength, and morale; a German translation of Stalin's Order No. 306, dated Oct 8, 1942, "Defense of the U.S.S.R."; and directives and reports relating to propaganda.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28099/7	1376	185
Ia, Sonderanlage z. KTB 3, Teil I, Rückwärtige Stellungen. Orders, directives, maps, and overlays concerning withdrawal and the fortification of rear areas in the central sector of the eastern front.	Jan 1 - Jun 11, 1942	35622/1	1376	614
Ia, Sonderanlage z. KTB 3, Teil I, Auffrischung u. Umbildung der Truppen. Directives, orders, reports, and order of battle charts concerning the rehabilitation and reorganization of the Corps' units.	Jan 20 - Jun 7, 1942	35622/2	1376	750
Ia, Sonderanlage z. KTB 3, Teil I, Schlammperiode. Directives, reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to the conduct of battle during the spring thaw season.	Feb 7 - Apr 24, 1942	35622/3	1375	912

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil IV. War journal concerning defensive and position warfare in the Denisovka, Maloarkhangelsk, and Slobodka areas northeast of Kursk, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 during this period under the commands of Gen.d.Inf. Erwin Vierow, Gen.d.Art. Rudolf Frhr. von Roman from Feb 14 to Mar 10, 1943, and Gen.d. Inf. Erich Jaschke from Mar 3 to Oct 12, 1943.	Jan 1 - Mar 25, 1943	36358/1	1376	973
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Teil IV. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, missions, and the tactical situation in the area east of Maloarkhangelsk.	Jan 1 - Mar 25, 1943	36358/2-4	1377	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil I. War journal concerning the transfer of the Corps from the Maloarkhangelsk area to the Zhizdra area northwest of Orel, Mar 25 - 27, 1943, defensive operations, and antipartisan action.	Mar 27 - Jun 30, 1943	36358/5	1377	961
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil I. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation.	Mar 27 - Apr 30, 1943	36358/6	1378	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil I. Daily reports and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation; directives concerning conduct of battle and antipartisan action; and reports on the enemy tactical situation.	May 1 - 31, 1943	36358/7	1378	303
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil I. Daily reports, messages, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	36358/8	1378	541
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil I, Bandenunternehmen "Freischütz". War journal and annexes of Korps Niedersachsen, with reports, orders, messages, and situation maps concerning "Bandenunternehmen Freischütz" (antipartisan action northwest of Bryansk) and the tactical situation; and an order concerning the change in designation of the LV. A.K. to Korps Niedersachsen, May 11 - 31, 1943. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 during this period.	May 11 - 31, 1943	36358/9	1378	772
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil II; IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal pertaining to operations in the Zhizdra, Bystosh, Petrovski, Zavod, Rognedino, Krestovaya, Kuzmichi, Moravil, and Khatovnya areas, and an activity report of the Personnel Branch concerning the assignment of units, personnel changes, and decorations awarded from Jul 1 to Dec 31, 1943.	Jul 1 - Oct 1, 1943	43312/1	1379	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil II. War journal concerning operations in Khotovnya, Tursk, and Tikhinichi in the Bobruisk area.	Oct 2 - Dec 31, 1943	43312/2	1379	392
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Teil II. Daily reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, the tactical situation, and unit boundaries.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43312/3- 43312/11	1379- 1381	671, 584
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, with overlays, concerning enemy operations and strength and the enemy tactical situation in the Kirov area.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1943	48122/1	1382	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports and daily intelligence reports, overlays, and intelligence bulletins pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, casualties, and the tactical situation in the Rogachev area.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48122/2-3	1382	238
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and intelligence reports, with maps and overlays, pertaining to enemy operations and tactical situation; German translations of Soviet Army operation orders; and maps showing the Corps' movement during the battle for the Orel River Bend.	Jul 18 - Aug 31, 1943	48122/8	1382	521
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Teil I; IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal concerning defensive operations along the Dnieper River in the Bobruisk and Rogachev areas, monthly activity reports of the Personnel Branch pertaining to assignment of units and personnel and decorations awarded, lists of officers' duty assignments, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 9 during this period.	Jan 1 - Apr 15, 1944	50610/1	1382	743
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Teil I. Daily reports, messages, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, missions, strength, and the tactical situation. Also, a report on probable combat methods to be employed in maintaining a bridgehead on the Dnieper River.	Jan 1 - Apr 15, 1944	50610/2-6	1383	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports, including daily intelligence and reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations in the Rogachev area, order of battle, and the enemy tactical situation. Also, diagrams of the Corps' radio communication system and reports on partisan warfare.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	50610/7- 50610/10	1383- 1384	935, 1

LV. Armeekorps

57

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Teil II u. III. War journal concerning retreat and anti-partisan operations from the area southwest of Bobruisk to the Pripet River in the Smetanichi area.	Apr 16 - Jun 24, 1944	58335/1-2	1384	712
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Teil II u. III. Reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to daily operations and strength and the tactical situation, and combat and ration strength reports.	Apr 16 - Jun 24, 1944	58335/3- 58335/4	1384- 1385	805, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report, intelligence bulletins, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, positions, artillery, propaganda, and tactical situation; and reports on partisan warfare.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	58336/1	1385	165
Ic, Darstellung der Kämpfe des LV. A.K. während der Schlacht um den Orel-Bogen vom 14.7. bis 12.8.1943. After-battle report of the 5. Pz.Div. concerning the Orel River Bend operation, with overlays showing results and location of enemy units; an after-action critique of defensive operations north of Zhizdra from Feb 22 to Mar 21, 1943; combat and ration strength reports; list of officers' duty assignments and casualties; reports of Schützen-Regiment 14 during the offensive in the Vilna area, Sep 13 - Dec 9, 1941; and an activity report of Pz.Regt. 31, with overlays, pertaining to combat operations north of Zhizdra during Feb 1943.	Sep 1941 - Aug 1943	76273	1385	340

LVI. Panzerkorps (LVI Panzer Corps)

The LVI. Panzerkorps was formed in late 1940 as the LVI. Armeekorps (mot). In June 1941 it was in Memel and took part in the invasion of Russia on June 22 as part of Panzergruppe 4 in Heeresgruppe Nord. The Corps advanced northeast through Lithuania and Latvia to Opochka, Shimsk on Lake Ilmen, and Luga. During August 1941 it moved southeast to Staraya Russa, crossed the Lovat and Pola Rivers, and advanced to Demyansk and Torzhok northwest of Kalinin. On September 14, 1941, after the battle of Demyansk, the Corps came under Heeresgruppe Mitte and advanced southeast to Staritsa, Klin, and the Moscow-Volga Canal in the vicinity of Yakhroma in the latter part of December 1941. In early January 1942 it withdrew to the Königsberg line west of Moscow between Sychevka and Gzhatsk. On March 16, 1942, the LVI. Armeekorps (mot) was redesignated as the LVI. Panzerkorps. From March 1942 to August 1943 the Corps was engaged in defensive operations and antipartisan warfare in the Spas-Demensk and Kirov areas, participated in Operations "Dietrich," "Banditenstreich," and "Eisvogel" (antipartisan activities), and Operations "Büffel I and II" (withdrawal from the Kirov area to the Roslavl area). During this period the XLI. Panzerkorps, LV. Armeekorps,

and LVI. Pz.K. were designated Gruppe Harpe. Between August 1943 and January 1944 the Corps retreated southwest from the Roslavl area to Krichev, Cherikov, and Kroma, and crossed the Dnieper River near Zhlobin. It took part in defensive operations along the railroad line between Zhlobin and Kalinkovichi. From January to April 1944 the Corps withdrew through the Pripet Marshes to the Kovel and Brest-Litovsk areas, and participated in Operation "Ilse" (counteroffensive south of Kovel on the Turya River). During this operation the LVI. Pz.K., together with Gruppe Gille, the Kgl. ung. VIII. A.K., and several divisions, were designated Gruppe Hossbach. On May 30, 1944, the LVI. Pz.K., which was subordinate to AOK 2 (Heeresgruppe Mitte), came under Pz.AOK 4 (Heeresgruppe Nordukraine). During June and July 1944 the Corps withdrew under heavy Russian attack from the fortified city of Kovel to the Büffel line east of Lukov, then retreated across the Bug River to the Chelm area, to the vicinity of Lublin, and to the Vistula River in the Annopol area. The Corps took part in the defense and final battle of Berlin in March and April 1945.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 1. Teil. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, and services of the Corps during its movements from Memel through Lithuania to Demyansk south of Lake Ilmen. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.Gr. 4 and AOK 16 under the command of General von Manstein.	Jun 18 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/1	1386	1
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB, 1. Teil. Special directives for supply, military police units, and subordinate units.	Jun 18 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/2	1386	97
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB, 1. Teil. Pz.Gr. 4, AOK 16, and OKH supply regulations, directives, and orders concerning the activation and inactivation of supply points, postal operations, supply procedures in sparsely settled areas, guerrilla operations, procuring and securing labor, economic facilities, war industries, and captured materiel.	Jun 18 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/3	1386	405

LVI. Panzerkorps

59

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband III z. KTB, 1. Teil. Special supply directives with a memorandum on supplying by air, and a report on the status of captured female members of the Soviet Army.	Jun 11 - Jul 24, 1941	16874/4	1386	471
Qu., Anlagenband III z. KTB, 1. Teil. Special supply directives with a memorandum relating to the Russian antitank mine TMD 40 and to German Air Force winged fragmentation bombs.	Jul 24 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/5	1387	1
Qu., Anlagenband IV z. KTB, 1. Teil. Orders and directives concerning the opening of supply routes, harvesting crops, march discipline, guerrilla actions, traffic control, assignment and security of supply troops, and the procuring of materiel and airborne supplies.	Jun 14 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/6	1387	192
Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB, 1. Teil. Reports concerning casualties of the Corps and captured materiel and prisoners of war. Also, orders relating to reporting procedures.	Jun 10 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/7	1387	344
Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB, 1. Teil. Reports and orders concerning supply operations, administration, and services.	Jun 14 - Sep 13, 1941	16874/8	1387	593
Qu., Anlagenband VI z. KTB, 1. Teil. Daily reports concerning supply operations, captured materiel, and the administration of prisoners of war. Also, supply inventories and orders relating to reporting procedures.	Jun 17 - Sep 13, 1941	16874/9	1387	645
Qu., Anlagenband VI z. KTB, 1. Teil. Incoming special reports on the activity of the Supply Transportation Company Officer and the Prisoner-of-war Collecting Point Officers while they were stationed in the Shilova area. Also, reports concerning supply operations and military police activities in the Porkhov, OPOCHKA, and Rozeni areas.	Jun 24 - Sep 7, 1941	16874/10	1387	914
Qu., Anlagenbände VII u. XI z. KTB, 1. Teil. Directive of AOK 16 requesting reports on lessons learned in the Russian campaign, with the Supply Branch's complying reports. Also, charts showing order of battle of units.	Jun 18 - Sep 23, 1941	16874/11	1387	999
Qu., Anlagenband IX z. KTB, 1. Teil. Orders, lists, charts, and map overlays pertaining to supply operations and routes, units assigned or relieved,				

LVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and order of battle during movements from Memel to Demyansk. Also, overlays showing tactical disposition of enemy forces.	Jun 14 - Sep 13, 1941	16874/12	1388	1
Qu., Anlagenband X z. KTB, 1. Teil. Map overlays (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) showing the location of supply installations and the supply situation in the area between Kedainiai, Staraya Russa, and Luga.	Jun 26 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/14	1388	256
Qu., Anlagenband XII z. KTB, 1. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and counterintelligence activities, a graph showing fuel expenditure, a code for requisitioning supplies, and an officers' duty assignment roster. Also, an activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer.	Jun 16 - Sep 14, 1941	16874/15	1388	320
Ia, Anlage B, 1. Teil z. KTB, Panzergruppe 4 Befehle. Reports and orders concerning the tactical situation and operations of the Corps, including the SS-Totenkopf-Division, during the advance from Memel to Luga. Also, a map overlay showing the enemy tactical situation in the Narva, Gatchina, and Novgorod areas and directives relating to the combating of airborne attacks and raids.	Jun 12, 1941 - Feb 2, 1942	17956/1	1388	400
Ia, Anlage B, 2. Teil z. KTB, AOK 16 Befehle. Reports and orders concerning the Corps' withdrawal from Ingermanland to secure the flank south of Lake Ilmen, the crossing of the Lovat River, and preparations to withdraw to Porkhov. Also, a letter from AOK 16 encouraging antiaircraft fire by ground troops.	Aug 16 - Sep 15, 1941	17956/2	1388	625
Ia, Anlage C, 1. Teil z. KTB. Reports, orders, charts, and map overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, casualties, and the tactical situation during preparations for the invasion of Russia, thrusts across the Lovat and Pola Rivers, and movements to Nevel. Also, an intelligence report concerning enemy operations and tactical situation and a map showing the telegraph network in Lithuania.	Jun 12 - Sep 18, 1941	17956/3	1388	776
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning preparations for the invasion of Russia, offensive operations from Jun 22, 1941, from the Memel area through Lithuania, Latvia, Porkhov, Shimsk on Lake Ilmen, to Luga, transfer south-east to Staraya Russa, offensive across the Lovat and Pola Rivers to Demyansk. On Sep 14, 1941, the Corps came under H.Gr. Mitte and advanced to				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Klin northwest of Moscow. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.Gr. 4, AOK 16, and Pz.Gr. 3, successively during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Fritz Erich von Manstein and General von Lewinski, Mar 15, 1940 - Sep 12, 1941, and Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Ferdinand Schaal, Sep 13, 1941 - Aug 15, 1943.	Jun 19, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	17956/5	1389	1
Ia, Anlage G z. KTB 1. Order of battle charts of subordinate units while they were in East Prussia, Lithuania, Ingermanland, and the area southwest of Moscow.	Jun 12 - Dec 29, 1941	17956/6	1389	54
Ia, Anlage H z. KTB 1, Chefsache. Directives from OKH, Pz.Gr. 4, and Kommando-stab Blücher concerning troop training and concentration in assembly areas, materiel for bridge construction, border patrols, and march movements preceding the execution of Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia).	Mar 8 - Sep 23, 1941	17956/7	1389	85
Ia, Chefsache, Kommando der Panzergruppe 4, Aufmarsch und Kampfanweisung "Barbarossa" (Studie). Directives from Pz.Gr. 4 to subordinate units concerning the concentration of troops and battle directives for Operation "Barbarossa."	May 2 - Jun 13, 1941	17956/7a	1389	211
Ia, Anlage J z. KTB 1. Correspondence of Generals von Manstein, Höppner, and Busch, and of other unit commanders and chiefs of staff pertaining to military problems such as capabilities, needs, grievances, and points needing emphasis. Also, a map showing the tactical situation on the Lovat River front.	Jul 1 - Sep 4, 1941	17956/8	1389	293
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, teletype messages, orders, order of battle charts, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the beginning of the Russian campaign, and lists of officers' duty assignments.	Jun 18 - 30, 1941	17956/9	1389	340
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, aerial photographs, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the advance through Lithuania to Porkhov. Also, a battle report by the SS-Totenkopf-Division.	Jul 1 - 10, 1941	17956/10	1390	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the advance through Porkhov to Shimsk.	Jul 11 - 20, 1941	17956/11	1391	1

LVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the advance from Shimsk to Levinskaya on Lake Pesno.	Jul 21 - 30, 1941	17956/12	1392	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports, orders, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the advance from Levinskaya to the Luga area.	Jul 31 - Aug 18, 1941	17956/13	1392	571
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports, orders, messages, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the offensive in the Staraya Russa, Demyansk, and Lovat and Pola River areas south of Lake Ilmen.	Aug 19 - Sep 11, 1941	17956/14-15	1393	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports, orders, messages, maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the area between the Lovat and Pola Rivers southeast of Staraya Russa in the Demyansk area.	Sep 11 - Oct 25, 1941	17956/16-17	1394	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Orders, reports, messages, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation from Demyansk to the Klin area.	Oct 26 - Dec 5, 1941	17956/18-19	1395	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, and messages pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the Klin area northwest of Moscow.	Dec 6, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	17956/20- 17956/21	1396- 1397	1, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, with reconnaissance and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, concerning enemy operations along the Lovat and Pola Rivers south of Rosino, radio interceptions, unit identification, and the tactical situation.	Aug 16 - Sep 5, 1941	17956/28	1397	832
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, with intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Pola River and Demyansk areas.	Sep 6 - 12, 1941	17956/29	1398	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, with intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, concerning enemy operations against Timoshenko's forces, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Staritsa area.	Sep 26 - Oct 18, 1941	17956/30	1398	125

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Klin area during the advance to the Moscow-Volga Canal.	Oct 19 - Nov 30, 1941	17956/31	1398	428
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation during the withdrawal from the Moscow-Volga Canal to defensive positions on the Königsberg line.	Dec 1, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	17956/32	1398	476
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 2. Teil. War journal pertaining to supply operations during the advance from Romanovka-Shimsk to Klin, while the Corps was subordinate to Pz.Gr. 3. Also, a memorandum concerning Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Ferdinand Schaal assuming command of the Corps.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/1	1398	533
Qu., Anlagenbände I u. II z. KTB, 2. Teil. Special directives from Pz.Gr. 3 for supply units and sketches of ammunition depots. Also, reports concerning supply economy and winter supply requirements.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/2	1398	646
Qu., Anlagenbände III u. IV z. KTB, 2. Teil. Special directives for supply administration and supply units. Also, an OKH memorandum concerning supply in winter.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/3	1398	829
Qu., Anlagenbände V u. VI z. KTB, 2. Teil. Daily reports concerning supply operations and situation, administration of captured materiel and prisoners of war, casualties, and inventories of fuel.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/4- 18016/5	1398- 1399	1045, 1
Qu., Anlagenbände Vb u. VIb z. KTB, 2. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations, maintenance of roads, assignment of supply columns, railroad security, employment of prisoners of war, and supplying by air.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/6	1399	370
Qu., Anlagenbände VII u. VIII z. KTB, 2. Teil. Minutes of a supply conference pertaining to supply problems in the Kholm, Gorodno, and Staritsa areas.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/7	1399	480
Qu., Anlagenband IX z. KTB, 2. Teil. Daily reports and orders concerning supply operations, administration, and services during the advance from Opochka and Kalinin to Klin.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/8	1399	518

LVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenbände XI u. XII z. KTB, 2. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, the commandeering of industrial installations, economic data relating to towns, and road conditions in the Demidov, Sloboda, and Matveyeva areas. Also, charts showing order of battle and officers' strength of supply units, casualties, and signal communication networks.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	18016/11	1399	749
Qu.. Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report pertaining to supply operations and administration. Also, reports, orders, and directives concerning the activation and training of supply units during movements through Germany to the Russian border, and sketches of supply installations near Viesvile.	Jan 10 - Jun 18, 1941	18116	1399	857
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 3. Teil. War journal concerning supply operations and administration in the Yakhroma area on the Moscow-Volga Canal and in the Gzhatsk area.	Nov 29, 1941 - Mar 4, 1942	21071/1	1399	951
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB, 3. Teil. Special directives concerning supply, medical, and chaplain matters, the handling of captured weapons, and the operation of motor vehicles during the winter.	Dec 14, 1941 - Feb 25, 1942	21071/2	1399	1124
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB, 3. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives concerning supply operations and situation, air drops, motor transportation, postal and medical matters, administration of prisoners of war, and combating of enemy parttroopers and partisans. Also, overlays showing the location of supply routes in the Vyazma, Rzhev, and Gzhatsk areas.	Dec 1, 1941 - Mar 4, 1942	21071/3	1400	1
Qu., Anlagenband III z. KTB, 3. Teil. Special regulations for supply units concerning preparations for the thaw season; instructions on ammunition, motor transport, medical, administrative, and postal matters; notices of missing persons; reports on withdrawal of supply troops; and a wanted list of escaped criminals.	Dec 5, 1941 - Feb 27, 1942	21071/4	1400	238
Qu., Anlagenband IV z. KTB, 3. Teil. Incoming radio and telephone messages and reports; orders and directives concerning the deployment of units, difficulties in quartering of troops, snow problems, transportation of sick and wounded, stockpiling before the thaw season, organization of supply columns,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
use of prisoners of war for construction of defensive positions, road conditions, and other supply matters.	Nov 29, 1941 - Mar 3, 1942	21071/5	1400	278
Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB, 3. Teil. Reports concerning supply train tonnage, supply situation, daily casualties, administration of prisoners of war, and captured materiel. Also, incoming messages relating to the tactical situation along the Corps front.	Nov 29, 1941 - Mar 3, 1942	21071/6	1400	542
Qu., Anlagenbände V u. VI z. KTB, 3. Teil. Reports concerning protection from air attacks, requests for air drops, road conditions, supply shortages, administration of prisoners of war, location of supply installations, and tactical disposition of troops. Also, a road map of the Serga-Ivanovskaya area.	Nov 30, 1941 - Feb 20, 1942	21071/7	1400	777
Qu., Anlagenband VI z. KTB, 3. Teil. Daily supply reports and special reports on surveillance of prisoners of war at Novo-Kartsevo.	Nov 30, 1941 - Mar 3, 1942	21071/8	1401	1
Qu., Anlagenbände VII u. X z. KTB, 3. Teil. Reports for the period Dec 23, 1941 to Feb 24, 1942, concerning the supply situation, shifting of depots due to seasonal inaccessibility, maintaining of supply routes, shortages, distribution of winter clothing and equipment, and postal matters. Also, charts dated during the period of Apr 15, 1941 to Feb 24, 1942, showing order of battle of supply units.	Apr 15, 1941 - Feb 24, 1942	21071/9	1401	564
Qu., Anlagenband VIII z. KTB, 3. Teil. Orders and messages concerning supply operations.	Nov 29, 1941 - Mar 3, 1942	21071/10	1401	615
Qu., Anlagenband XI z. KTB, 3. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and services and requests for medical service in the Markova area. Also, charts showing officers' strength, signal communication networks, and artillery order of battle.	Nov 29, 1941 - Mar 3, 1942	21071/13	1401	925
IVa-b, W.u.G., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XIII z. KTB, 2. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers, the Ordnance Group, Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate. Also, a report concerning the destruction of documents by the Judge Advocate.	Sep 14 - Nov 28, 1941	21102	1401	1022

LVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 4. Teil. War journal of the Supply Branch kept while the Corps was subordinate to AOK 9, with headquarters in Novo-Dugino (between Sychevka and Vyazma).	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/1	1402	1
Qu., Anlagenbände I u. II z. KTB, 4. Teil. Special supply directives for administrative and supply units. Also, general orders concerning completion of a railroad line.	Feb 26 - Apr 24, 1942	24475/2	1402	71
Qu., Anlagenbände III u. IV z. KTB, 4. Teil. Special supply directives and orders relating to the treatment of prisoners of war and reports pertaining to counterintelligence.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/3	1402	266
Qu., Anlagenband Va z. KTB, 4. Teil. Daily reports on supply, casualties, prisoners of war, captured materiel, and available transportation by tonnage. Also, monthly reports on use of prisoners of war.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/4	1402	423
Qu., Anlagenband VIa z. KTB, 4. Teil. Daily reports on the administration of supply, prisoners of war, and captured materiel.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/5	1402	692
Qu., Anlagenbände Vb u. VIb z. KTB, 4. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and transportation matters. Also, strength reports.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/6	1402	923
Qu., Anlagenbände VII, X u. XI z. KTB, 4. Teil. Reports and conference notes concerning supply operations, transportation and intelligence matters in the Novo-Dugino area and charts showing officers' strength, signal communication networks, and order of battle of supply units.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/7	1402	997
Qu., Anlagenband VIII z. KTB, 4. Teil. Reports and orders concerning supply operations, control and treatment of the civilian population and prisoners of war, and reorganization, replenishment, and fire power of units in the Novo-Dugino area. Also, order of battle charts of supply units, an intelligence bulletin pertaining to enemy operations, and a map showing the location of supply route maintenance depots.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	24475/8	1402	1069

LVI. Panzerkorps

67

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa-b, W.u.G., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XI z. KTB, 3. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers, the Ordnance Group, the Field Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate, and overlays of the area west of Moscow.	Nov 26, 1941 - Mar 4, 1942	24475/10	1403	1
Ia, Winterunterkunft. Reports and orders concerning holding operations, winter quarters, and training in the Gzhatsk area.	Nov 6 - Dec 20, 1941	25448	1403	72
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Aufzeichnungen. War journal concerning offensive operations to the Dvina River and advance to Luga, the battles south of Lake Ilmen along the Lovat River, preparation of advance positions, operations leading in the crossing of the Moscow-Volga Canal in the vicinity of Yakhroma, and the subsequent withdrawal to the Königsberg line, west of Moscow between Sychevka and Gzhatsk.	Jun 19, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	29940/1	1403	175
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB, Korpsbefehle. Orders concerning plans for crossing the Dnieper and Vop Rivers in the Sychevka area and the thrust to Bezhetsk. Also, a memorandum and sketches relating to the construction of gun emplacements.	Sep 19, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	29940/2	1403	640
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB, Pz.Gr. 3 Befehle. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to winter operations, training, and air support in the area between Prechistoye and Demidov and to the proposed thrust to Yaroslavl northeast of Moscow.	Sep 14, 1941 - Jan 19, 1942	29940/3	1404	1
Ia, Anlage D z. KTB. Daily reports concerning operations from the Skirsnemune area in Lithuania to the Gzhatsk area.	Jun 22, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	29940/4	1404	456
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with staff officers' duty assignment and casualty lists.	Jun 22, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	29940/6	1405	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 5. Teil. War journal concerning supplying of units during the period the Corps was subordinate to AOK 4 at Roslavl.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/1	1405	11

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenbände I u. I,2 z. KTB, 5. Teil. Special supply directives concerning inventories of ammunition and fuel, instructions relating to chemical warfare equipment, and rules on malaria prevention and therapy.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/2-3	1405	124
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB, 5. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations, transportation, treatment of the civilian population and prisoners of war, and captured materiel.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/4	1405	583
Qu., Anlagenbände III u. IV z. KTB, 5. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and special directives for supply administration and fuel economy.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/5	1405	720
Qu., Anlagenbände V u. Va z. KTB, 5. Teil. Outgoing daily supply and casualty reports and monthly reports on prisoners of war.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/6-7	1406	1
Qu., Anlagenbände Vb u. VIb z. KTB, 5. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, collecting equipment and captured materiel, and transportation matters and an intelligence report relating to enemy operations.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/8	1406	479
Qu., Anlagenbände VIa1-2 z. KTB, 5. Teil, Meldungen unterstellter Dienststellen. Incoming daily supply reports, monthly prisoner of war administrative reports, and reports on captured materiel.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/9-10	1406	682
Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB, 5. Teil. Reports and orders pertaining to supply operations, replacement of supply units, and losses in men and vehicles, and an overlay showing the tactical disposition of artillery and order of battle of supply units.	May 1 - Jun 12, 1942	30382/11	1407	1
Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB, 5. Teil. Reports, orders, charts, and map overlays pertaining to Operation "Hannover" (antiguerrilla action) and to supply operations, administration, and services, and order of battle of supply units.	Jun 12 - Jul 15, 1942	30382/12	1407	320
Qu., Anlagenbände IX u. X z. KTB, 5. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, charts showing order of battle and communication networks of supply units, and a list of the Corps' staff officers.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/15	1407	551

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa-c, W.u.G., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XI z. KTB, 5. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Ordnance Group, the Field Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate.	Apr 26 - Jul 16, 1942	30382/16	1407	676
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 7. Teil. War journal concerning supply activities in the Kirov area.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/17	1407	696
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB, 7. Teil. Special directives for supply units.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/18	1407	767
Qu., Anlagenbände II, III u. IV z. KTB, 7. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations, medical and veterinary services, winter supply routes, and care of weapons.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/19	1408	1
Qu., Anlagenband Va z. KTB, 7. Teil. Daily supply reports from the Zubar River area.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/20	1408	307
Qu., Anlagenband Vb z. KTB, 7. Teil. Reports concerning supply, transportation, fuel rationing, status of winter preparations, and training of officers for the Supply Branch; and a survey on fuel consumption in special projects and for recreation facilities.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/21	1408	673
Qu., Anlagenband VIa z. KTB, 7. Teil. Incoming daily supply reports from the Zubar River area.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/22	1408	974
Qu., Anlagenband VIb z. KTB, 7. Teil. Reports pertaining to supply operations and situation, reorganization and effective strength of supply units, and transportation matters in the Zubar River area.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/23	1409	1
Qu., Anlagenbände IX u. X z. KTB, 7. Teil. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to supply operations and situation and effective strength and order of battle of supply units; directives concerning the training of ski troops; and drawings relating to winter warfare tactics.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/25	1409	121
IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenbände XI u. XII z. KTB, 7. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Field Postmaster; 10-day reports concerning fuel consumption; and a list of supply officers.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	30382/26	1409	429

LVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 6. Teil. War journal concerning activities in the Roslavl, Kirov, and Zubar River areas.	Jul 17 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/27	1409	674
Qu., Anlagenband I-1 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Special directives for supply units and a translation of a captured Soviet document concerning guerrilla warfare tactics.	Jul 17 - Sep 15, 1942	30382/28	1409	751
Qu., Anlagenband I-2 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Special supply directives and reports relating to the consumption of fuel and ammunition and veterinary matters.	Sep 16 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/29	1410	1
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB, 6. Teil. AOK 4 directives and orders concerning the escape of prisoners of war, unjustified use of motor vehicles, and preparatory measures for maintaining horse strength throughout the winter; and directives on the administration of rear areas, outlining responsibility for local administration in towns and villages.	Jul 12 - Nov 5, 1942	30382/30	1410	272
Qu., Anlagenband III z. KTB, 6. Teil. Special directives for supply units and on disciplinary and veterinary matters.	Jul 19 - Nov 6, 1942	30382/31	1410	432
Qu., Anlagenband IV z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations; an instruction pamphlet relating to the treatment and disposition of prisoners of war; and directives concerning a decentralized method of storing equipment to prevent destruction by the enemy, food supply for the populace, distribution of ammunition, and logistic training.	Jul 17 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/32	1410	648
Qu., Anlagenbände V-1-2 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Outgoing daily supply reports.	Jul 17 - Nov 9, 1942	30382/33- 30382/34	1410- 1411	774, 1
Qu., Anlagenbände V-1-2 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports concerning the supply situation, the capture of material, and the administration of prisoners of war. Also, directives relating to the hiring of indigenous workers, the handling of evacuees, and Tartar-speaking prisoners of war.	Jul 19 - Nov 5, 1942	30382/35-36	1411	257
Qu., Anlagenbände VI-1-2 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Incoming daily supply reports from the Kirov and Zubar River area.	Jul 17 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/37- 30382/38	1411- 1412	757, 1

LVI. Panzerkorps

71

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband VIb z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, effective strength, and railroad transportation; and maps.	Jul 19 - Nov 6, 1942	30382/39	1412	458
Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB, 6. Teil, Landwirtschaft. Special directives for supply units, and reports concerning agricultural matters.	Jul 15 - Oct 24, 1942	30382/40	1412	694
Qu., Anlagenband VIII z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports and directives concerning winter supplies.	Aug 11 - Oct 29, 1942	30382/41	1412	911
Qu., Anlagenband IX-1 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations, training, personnel shortages, and the activation and equipping of indigenous security units.	Jul 17 - Sep 27, 1942	30382/42	1413	1
Qu., Anlagenband IX-2 z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports, memoranda, orders, directives, and sketches pertaining to supply operations and defensive measures, training, and combat strength of units.	Sep 22 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/43	1413	197
Qu., Anlagenbände XI u. XII z. KTB, 6. Teil. Reports pertaining to supply operations in the Kirov and Zubar River areas. Also, charts showing order of battle and communication networks of units, list of supply officers, notes on divisional conferences, and directives relating to the writing of correspondence.	Jul 17 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/45	1413	438
IVa-c, W.u.G., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XIII z. KTB, 6. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Ordnance Group, the Field Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate from the Zubar River area.	Jul 17 - Nov 8, 1942	30382/46	1413	546
IVa-b, W.u.G., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XII z. KTB, 4. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers, the Ordnance Group, the Field Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate, with an entry by the Medical Officer stating that his records were destroyed by fire.	Mar 4 - Apr 26, 1942	30407	1413	574
Ia, Tagesmeldungen. Daily operations reports and messages concerning reconnaissance and artillery activities, antitank and partisan warfare in the Spas-Demensk, Kirov, and Roslavl areas. The Corps was redesignated				

LVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
LVI. Panzerkorps on Mar 16, 1942, and was subordinate to Pz. AOK 3, 4, and 9, respectively during this period.	Jan 22 - Jun 15, 1942	32342/1	1413	605
1a, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports and messages pertaining to operations, training, construction of fortified positions, and the tactical situation in the Annovka, Kirov, Glukhovka, Buda, Kliny, Orlovka, Mikhalovka, Pokrov, Petrovka, Sloboda, and Staryye Luki areas, and in the vicinity of the Desna and Snopot Rivers. Also, reports concerning the construction of the Hubertus line in the Yakovlevka area and enemy operations, losses in men and equipment, and the tactical situation.	Jun 16 - Oct 31, 1942	32342/2	1414	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 8. Teil. War journal concerning supply operations, services, and the situation relating to Operation "Eisvogel" (antipartisan action south of Roslavl), Operation "Büffel" (retaking of the main line of resistance in order to shorten the front), and other actions in the Popolta, Spas-Demensk, and Yekimovichi areas.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	34597/1	1414	653
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB, 8. Teil. Special supply directives. Directives concerning administration of prisoners of war and the allocation of ammunition and fuel.	Jan 21 - Apr 11, 1943	34597/2	1414	756
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB, 8. Teil. Reports and directives pertaining to supply operations, the activities of Kampfgruppe Källner, and security measures.	Jan 21 - Apr 13, 1943	34597/3	1414	1144
Qu., Anlagenbände III u. IV z. KTB, 8. Teil. Special directives for supply units, and orders and directives concerning transportation and supply economy.	Jan 21 - Apr 27, 1943	34597/4	1415	1
Qu., Anlagenband Va z. KTB, 8. Teil. Outgoing daily supply reports from the Kirov area.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	34597/5	1415	291
Qu., Anlagenband Vb z. KTB, 8. Teil. Reports pertaining to supply operations and situation, the reorganization of supply units, 10-day reports concerning consignments, and periodic reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	34597/6	1415	651

LVI. Panzerkorps

73

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenbände VIa 1-2 z. KTB, 8. Teil, Meldungen unterstellter Dienststellen. Incoming daily supply reports from subordinate units.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	34597/7- 34597/8	1415- 1416	863, 1
Qu., Anlagenband VIb z. KTB, 8. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, available transport facilities, effective strength of engineer units, and the demand for technicians.	Jan 22 - Apr 5, 1943	34597/9	1416	361
Qu., Anlagenband VIII z. KTB, 8. Teil, Unternehmen "Büffel". Reports and maps pertaining to supply operations and situation of Operation "Büffel." Also, special directives for supply units, and a critique on Operation "Büffel" by Gen. Gotthard Heinrici.	Jan 29 - Apr 15, 1943	34597/10	1416	527
Qu., Anlagenband X z. KTB, 8. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations and administration, Russian weapons and training in mobile warfare, and the battle at Velikiye Luki.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	34597/12	1416	712
Qu., Anlagenbände XI u. XII z. KTB, 8. Teil. Reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to supply operations, maintenance of weapons, and order of battle of supply units; an activity report of the Motor Transport Officer; a list of supply officers; and a report concerning ammunition, weapons, and fuel.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	34597/13	1416	1058
IVb-c, W.u.G., V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XIII z. KTB, 8. Teil. Activity reports of the Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, and Traffic Control Officers, the Ordnance Group, and the Field Postmaster in the Kirov area.	Jan 21 - Apr 10, 1943	34597/14	1417	1
Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB, 7. Teil, Wirtschaft u. Verwaltung, Bevölkerung, Kriegsgefangene. Provisions and regulations governing employment of prisoners of war and volunteer workers within the framework of Sauckel's decree on Ostarbeiteranwerbung und Arbeitseinsatz; order, directives, and reports of AOK 4 and of the Corps pertaining to transportation, employment and need for workers, defining of authority and duties, indigenous security forces, specialists among prisoners of war, and diet, attire, recruitment, privileges, and treatment of workers and prisoners of war.	Nov 9, 1942 - Jan 23, 1943	34632	1417	273

LVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1 u. 2, Aufzeichnungen. War journal with after-action reports of Pz.Reg. 25, Pz.Div. 7 and 6 on defensive actions and replacements in the Rzhev, Gzhatsk, Spas-Demensk, and Kirov areas, and division operations ("Eisvogel," "Dietrich," and "Büffel") in the Spas-Demensk and Kirov areas. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 4 and AOK 4 during this period.	Jan 22 - Dec 31, 1942	35738/1-2	1417	601
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB, Einsatzbefehle. Reports, messages, orders, and directives pertaining to operations, mopping-up action in rear areas, and winter preparations. Also, Generalfeldmarschall von Kluge's order concerning holding operations against tank advances.	Jan 22 - Oct 28, 1942	35738/3	1418	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB, Armee-Einsatzbefehle. Orders and directives concerning reorganization and combat readiness of unit headquarters and mopping-up operations in the Kirov area.	Jan 22 - Oct 31, 1942	35738/4	1418	521
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Daily reports and orders pertaining to operations, construction of fortifications, and training for winter mobility. Also, a report concerning the outfitting of an assault detachment, Kampfgruppe Källner, for winter mobility.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35738/5	1419	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report with prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, unit identification and evaluation, and the tactical situation.	May 13 - Dec 31, 1942	35738/7	1419	866
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation.	Jan 25 - Dec 31, 1942	35738/8- 35738/9	1419- 1420	1004, 1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with a list of officers' duty assignments; and a memorandum concerning Gen.Lt. Friedrich Hossbach succeeding Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Ferdinand Schaal as commander of the Corps, and chronological tables showing casualties and replacements.	Jan 22, 1942 - Aug 20, 1943	35738/21	1420	195
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil I u. II, Aufzeichnungen. War journal concerning defensive actions; Operations "Dietrich," "Banditenstreiche," and "Eisvogel" (anti-partisan actions in the Spas-Demensk and Kirov areas), preparations for Operations "Büffel I and II" (withdrawal to the Roslavl area), reorganization				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
of the XLI. Pz.K., LV. A.K., and LVI. Pz.K. and designation as Gruppe Harpe on Aug 16, 1943, and construction of defense lines. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 4, 9, and 2, respectively, during this period under the command of Gen.d.Pz.T. Ferdinand Schaal until Aug 14 and Gen.Lt. Friedrich Hossbach from Aug 15, 1943 to Jul 15, 1944.	Jan 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/1-2	1420	210
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-4 z. KTB. Daily reports and messages concerning operations.	Jan 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/3- 37578/6	1420- 1421	546, 334
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, and a map pertaining to operations, tactical situation, and preparations for Operation "Büffel." Also, special directives relating to protection by antiaircraft artillery.	Jan 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/7	1421	693
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning withdrawal and preparations for the second phase of Operation "Büffel" and a map showing changes in command area of H.Gr. Mitte.	Mar 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/8	1422	1
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning battles at Karla Marksa, defensive action in the Kirov area, and withdrawal to the Barbarossa positions.	Aug 8 - 27, 1943	37578/9	1422	313
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays concerning the fortifying of the Barbarossa positions and the oblique positions of the Büffel line.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37578/10	1422	603
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB. Reports, orders, fortification maps, and sketches of tank obstacles pertaining to fortification and defense measures in the Snopot River area.	Jun 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/11	1422	805
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to the activation, order of battle, assignment, and training of Kampfgruppe Källner, Ostbataillon, and special mobile reserves relating to Operation "Eisvogel" (annihilation of large partisan groups).	Jan 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/12	1422	937
Ia, Anlagenband 11 z. KTB. Reports, orders, charts, and map overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, and winter transportation and Operation "Büffel" (withdrawal to new positions).	Jan 1 - Feb 20, 1943	37578/13	1423	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, casualties, and the tactical situation in the Kirov area. Also, an activity report of the Motor Transport Officer.	Feb 21 - May 31, 1943	37578/14	1423	272
Ia, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB. Reports, orders, charts, notes of conferences and telephone conversations between Generalfeldmarschall von Kluge, Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Schaal, Gen.Lt. Krebs, and Gen.Lt. Hossbach, and a map pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Desenka River and Ivanovka areas. Also, a commendatory report by Gen.Fm. von Kluge concerning AOK 9 action at Orel.	Jan 1 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/15	1423	614
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence bulletins and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, losses in men and equipment, and the tactical situation in the Kirov area.	Jan 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37578/25	1423	910
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the area between Kirov and Simonovichi.	Jan 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37578/26	1423	985
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, a list of the Corps' staff officers, and chronological tables showing casualties and replacements.	Jan 22 - Sep 30, 1943	37578/30	1424	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 9. Teil. War journal concerning supply operations and situation during the withdrawal from Kirov to Zherelevo.	Apr 15 - Aug 28, 1943	37578/31	1424	24
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB, 9. Teil. Special supply directives.	Apr 15 - Aug 28, 1943	37578/32	1424	111
Qu., Anlagenbände II-IV z. KTB, 9. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations and situation and transportation matters in the Belitsa area.	Apr 15 - Aug 28, 1943	37578/33-34	1424	423
Qu., Anlagenband Val z. KTB, 9. Teil. Daily reports to AOK 4 concerning supply operations.	Apr 15 - Aug 28, 1943	37578/35	1424	940

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband Va-b2 z. KTB, 9. Teil. Daily reports concerning supply operations and situation, salvaging operations, and large-scale scrap metal collection.	Aug 9 - 28, 1943	37578/36	1425	1
Qu., Anlagenbände VIa1-3 z. KTB, 9. Teil. Daily incoming reports concerning supply operations in the Kirov area.	Apr 15 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/37- 37578/39	1425- 1426	378, 1
Qu., Anlagenband VIb z. KTB, 9. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, construction, fortification, and exploitation of the local economy. Also, maps showing the location of fortifications and supply installations.	Apr 16 - Aug 28, 1943	37578/40	1426	344
Qu., Anlagenband VII-1 z. KTB, 9. Teil. Reports concerning supply operations and situation, the treatment of prisoners of war and the civilian population, the political and economic situation in Russia, and agricultural matters.	Apr 15 - May 20, 1943	37578/41	1426	677
Qu., Anlagenband VII-2 z. KTB, 9. Teil, Wirtschaft u. Verwaltung, Bevölkerung. Monthly reports of the Economic Officer concerning the economic and political situation in and the administration of rear areas.	May 21 - Jul 1, 1943	37578/42	1427	1
Qu., Anlagenband VII-3 z. KTB, 9. Teil, Wirtschaft u. Verwaltung, Bevölkerung. Reports and directives pertaining to conscription, registration, allocation, and use of indigenous labor, and to the agricultural economy in occupied Russia.	Jul 2 - Aug 26, 1943	37578/43	1427	280
Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB, 8. Teil. Reports concerning the recruitment and use of indigenous labor and prisoners of war for Operation "Büffel" (the construction of fortified positions) and recognition given local inhabitants for combating partisans, and a situation map.	Jan 21 - Apr 14, 1943	37578/44	1427	555
Qu., Anlagenband IX-1 z. KTB, 9. Teil. Reports, memoranda, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to supply operations and situation, training, and order of battle of supply units in the Kirov area; and a map showing the location of railroad lines in the Corps' sector.	Apr 15 - Jun 30, 1943	37578/46	1427	852
Qu., Anlagenband IX-2 z. KTB, 9. Teil, Ia Angelegenheiten u. Kriegsgliederungen. Reports and directives concerning supply operations and situation, a				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
report evaluating the Orel battle, and order of battle charts and a list of subordinate units.	Jun 30 - Aug 27, 1943	37578/47	1428	1
Qu., Anlagenband X z. KTB, 9. Teil. Reports pertaining to supply operations and unit casualties, notes concerning conferences of the Wirtschaftskommando relating to economic matters, and a list of Corps Supply Officers.	Apr 15 - Aug 28, 1943	37578/48	1428	284
IVa-c, Korps-Wi.Fü., W.u.G., V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XI z. KTB. 9. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, Traffic Control, and Special Economics Officers, the Ordnance Group, and the Field Postmaster.	Apr 15 - Aug 31, 1943	37578/49	1428	435
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, propaganda, and the tactical situation. Also, a list of captured materiel and prisoners of war and safe conduct passes for enemy deserters.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41188/1	1428	688
Ic Anlagen z TB Meldungen Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification and tactical situation.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41188/5	1428	752
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, a memorandum concerning the promotion and formal appointment of Generalleutnant Hossbach as Corps commander, a list of the Corps' staff officers, and chronological tables of the Corps' casualties and replacements.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41188/6	1428	882
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 10. Teil. War journal kept during the period the Corps was subordinate to AOK 2.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/7	1428	892
Qu., Anlagenbände I u. II z. KTB, 10. Teil. Special supply regulations and general orders of AOK 2, H.Gr. Mitte, and OKH; AOK 2 directive on evacuation of female Wehrmacht personnel in uncertain situations and during withdrawal; and an OKH directive, signed by Gen.Fm. Keitel, on investing civilian officials of the Army (Heeresbeamte) with disciplinary power.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/8	1428	1050

LVI. Panzerkorps

79

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenbände III u. IV z. KTB, 10. Teil. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations and administration, supply economy, conscription of labor, and disciplinary matters.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/9	1429	1
Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB, 10. Teil. Daily outgoing reports concerning supply operations and situation in the Romashkovo area.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/10	1429	109
Qu., Anlagenband VI z. KTB, 10. Teil. Reports pertaining to supply operations and administration, and reports concerning the status and effective strength of subordinate units.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/11	1429	558
Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB, 10. Teil. Reports and directives concerning the evacuation of the civilian population and the transportation of prisoners of war to the Reich for labor assignment.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/12	1429	703
Qu., Anlagenband IX-1 z. KTB, 10. Teil. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and map overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, security of railroad lines and rear areas, antipartisan action, assignments, and the tactical situation in the area between the Dnieper and Pripet Rivers; and the Corps' crossing of the Desna River; construction and withdrawal to the following positions: Albrecht, Anton (Orlovka, Semenovka, and Voronezh areas), Konrad (Degtyarëvka area), Bären (Glukhovichi area), Heinrich (Atrakin, Dobrun, and Aleshkovichi areas), and Hedwig and Berta (Koryukovka area); disengagement in the Egon position (Sloboda, Rudnya, and Pekurovka areas); and Operation "Blücher" (withdrawal west of the Desna River).	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/14	1429	922
Qu., Anlagenband IX-2 z. KTB, 10. Teil. Reports and orders concerning supply operations, administration, and situation; and charts showing order of battle of subordinate units.	Oct 10 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/15	1430	1
Qu., Anlagenband X z. KTB, 10. Teil. Reports concerning efficiency of the Corps supply officers, the collection of hostages in villages and towns where sabotage acts are committed, and ordnance matters. Also, a list of the Corps' supply officers.	Sep 4 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/16	1430	273

LVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa-c, Korps-Wi.Fü., W.u.G., V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XI z. KTB, 10. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, Traffic Control, and Special Economics Officers, the Ordnance Group, and the Field Postmaster.	Aug 27 - Nov 30, 1943	41188/17	1430	643
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation, and a list of captured enemy deserters and equipment.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49585/1	1430	793
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Daily outgoing intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation during the Corps' withdrawal across the Rokitno Marsh area.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49585/2	1430	846
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Kriegsstärkenachweisungen - Heer. Table of organization for the Army, with listed revisions.	1941 - 1943	49585/6	1431	1
Ia, Anlagenbände I 1-2 z. KTB. Daily reports concerning operations of the Corps while it was subordinate to AOK 2.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/1- 49847/2	1431- 1432	536, 1
Ia, Anlagenband II-b1 z. KTB. Reports, orders, sketches, and maps pertaining to holding operations in the defense of the Panther, Bremen, and Desna positions.	Aug 27 - Oct 15, 1943	49847/3	1432	513
Ia, Anlagenband II-b2 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning operations and an order for the investigation of soldiers missing from their duty stations.	Oct 16 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/4	1433	1
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB, Stellungsbau. Reports and orders concerning the occupation and fortification of the Bären and Hubertus positions, with maps.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/5	1433	623
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB, Telefongespräche. Record of telephone conversations and messages at operations headquarters.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/6	1433	721
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB, Allgemeines. Notes on conferences to discuss the battle potential of the Corps, including the decision that withdrawal beyond the Dnieper is to be at the sole discretion of Hitler, and directives and reports that sum up the winter situation and tenability of present positions, and operations maps.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/7	1433	973

LVI. Panzerkorps

81

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband Va z. KTB. Reports concerning the strength, casualties, and replacements of subordinate units. Also, order of battle charts.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/8	1434	1
Ia, Anlagenband VI-1 z. KTB. Reports, radio messages, and orders concerning operations.	Aug 27 - Sep 25, 1943	49847/9	1434	277
Ia, Anlagenband VI-2 z. KTB. Reports, radio messages, and orders pertaining to operations, and intelligence reports concerning enemy operations.	Sep 25 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/10	1434	654
Ia Anlagenband VII z. KTB, Notizen. Reports concerning withdrawal from Seredina-Buda via Desna and Shchors to the Dnieper River, battles to close the enemy penetration south of Bezhitsa, defensive action east of the Kalinkovichi-Zhlobin rail line, and offensive action to close the gap between AOK 2 and 9.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	49847/11	1435	1
IIa/IIb, Unterlagen z. KTB. Lists of casualties, replacements, and staff officers.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49847/15	1435	239
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 1. Ausfertigung. War journal concerning retreat from the Roslavl area southwest to Krichev, Cherikov, and Korma, crossing of the Dnieper River in the vicinity of Zhlobin, and defensive operations along the railroad line between Zhlobin and Kalinkovichi. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 and 9 during this period.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/1	1435	256
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB. Daily reports to AOK 2 and 9 concerning operations.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/2	1435	385
Ia, Anlage II-1 z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives concerning operations.	Jan 1 - 26, 1944	53086/3	1435	819
Ia, Anlage II-2 z. KTB, Taktische Befehle. Reports and orders concerning operations. Also, a report by the commander of AOK 9 relating to his objective to prevent an enemy breakthrough south of Berezina in the direction of Bobruisk.	Jan 27 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/4	1436	1
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB. Reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to the location, occupation, and fortification of the Anna, Berta, Helga, Dora, Heinrich, and other positions.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/5	1436	307
Ia, Anlage V z. KTB. Reports, charts, and minutes of staff conferences at Grabye concerning operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation;				

LVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
inspection of units; disengagement action in the Ptich River and Podgat areas; and timetable of Operation "Zwillinge" (disengagement action in the Mikhaylovs-kaya area). Also, lists of subordinate units with personnel strength and equipment.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/6	1436	426
Ia, Anlage VI z. KTB. Daily strength reports.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/7	1436	518
Ia, Anlage VII z. KTB. Radio and teletype reports and tactical orders concerning operations and situation.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/8	1436	680
Ia, Anlage VIII z. KTB. Record of telephone conversations at Operations Branch headquarters.	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1944	53086/9	1436	827
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Erstschrift. War journal concerning defensive operations and withdrawal from Bragin to the Kovel and Brest areas, and Operation "Ilse" (offensive south of Kovel on the Turya River) with a list of captured equipment and prisoners of war. During Operation "Ilse" the LVI. Pz.K. with Gruppe Gille, Kgl. ung. VIII. A.K., and several divisions were assigned to Gruppe Hossbach, which was subordinate to AOK 2 during this period.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/1	1437	1
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB. Daily reports to AOK 2 and 9 concerning operations in the Kovel area.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/2	1437	119
Ia, Anlage II-1 z. KTB, Taktische Befehle. Orders and messages of the Corps and AOK 2 to and from the Kgl. ung. VIII. A.K., and incoming reports from subordinate units concerning operations.	Mar 21 - Apr 15, 1944	57145/3	1437	447
Ia, Anlage II-2 z. KTB, Taktische Befehle. Reports and orders concerning the execution of Operation "Ilse" in the Kovel area, and an intelligence bulletin and maps pertaining to enemy operations and location and identification of enemy units.	Apr 16 - 27, 1944	57145/4	1437	739
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB, Stellungsbau Reports, orders, maps, and map overlays pertaining to the location and construction of defensive positions, including the Drachen line in the Brest-Litovsk area.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/5	1437	899

LVI. Panzerkorps

83

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB, Stärkemeldungen. Daily outgoing reports concerning strength and armored fire power.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/6	1437	949
Ia, Anlage V z. KTB, Allgemeines. Reports, directives, orders, and messages pertaining to the tactical situation; a report on a conference in Brest of high ranking officers; and a proclamation by the commanding general of AOK 2 on the liberation of Kovel. Also, operations maps, overlays, order of battle, and lists of subordination during the Russian campaign.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/7	1438	1
Ia, Anlage VI z. KTB. Reports of the Corps and tactical orders and queries of AOK 2 and the Corps concerning operations in the Kovel area.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/8	1438	210
Ia, Anlage VII z. KTB. Record of telephone conversations at Operations Branch headquarters at Brest-Litovsk.	Mar 21 - Apr 27, 1944	57145/9	1438	542
IIa, Anlage z. TB. List of staff officers and chronological tables showing casualties and replacements for subordinate units.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57371	1438	684
Ia, Studien "Kirow", "Gemsbock", "Wiederkäuer". Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during Operations "Kirow," "Gemsbock," and "Wiederkäuer" (offensives to re-capture Kirov).	Jun 11, 1942 - May 27, 1943	57865	1438	697
Ia, Planungen Raum Kowel. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during Operations "Blücher" and "Schild und Schwert" (offensives to broaden the bridgehead on the Turya River at Kovel).	Apr 24 - Jul 13, 1944	57866	1438	777
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, 11. Teil. War journal concerning the supply situation and operations from Kalinkovichi to the Kovel and Brest-Litovsk areas. The Corps was under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Hossbach and subordinate to AOK 2 and 9, Pz.AOK 4, and the Oberbefehlshaber Weissruthenien.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/1	1438	801
IVa-c, W.u.G., V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband XI z. KTB, 11. Teil. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, and Traffic Control Officers, the Ordnance Group, and the Field Postmaster.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/2	1439	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB, 11. Teil. Special supply regulations of AOK 2 and 9 and Pz.AOK 4, and a directive from H.Gr. Mitte banning certain black market activities.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/3	1439	238
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB, 11. Teil. Orders and directives concerning tank maintenance, air supply for ground troops and for fortified places, and a ban on riding freight cars, empty trains, or hospital trains.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/4	1439	476
Qu., Anlagenband III z. KTB, 11. Teil. Special regulations for supply units.	Dec 6, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/5	1439	785
Qu., Anlagenband IV z. KTB, 11. Teil. Orders, directives, and reports of H.Gr. Mitte, Pz.AOK 4, AOK 2 and 9, and the Corps pertaining to the status of Polish prisoners of war, agricultural exploitation of the Corps sector, gasoline rationing, the evacuation of Kovel, and guerrilla activities.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/6	1440	1
Qu., Anlagenbände V 1-2 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Daily outgoing reports concerning supply operations and situation in the Kovel area.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/7-8	1440	253
Qu., Anlagenband VIa z. KTB, 11. Teil. Special supply reports relating to salvage operations, supply of ammunition for Operation "Ilse," establishment of standby transport units, strength of the supply group, and general summary of the supply situation.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/9	1440	678
Qu., Anlagenband VIb z. KTB, 11. Teil. Special supply group reports and directives from H.Gr. Mitte pertaining to the establishment of convalescent homes and the physical and mental rehabilitation of frontline troops, and a report by a Sicherheitspolizei unit on the evacuation of some 20,000 Russian civilians, ill with spotted fever and unfit for work, from rear areas to camps in the Corps sector to be eventually abandoned to advancing Russian troops.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/10	1440	926
Qu., Anlagenbände VII 1-3 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Directives, regulations, and reports of H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 2 and 9, and the Corps concerning the civilian labor program, evacuation, pressing into labor service those fit for work, identification procedures, recruiting of volunteers (Hilfswillige), prisoner of war matters, and recruitment of civilians for labor service in the Reich.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	57922/11-13	1441	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband IX-1 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to supply operations and situation, order of battle, and effective strength of subordinate units. Also, a map showing the location of roads and bridges in the Corps sector and intelligence summaries concerning enemy operations.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	57922/16	1441	543
Qu., Anlagenband IX-2 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Daily operations reports, directives, orders, order of battle charts, and a situation map.	Jan 8 - May 15, 1944	57922/17	1441	820
Qu., Anlagenband X-1 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Reports and statistics on ammunition and fuel and on special Christmas rations. Also, a list of officers' duty assignments.	Dec 1, 1943 - Feb 5, 1944	57922/18	1442	1
Qu., Anlagenband X-2 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Order of battle charts, ammunition reports, and supply estimates for Operation "Ilse," and a Hitler proclamation making it mandatory for all officers to read the book "Wofür kämpfen wir?" ("What are we fighting for?").	Feb 6 - May 31, 1944	57922/19	1442	204
Qu., Anlagenband X-3 z. KTB, 11. Teil. Ammunition and other reports and directives concerning countermeasures on chemical warfare, announcement of a lecture by the National Socialist Guidance Officer requesting the presence of all officers, and General Block's assumption of command of the Corps.	Jun 1 - 28, 1944	57922/20	1442	498
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report with intelligence reports and bulletins, and map overlays pertaining to enemy operations, enemy units and unit commanders' names, movements, casualties, and the tactical situation in the sector facing the Corps. Also, tables showing ammunition expenditures of the Corps and of the enemy.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58470/1	1442	597
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports to higher headquarters concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58470/2	1442	669
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Erstschrift. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Kovel area, evacuation and retreat from the city of Kovel, defense of the Düffel line east of Lukov, withdrawal across the Bug River to the Chelm area and the Vistula River in the vicinity of Lublin. The Corps was				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
subordinate to Pz.AOK 4 (H.Gr. Nordukraine) during this period under the command of Gen.Lt. Johannes Block from Jun 15, 1944 to Jan 26, 1945.	Jun 14 - Jul 30, 1944	59353/1	1442	839
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB. Daily reports to Pz.AOK 4 concerning operations.	Jun 14 - Jul 30, 1944	59353/2	1442	977
Ia, Anlage II 1-2 z. KTB. Orders and directives of H.Gr. Nordukraine, Pz.AOK 4, and the Corps; reports and map overlays pertaining to the execution of Operation "Märchenbuch" (removal of two division for the defense of the area east of Lukov without weakening the Kovel defense line) and to Operation "Moorbad" (withdrawal in three stages to the Bug and Vistula Rivers and the holding of the Annopol bridgehead).	Jun 13 - Jul 30, 1944	59353/3-4	1443	1
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, and map overlays pertaining to the location and fortification of the Bison, Nashorn, Prinz Eugen, Büffel, Tiger, Ilse, Steinbock, and Rehbock lines.	Jun 8 - Jul 30, 1944	59353/5	1443	675
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB. Daily reports concerning armor in the divisions and effective and committed strength of the divisions.	Jul 14 - Jul 20, 1944	59353/6	1443	784
Ia, Anlage V z. KTB, Allgemeines. Reports, minutes of staff conferences, order, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the defense of Annopol and Operation "Moorbad." Also, reports relating to road conditions and security of railroad lines in the Bug River area.	Apr 9 - Jul 29, 1944	59353/7	1443	892
Ia, Anlage VI z. KTB. Reports, radio messages, and orders concerning operations in the Zamosc, Lublin, and Zaklikow areas.	Jun 18 - Jul 30, 1944	59353/8	1444	1
Ia, Anlage VII z. KTB. Telephone logbook.	Jun 14 - Jul 30, 1944	59353/9	1444	395
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Erstschrift. War journal concerning defensive operations southwest of Kovel on the Turya River, Operations "Totila" and "Ingrid" (withdrawal to straighten the frontline), and preparations for an anticipated large-scale Russian offensive during May 1944 to break through from the Turya to the Bug River. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 (H.Gr. Mitte), and Pz.AOK 4 (H.Gr. Nordukraine) during this period.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/1	1444	539

LVI. Panzerkorps

87

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily operations reports.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/2	1444	613
Ia, Anlage II-1 z. KTB, Taktische Befehle. Reports, orders, and directives concerning operations in the Turya-Kovel area.	Apr 28 - May 15, 1944	59593/3	1444	1022
Ia, Anlage II-2 z. KTB, Taktische Befehle. Operations orders, instructions, directives, maps, and reports of Pz.AOK 4 and the Corps concerning preparations for attack in the Turya River Bend area. Also, a report citing the operations of U.S. Air Force units near the area.	May 16 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/4	1445	1
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB, Stellungsbau. Reports, orders, directives, and maps and overlays pertaining to the location and fortification of the defense lines Nashorn, Drachen, Büffel, Gemsbock, and Steinbock in the Bug River area.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/5	1445	172
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB, Stärkemeldungen. Daily reports concerning armor and troop strength in the Kovel area.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/6	1445	241
Ia, Anlage V z. KTB, Allgemeines. Reports, minutes of staff conferences, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations and order of battle in the Golovno and Kovel areas. Also, an after-action report of Kampfgruppe Lippert concerning its special assignment to combat large guerrilla forces and Russian army units deeply advanced into the Corps' positions, and an appraisal of the Corps' position in the Kovel sector.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/7	1445	381
Ia, Anlage VI z. KTB. Reports, radio messages, orders, and a map overlay pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the Lyuboml area.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/8	1445	682
Ia, Anlage VII z. KTB. Telephone logbook.	Apr 28 - Jun 13, 1944	59593/9	1445	733
Cu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning supply operations and situation in the Klin area.	Jun 18 - Nov 28, 1942	76258	1445	858
Ia, Karten. Maps (1:100,000) showing the assault on Berlin by Russian forces and defense by the Corps' units. The LVI. Pz.K. was commanded by Gen.d.Art. Helmuth Weidling from Apr 10, 1945, who was also Wehrmacht Kdt. von Berlin during this period.	Mar - Apr 1945	76261	1445*	1058

* Roll 1445 is listed on page 1: rolls 1447-1469 are included in Guides 55 and 58 to 60.

LVII. Panzerkorps (LVII Panzer Corps)

The LVII. Panzerkorps was formed as the LVII. Armeekorps (mot) in Munich, Wehrkreis VII, on February 15, 1941. Between March and June 1941 the Corps transferred from Munich, via Cham, Pilsen, Prague, Hirschberg, and Nidzica, to Suwalki near the Lithuanian border to prepare for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941, it began its advance in the central sector of the eastern front from Sejny to Vilna, took part in the encirclement battle of Minsk, then advanced north to Disna, Polotsk, Gorodok, Nevel, Kholm, and Demyansk, south to Smolensk, east to Roslavl, Yukhnov, Medyn, and to the Nara River near Naro-Fominsk southwest of Moscow. During January 1942 the Corps began to withdraw to Maloyaroslavets and took part in defensive operations east of Medyn and in the Yukhnov area along the Ugra River. On March 15, 1942, it transferred via Roslavl to Mogilev and was engaged in the rehabilitation and reorganization of units for replacements in the central sector. At this time it was known as Auffrischungsstab Mitte. Between June 27 and July 4, 1942, the Corps transferred from Mogilev, via Kharkov, to Stalino in the southern sector to take over the functions of Gruppe von Wietersheim, then participated in offensive operations from the Artemovka area toward Rostov as Gruppe Kirchner, crossed the Don River east

of Rostov, and moved south toward Olginskaya, Mechetinskaya, Peschanokopskoye, and Kropotkin on the Kuban River in the Caucasus. It entrained in Krasnodar on November 30, 1942, for movement, via Tikhorets and Salsk, to Kuberle and combat engagements northeast of Kotelnikovski where Russian forces broke through the 4th Rumanian Army defense lines southwest of Stalingrad, resulting in the encirclement of AOK 6. Between December 1942 and February 1943 the Corps retreated from the Kuberle area across the Manych Canal to Salsk, northwest to Olginskaya, across the Don River at Rostov, west to Dnepropetrovsk, and took part in defensive actions along the Donets River in the Izyum area until July 1943. During July 1943 it participated in Operation "Zitadelle" (last large-scale German offensive on the eastern front, in the Kharkov and Kursk areas and along the Donets River south of Kharkov). From July to December 1943 it withdrew across the Dnieper River between Dnepropetrovsk and Zaporozhe to the Krivoi Rog area, and during this period the LVII. Pz.K. was again known as Gruppe Kirchner. From January to June 1944 it retreated from the Krivoi Rog area to the Rumanian border in the vicinity of Bacau on the Siret River.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning activation of the LVII. Pz.K. as the LVII. A.K. (mot) in Munich, Wehrkreis VII, on Feb 15, 1941, training in Gräfelting and Starnberg, transfer from Munich, via Cham and Pilsen, to Prague between Mar 28 - Apr 4, transfer to Hirschberg, Nidzica, and Suwalki between May 10 and Jun 12 and preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia), and offensive operations beginning Jun 22, 1941, from Sejny to Vilna, the encirclement battle of Minsk, advance north to Disna, Polotsk, Gorodok, Nevel, Kholm, and Demyansk, then south to Smolensk, east to Roslavl, Yukhnov, and Medyn, to the Nara River in the vicinity of Naro-Fominsk southwest of Moscow. Also, lists of officers' duty assignments. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 and 11, Pz.Gr. 3, Gruppe Stumme (XL. A.K.), AOK 9 and 16, Pz.Gr. 4, and AOK 4, respectively, during this period under the command of Gen.Lt. Adolf Kuntzen from Mar 15, 1941 to Feb 1, 1942.	Feb 15 - Oct 31, 1941	15683/1	1470	1

LVII. Panzerkorps

89

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning antipartisan warfare along the rail-road line Maloyaroslavets-Naro-Fominsk, defensive operations along the Nara River between Naro-Fominsk and Kamenskoye, and retreat to Borovsk and Maloyaroslavets. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 4 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Adolf Kuntzen who went home on convalescent leave on Nov 3, 1941, Gen.Lt. Otto von Knobelsdorff, Nov 3 - 15, 1941, and Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Friedrich Kirchner, Nov 15, 1941.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	15683/1a	1470	657
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1. Directives, reports, and orders concerning movement of the Corps, assembly of troops, strength of units, and operations.	Mar 1 - Jun 23, 1941	15683/2	1470	871
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1. Daily operation orders and messages pertaining to the advance toward Vitebsk.	Jun 24 - Jul 4, 1941	15683/3	1470	1076
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 1. Daily operation messages, orders, and reports concerning the crossing of the Disna River at Polotsk, advance to Nevel, and the opening of a corridor to Vitebsk for the XXXIX. Pz.K.	Jul 5 - 16, 1941	15683/4	1471	1
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 1. Daily reports, orders, and messages pertaining to operations in the Nevel area, and Pz.Gr. 3 orders on enemy forces encircled at Smolensk.	Jul 17 - 31, 1941	15683/5	1471	231
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 1. Operation messages and orders relating to the battle for Velikiye Luki. Also, a report on bringing subordinate divisions up to strength. The Corps was subordinate to Gruppe Stumme during this period.	Aug 1 - 26, 1941	15683/6	1471	529
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 1. Orders, reports, and messages pertaining to operations southeast of Staraya Russa.	Aug 27 - Sep 8, 1941	15683/7	1471	778
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 1. Operation reports and orders, a report to H.Gr. Nord by AOK 16 on the successful conclusion of battles south of Staraya Russa and south of Lake Ilmen that destroyed large enemy forces, Pz.AOK 4 orders for an attack in the Desna River area, and AOK 4 order of battle charts.	Sep 9 - 27, 1941	15683/8	1471	1009
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 1. Operation messages, reports, orders, and intelligence bulletins; operations plan of H.Gr. Mitte citing details of a planned				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
attack on Marshal Timoshenko's forces, and an army order for the conquest of the Moscow territory.	Sep 28 - Oct 19, 1941	15683/9	1472	1
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 1. Daily operation reports and messages, combat orders, intelligence bulletins, air reconnaissance and strength reports, and directives concerning preparations for winter warfare.	Oct 20 - Nov 30, 1941	15683/10	1472	313
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB 1. Operations reports, orders, and messages, and orders of the Corps and AOK 4 citing withdrawal action; Hitler directive barring further withdrawal; strength reports; and a report evaluating past experiences.	Nov 30, 1941 - Jan 2, 1942	15683/11	1472	704
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB 1, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Tagesmeldungen. Daily operation reports and messages.	Jun 21 - Dec 31, 1941	15683/12- 15683/16	1472- 1474	1019, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht; IIa, Offizierstellenbesetzung. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch covering activation of the Corps, a report on ideological training and troop entertainment, and an officers' duty assignment roster of the Personnel Branch.	Feb 15 - Jun 13, 1941	15683/19	1474	362
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning the tactical situation; intelligence bulletins; translations of captured enemy documents, including Stalin's Order No. 270 on treatment of cowards and deserters; prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, and accounts of atrocities committed against German soldiers.	Jun 22 - Dec 31, 1941	15683/20	1474	391
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. Combat and ration strength reports and order of battle charts.	Jun 20 - Dec 31, 1941	15683/22	1474	666
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning defensive operations in the area between Maloyaroslavets and Medyn, counterattacks north of Medyn, withdrawal to the Ugra River in the vicinity of Yukhnov, encirclement of Russian units northeast of Yukhnov, transfer via Roslavl to Mogilev on Mar 15, 1942, for rehabilitation and reorganization. List of officers' duty assignments and casualties, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 4 and OKH during this period.	Jan 1 - Mar 17, 1942	18793/1	1474	768

LVII. Panzerkorps

91

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 11 z. KTB 3. Operation messages, orders of the Corps, an AOK 4 order on further withdrawal, intelligence bulletins, and directives on antipartisan action.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	18793/2	1475	1
Ia, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB 3. Messages and reports, orders of the Corps, an AOK 4 order on the defense of Yukhnov, order of battle, maps showing the position of the Corps, directives on reorganization, and intelligence bulletins.	Feb 1 - Mar 11, 1942	18793/3	1475	342
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report citing operations of the Corps and of the enemy.	Jan 1 - Mar 16, 1942	18793/4	1475	613
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. List of captured materiel and prisoners of war, summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war, proposals on how to treat the population in the occupied eastern territories, intercepted enemy messages, intelligence bulletins, and probable order of battle of enemy units.	Jan 2 - Mar 11, 1942	18793/5	1475	675
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Tagesmeldungen.	Jan 1 - Mar 11, 1942	20803/1- 20803/2	1475- 1476	813, 1
Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Operations Branch for the period of rehabilitation of units of H.Gr. Mitte from Mar 16 to Jun 30, 1942, in the Orsha, Bryansk, Gomel, Mogilev, Minsk, and Bobruisk areas; activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period of rehabilitation pertaining to indoctrination of troops, counterintelligence, and antipartisan activities in the rear area of the central sector.	Mar 16 - Jun 30, 1942	20803/3	1476	211
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Basic orders and directives concerning the reorganization and refitting of mobile troops and other units of H.Gr. Mitte. These activities also cover training, delousing, and administration. Also, special orders for supply and order of battle of Pz.Div. Grossdeutschland.	Mar 20 - May 26, 1942	20803/4	1476	267
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Orders, regulations, and directives relating to refitting of units of H.Gr. Mitte, furlough for troops, arrival of supplies and equipment, transportation, medical care, and administration.	May 14 - Jun 27, 1942	20803/5	1476	495
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning supply operations and logistics in the Nikolaiken, Velikiye Luki, Kholm, Roslavl, Yukhnov, and Mogilev areas. (The Corps' Supply Branch was located at Mogilev in March 1942).	Jun 6, 1941 - Mar 16, 1942	20803/6	1476	659

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 1. Reports and statistics on supplies and logistics, covering fuel, food, and ammunition; special supply orders; and a report citing clogged and obstructed highways during the initial advance.	Jun 22, 1941 - Dec 12, 1942	20803/7	1477	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 2. Reports and statistics on the supply of weapons, fuel, food, footgear, and horses; reports estimating needed shipping space, and reports on the reorganization and refitting of the armies in the east.	Dec 16, 1941 - Mar 11, 1942	20803/8	1477	263
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 3, Gefechtsstände und Versorgungseinrichtungen. Daily sketches showing the supply command posts and supply depots and dumps along the route into Russia.	Jun 22, 1941 - Mar 11, 1942	20803/9	1477	440
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports giving a survey of the supply situation covering food, fuel, and ammunition.	Sep 8, 1941 - Mar 11, 1942	20803/10	1477	597
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Bände 6a-6b, Munitionsverschuss. Statistics on ammunition consumption by the Ordnance Group.	Jun 22, 1941 - Mar 10, 1942	20803/11-12	1477	853
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 7, Betriebsstoffbestand. Statistics on daily fuel consumption during the advance into Russia.	Jun 22, 1941 - Mar 10, 1942	20803/13	1477	911
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Bände 8a-d, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special orders for supply.	May 30, 1941 - Mar 11, 1942	20803/14- 20803/17	1477- 1478	952, 1
IVa-c, B.V., IV Wi., V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 5. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Army Economics, Fuel Supply, and Motor Transport Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate.	May 1, 1941 - Mar 14, 1942	20803/18	1478	792
Qu., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to the refitting and reorganization of mobile and other army units while the Corps was known as Auffrischungsstab Mitte. On Jun 30, 1942, the staff of the Corps left for Stalino in the southern sector of the eastern front.	Mar 16 - Jun 30, 1942	20803/19	1479	1
Qu., Anlage 1 z. TB. Orders and directives on reconditioning and refitting motorized and other army units, involving delousing, replenishing of equipment, issuance of spare parts, administration, and food supply of troops.	Mar 19 - Jun 16, 1942	20803/20	1479	45

LVII. Panzerkorps

93

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlage 2a z. TB, Besondere Anordnungen für die Auffrischung. Special orders and refitting and replenishing equipment for units, on vehicle repair, delousing, and medical care. Included are administrative directives and a list of areas designated for troops participating in these activities.	Mar 27 - 28, 1942	20803/21	1479	285
Qu., Anlage 2b z. TB, Stand der Auffrischung. Report on final results achieved through a program for rehabilitating and refitting of units.	Apr 14 - Jun 24, 1942	20803/22	1479	377
IVa-b, W.u.G., B.V., V, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 3 z. TB. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Fuel Supply, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group.	Mar 14 - Jun 30, 1942	20803/23	1479	583
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning the transfer between Jun 27 and Jul 4, from Mogilev in the central sector, via Kharkov, to Stalino in the southern sector to take over the functions of Gruppe von Wietersheim and offensive operations from Artemovka southeast toward Rostov as Gruppe Kirchner, crossing the Don River east of Rostov, moving south toward Olginskaya, Mechetinskaya, Peschanokopskoye, and Kropotkin on the Kuban River; and list of officers' duty assignments. The Corps was subordinate to OKH, H.Gr. Süd, AOK 17, Pz.AOK 1, AOK 17, and Pz.AOK 4, respectively, during this period.	Jun 16 - Sep 30, 1942	27300/1	1479	733
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 4. Orders, messages, reports, and directives relating to operations.	Jun 6 - Jul 28, 1942	27300/2	1479	990
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4. Daily messages and reports concerning operations and activities of the Corps' subordinate units.	Jul 28 - Aug 4, 1942	27300/3	1480	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4. Daily messages and reports on operations and activities of SS-Division Wiking and the Slowakische Schnelle Division (subordinate units of the Corps) covering the advance in the Kuban sector.	Aug 5 - 14, 1942	27300/4	1480	307
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 4. Daily messages, orders, and reports concerning operations and activities.	Aug 15 - Sep 28, 1942	27300/5	1480	652
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning defensive operations in the area between Kropotkin and Krasnodar, entraining in Krasnodar on Nov 30, 1942,				

LVII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
for movement via Tikhorets and Salsk to Kuberle and combat engagements in the area northeast of Kotelnikovski to help in closing the gap of the Russian breakthrough in the 4th Rumanian Army sector southwest of Stalingrad. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 4 during this period.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27300/6	1480	922
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 5. Directives, orders, reports, and messages concerning operations south of the Kuban River between Kropotkin and Maikop, march to Krasnodar and entraining for movement to the Kotelnikovski area to participate in Operation "Wintergewitter" (Pz.AOK 4 operation to close the gap of the Russian breakthrough on the 4th Rumanian Army defense line southwest of Stalingrad during Dec 1942).	Sep 30 - Dec 20, 1942	27300/7	1481	1
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 5. Messages, reports, and orders covering the Corps' operations and activities.	Dec 21 - 31, 1942	27300/8	1481	328
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Abendmeldungen. Daily reports of Gruppe von Wietersheim, Gruppe Wetzell, and Gruppe Kirchner concerning operations of SS-Division Wiking and the Slowakische Schnelle Division.	Jul 3 - Aug 31, 1942	27300/9	1481	540
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4 u. 5, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports covering operations and activities.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27300/10- 27300/12	1481- 1482	915, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports giving an account of tactical events, departure of the Corps from Mogilev, transfer to new locations at Stalino, Taganrog, and Mariupol with H.Gr. Süd, capture of Rostov, advance in the Kuban sector, and ultimate transfer to the Kotelnikovski area in Nov 1942.	Jun 30 - Dec 31, 1942	27300/18	1482	506
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB. Directives on treatment of prisoners of war and deserters, prisoners-of-war interrogation summaries, intelligence bulletins, intercepted enemy messages, a report of Pz.AOK 4 listing presumed opposing enemy units and commanding officers, and overlays.	Nov 7 - Dec 29, 1942	27300/19	1482	663
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal covering operations of the Supply Branch and giving a detailed account of the advance in the Kuban sector.	Jul 4 - Nov 26, 1942	27300/21	1482	739

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIVa-b, W.u.G., V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 1 z. KTB 2. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, and the Postmaster. Included are graphs showing the daily fuel situation.	Jul 1 - Nov 27, 1942	27300/22	1483	1
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 2, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages and orders covering supply operations, and a highway overlay showing roads suitable for transportation in the Krasnodar, Maikop, and Tuapse sector.	Jun 25 - Sep 30, 1942	27300/23	1483	186
Qu., Anlage 2b z. KTB 2, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages and orders on the supply situation and a report estimating supply needs and commenting on winter preparations.	Oct 1 - Nov 26, 1942	27300/24	1483	436
Qu., Anlage 3 z. KTB 2, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung des Korps. Special orders for supply.	Jul 10 - Nov 26, 1942	27300/25	1483	574
Qu., Anlage 4 z. KTB 2, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, H.Gr. Süd, Befehlstelle A, AOK 17, Armeegruppe Ruoff, Pz.AOK 1. Special orders for supply, dated July 1942, entrusting Stab Merk with logistic responsibilities for AOK 17, Pz.AOK 1, and the Italian 8th Army. The Corps drew its supplies from Stab Merk and later from Armeegruppe Ruoff, Qu., through special orders effective after the capture of Rostov, including rules for Armeewirtschaftsführer and other branches subordinate to the Quartermaster.	Jul 9 - Nov 20, 1942	27300/26	1483	772
Qu., Anlage 5 z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehle u. Ia Tagesmeldungen. Orders and daily operation messages concerning the transfer of the unit to H.Gr. Süd.	Jun 24 - Nov 26, 1942	27300/27	1483	1005
Qu., Anlagen 6a-d z. KTB 2, Versorgungsmeldungen. Daily reports and messages on the supply situation, fuel and ammunition consumption, and rations.	Jul 6 - Nov 25, 1942	27300/28-31	1484	1
Qu., Anlage 8 z. KTB 2, Verschuss. Statistics on ammunition expenditure.	Jul 5 - Nov 24, 1942	27300/33	1484	1130
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Band 1. War journal concerning supply operations, including transfer of newly subordinate 6. and 23. Pz.Div. from Krasnodar to Kotelnikovski and withdrawal to Kuberle.	Nov 27 - Dec 31, 1942	27300/34	1485	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Band 2. War journal concerning supply operations; withdrawal to Kuberle, Salsk, Rostov, and Taganrog; evacuation of supplies				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
to a position north of the Don River; eventual fuel scarcity; dynamiting of munitions and supplies; and the transfer of the Corps to Armee-Abteilung Hollidt.	Jan 1 - Feb 20, 1943	27300/35	1485	262
IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 1 z. KTB 3. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers and of Army Post Office 457, with daily charts showing fuel consumption by units.	Nov 27, 1942 - Feb 19, 1943	27300/36	1485	511
Qu., Anlage 2a z. KTB 3, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages, reports, and orders on supply operations, orders of battle of the 6. Pz.Div. and the Corps' Supply Branch, and directives of AOK 4 on rear area security responsibility.	Nov 26 - Dec 31, 1942	27300/37	1485	627
Qu., Anlage 2b z. KTB 3, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages, reports, and orders citing evacuation to area northwest of Rostov. Also, Pz.AOK 4 list of transports and goods evacuated including ultimate destination.	Jan 1 - Feb 20, 1943	27300/38	1485	761
Qu., Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply orders.	Dec 2, 1942 - Feb 13, 1943	27300/39	1485	994
Qu., Anlage 4 z. KTB 3, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Pz.AOK 4. Special supply orders of Pz.AOK 4.	Dec 1, 1942 - Feb 27, 1943	27300/40	1486	1
Qu., Anlage 4a z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle u. Ia Tagesmeldungen. Orders and messages pertaining to the tactical situation in relation to Operation "Wintergewitter."	Nov 30 - Dec 31, 1942	27300/41	1486	199
Qu., Anlage 4b z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle u. Ia Tagesmeldungen. Orders and operation messages relating to constant withdrawal action and the holding of the Mius sector in the vicinity of Taganrog.	Jan 1 - Feb 20, 1943	27300/42	1486	401
Qu., Anlagen 5a-b z. KTB 3, Versorgungsmeldungen. Messages and daily reports concerning the supply situation and ammunition and fuel statistics.	Dec 3, 1942 - Feb 20, 1943	27300/43-44	1486	754
Qu., W.u.G., Anlage 7 z. KTB 3, Verschuss. Charts showing daily ammunition expenditure.	Dec 2, 1942 - Feb 19, 1943	27300/46	1486	1087
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Kuberle area, withdrawal movements across the Manych Canal to Salsk,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
northwest to Olginskaya, across the Don River at Rostov, and west to Novo-Sambek, and operations covering the flank in the withdrawal of Armeekorps Hollidt to the Dnepropetrovsk area. Also, lists of officers' duty assignments.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1943	33298/1	1487	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 6. Daily messages and orders pertaining to withdrawal of the 17. and 23. Pz.Div. and the SS-Division Wiking in the Kuberle area.	Jan 1 - 6, 1943	33298/2	1487	282
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 6. Daily operation messages and reports on withdrawal action in the Salsk-Kuberle areas, and a report on evacuation of all equipment, weapons, and vehicles not needed in combat to an area northwest of Rostov.	Jan 7 - 20, 1943	33298/3	1487	544
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 6. Daily operation messages, orders, and reports on the tactical situation; special orders for the defense of Rostov and Don River bridges and their destruction; and mopping-up operations in the Dnepropetrovsk area.	Jan 20 - Feb 28, 1943	33298/4	1487	807
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 6, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on withdrawal of the Corps' units.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1943	33298/5	1487	1043
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 5 u. 6. Combat and ration strength reports.	Jun 16, 1942 - Feb 16, 1943	33298/6	1488	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report with prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, overlays, and translations of proclamations by Stalin and Khrushchev on the defense of Moscow. Also included are translations of captured documents dated June 1942 citing the strength and structure of the British Army and of Japanese forces, with accompanying overlays showing disposition of forces in the British Isles and in Manchuria, Korea, and China.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1943	33298/8	1488	38
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning combat engagements along the Donets River in the Izyum area, preparations for Operation "Zitadelle" (large-scale German counteroffensive in the Kharkov-Kursk area during July 1943); lists of officers' duty assignments, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 4 and 1 during this period.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	46588/1	1488	234
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 7. Messages, orders, and reports, with maps and overlays, on operations, signal communications, and exceptionally high casualties of the 15. Inf.Div. in the Donets River area. Also, a Führer order on fortifications.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	46588/2	1488	515

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Morgen-, Zwischen- und Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on operations.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	46588/3	1488	725
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report on tactical events including prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries; translations of enemy documents describing a tank factory at Sverdlovsk with production norms and factory diagram; intelligence bulletins; overlays showing positions of the Corps and of the enemy; and photographs of rocket launcher positions and reports of war correspondents.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	46588/5	1489	1
Ic, Anlagenband 2. TB. Daily intelligence and aerial reconnaissance reports and intercepted enemy messages pertaining to enemy operations, movements, and strength, and the location of positions, fortifications, and roads in the Corps sector.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	46588/6	1489	295
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal relating to supply operations in the Dnepropetrovsk and Krivoi Rog areas.	Feb 21 - Dec 31, 1943	51760/1	1489	560
W.u.G., IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 1 z. KTB 4. Activity reports of the Ordnance Group, the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster.	Feb 27 - Dec 31, 1943	51760/2	1489	979
Qu., Anlage 2a z. KTB 4, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages, reports, and orders concerning supplies.	Feb 20 - May 24, 1943	51760/3	1490	1
Qu., Anlage 2b z. KTB 4, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages, reports, and orders pertaining to supplies, and OKH directives on salvaging, use, and proper distribution of captured tanks.	May 27 - Aug 27, 1943	51760/4	1490	285
Qu., Anlage 2c z. KTB 4, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages, reports, and orders relating to supplies; reports on winter preparations concerning supplies and supply operations during thaw periods; directives by the Oberquartiermeister of Pz.AOK 1 concerning destruction of supplies when loss to enemy is imminent due to withdrawal action.	Aug 30 - Oct 31, 1943	51760/5	1490	576

LVII. Panzerkorps

99

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlage 2d z. KTB 4, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages, reports, and orders concerning supplies and supply estimates.	Oct 29 - Dec 28, 1943	51760/6	1490	842
Qu., Anlagen 3-4 z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply orders for the period the Corps was subordinate to Armee-Abteilung Hollidt and to Pz.AOK 1 and 4.	Feb 26 - Dec 31, 1943	51760/7-8	1491	1
Qu., Anlagen 5a-d z. KTB 4, Versorgungsmeldungen. Daily reports and statistics on ammunition and fuel consumption.	Mar 7 - Dec 31, 1943	51760/9- 51760/12	1491- 1492	558, 235
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning combat engagements along the Donets River in the vicinity of Izyum and withdrawal across the Dnieper River between Dnepropetrovsk and Zaporozhe to the Krivoi Rog area, and lists of officers' duty assignments. During this period the LVII. Pz.K. was redesignated as Gruppe Kirchner and was subordinate to Pz.AOK 1, AOK 8, and Pz.AOK 1, respectively.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	54633/1	1492	426
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Orders and reports on operations to prevent an enemy breakthrough to Krivoi Rog. During this period Pz.Div. Grossdeutschland was a subordinate unit.	Oct 1 - Dec 30, 1943	54633/3	1492	748
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Orders, reports, and messages covering operations in the Donets River sector and withdrawal action beyond the Dnieper River at Dnepropetrovsk. Also, directives by Pz.AOK 1 on crossing the Dnieper River and on implementing a scorched earth policy in abandoned areas, with maps.	Jul 1 - Sep 26, 1943	54633/4	1492	963
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Morgen-, Zwischen-u. Tagesmeldungen. Daily operation reports and messages on the tactical situation.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	54633/5-6	1493	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Wochenmeldungen u. Zustandsberichte. Order of battle and unit strength reports concerning personnel, weapons, vehicles, and other combat implements.	Jul 4 - Dec 1, 1943	54633/7	1493	884
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence bulletins and order of battle charts; a report on the use of kites for propaganda purposes; prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries; reports on partisan activities and intercepted				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
enemy messages; a report concerning special interrogations of German prisoners returning from Russia in an attempt to obtain information on whereabouts of former AOK 6 members.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	54634/1	1494	1
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Intelligence reports, based in part on intercepted enemy messages, covering the tactical situation, prisoner-of-war interrogations, enemy losses, partisan activities, and enemy operations.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	54634/2	1494	390
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Intelligence reports concerning the tactical situation and citing intercepted enemy messages.	Jul 1 - Dec 26, 1943	54634/3	1494	945
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning daily supply operations, gradual but constant withdrawal from Krivoi Rog to Bacau south of Jassy in Rumania, and destruction of goods, plants, and depots abandoned in retreat. During this period the Corps was subordinate to AOK 6 and 8.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59009/1	1495	1
B.V., IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 1 z. KTB 5. Activity reports of the Fuel Supply, Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59009/2	1495	162
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 5, Ein- u. ausgegangene Befehle u. Meldungen. Messages and reports concerning supplies; monthly reports; supply estimates; order of battle charts; directives regulating the conduct of Rumanian and German military police forces; an order on supplying Rumanian units subordinate to H.Gr. Süd-ukraine; and reports on evacuation of the civilian population from combat areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59009/3	1495	318
Qu., Anlage 3 z. KTB 5, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports relating to the supply situation and fuel and ammunition supply.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59009/4	1495	647
Qu., Anlage 4 z. KTB 5, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply orders containing regulations for indigenous units and volunteers (Besondere Anordnungen für die landeseigenen Verbände u. Hilfswillige) and special provisions for evacuation of Rumania, permitting only partial destruction of plants.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59009/5	1495	834

The LVIII. Panzerkorps was formed as the LVIII. Reservepanzerkorps in August 1943. On March 8, 1944, the Corps transferred from Rambouillet, France, to Mödling, Austria, and on March 20 to Budakeszi, Hungary, to carry out temporary security duties during Operation "Margarete" (occupation of Hungary). On April 8, 1944, it transferred to Toulouse, France, and on April 15 was converted to an active panzer corps. The Corps moved to the Le Mans area on July 20, 1944, and took part in defensive operations against U.S. forces in the Alencon and Argentan

areas southwest of Paris. Between August and September it gradually withdrew to the Barr area southwest of Strasbourg and participated in counterattacks in the Lunéville and Mousson areas. During November 1944 the Corps transferred to the Münstereifel and Kyllburg areas to prepare for the Ardennes offensive, and on December 12 it advanced west from Waxweiler through Luxembourg to the Laroche area on the Ourthe River northwest of Bastogne. During the Ardennes offensive the LVIII. Panzerkorps was given the code name of Gruppe Decker.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and reports on the arrival of the Corps in Austria on Mar 8, 1944, and departure for Budakeszi, Hungary, on Mar 20 in connection with Operation "Margarete" (occupation of Hungary), and on conferences relating to operations in Hungary.	Mar 6 - Apr 6, 1944	50224/2	1496	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1; IVa-b, W.u.G., V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal covering supply operations during the transfer from Rambouillet, France, to Mödling, Austria, and to Budakeszi, Hungary, special supply orders pertaining to Operation "Margarete," and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers and the Ordnance Group.	Mar 6 - Apr 8, 1944	50224/3	1496	8
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen; Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal with reports and messages concerning the conversion to an active corps on Apr 15, 1944, after the transfer from Hungary, antipartisan operations to combat increased partisan activities in the Toulouse area in southern France after the Allied invasion in Normandy on Jun 6, and preparations for countering the anticipated Allied invasion on the Mediterranean coast of southern France; a report of H.Gr. B pertaining to the battle for Caen; a report by General Krüger on the attempted assassination of Hitler on July 20; and an activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning increased terrorist activities of French resistance groups in southern France. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 1 and H.Gr. G during this period under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Walter Krüger from Feb 10, 1944 to Apr 10, 1945.	Apr 15 - Jul 27, 1944	52994/1	1496	110

LVIII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2; IVa-b, W.u.G., Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal covering supply operations and transfer of the 2. SS-Pz.Div. to the Normandy front, supply statistics, estimates and special orders for supply, order for seizure of all French motor vehicles by Oberkommando, Armeegruppe G, and activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers and the Ordnance Group.	Apr 9 - Jul 27, 1944	52994/2	1496	743
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning operations in France and transfer to the Le Mans sector on Jul 27, reports on combat action in the Alencon, Avranches, Mortain, and Argentan areas; and encirclement of Chambois by U.S. forces with tanks and artillery pressing on to Falaise from the north and on to Argentan from the south. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.Gr. West, AOK 7, and H.Gr. B, successively, during this period.	Jul 26 - Aug 25, 1944	55624/1	1496	879
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal and a consolidated report citing U.S. air superiority and close cooperation between tank forces and fighter planes, allowing German troop movements at night only; requests for tanks and antitank weapons; and reports on withdrawal toward the Rhine River to Barr, southwest of Strasbourg. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 1, Pz.AOK 5, AOK 7, and Pz.AOK 5, successively, during this period.	Aug 26 - Sep 13, 1944	55624/2	1496	897
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Daily operation reports, messages, and orders concerning withdrawal of the Corps from the Normandy front while it was subordinate to AOK 7.	Jul 26 - Aug 25, 1944	55624/3	1496	930
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily operation reports, messages, and orders describing withdrawal action, including AOK 1 orders for the defense of Paris, and maps.	Aug 25 - Sep 10, 1944	55624/4	1497	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3; IVa-b, W.u.G., V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal covering supply operations during the retreat from Normandy, special supply orders, and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers and the Ordnance Group.	Jul 27 - Sep 10, 1944	55625/1	1497	266
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning the transfer to Saverne, counter-attack in the Lunéville area, defensive operations in the Mousson area along the Moselle River; and lists of officers' duty assignments. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 5 and AOK 1 during this period.	Sep 12 - Oct 31, 1944	62916/1	1497	461

LVIII. Panzerkorps

103

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders, directives, messages, and order of battle concerning operations in the Moselle sector and a report by the 15. Pz.Div. which was attempting to escape an enemy pocket at Lunéville near Nancy.	Sep 12 - Oct 31, 1944	62916/2	1497	552
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Operation messages, reports, and orders concerning construction of fortifications and assignment of units south of the Marne-Rhine Canal.	Sep 12 - Oct 31, 1944	62916/3	1497	942
Qa., Kriegstagebuch 4; IVa-b, W.u.G., Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal containing daily reports on supply operations southwest of Strasbourg; special supply orders and estimates, reports on fuel consumption, and maps and overlays; activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and the Ordnance Group.	Sep 11 - Nov 1, 1944	62917	1498	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning the transfer to the Münstereifel and Kyllburg areas east of the Luxembourg border, preparations for the Ardennes offensive, and offensive operations from Waxweiler through Luxembourg to Laroche northwest of Bastogne. During the Ardennes offensive the LVIII. Pz.K. was assigned the code name Gruppe Decker and was subordinate to AOK 7 and Pz.AOK 5.	Nov 1, 1944 - Jan 9, 1945	63959/1	1498	273
Ia, Anlagen 1-200 z. KTB 5. Daily reports and radio messages, with overlays and maps, covering German preparations and counteroffensive action of various units in Germany, Holland, and Luxembourg.	Nov 1 - Dec 23, 1944	63959/2	1666	1
Ia, Anlagen 201-337 z. KTB 5. Reports and radio messages, with maps and overlays, covering the German counteroffensive of various units in Luxembourg.	Dec 24, 1944 - Jan 8, 1945	63959/3	1666	321
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Vorbereitungen zur Winteroffensive. Directives on the Ardennes offensive revealing its final objective, the encirclement of the British 21st Army Group and the American 1st Army by swift advance to Antwerp, aided by troops in Holland closing the gap to the south; plans for Operation "Greif" (action by a rifle battalion, equipped with U.S. vehicles and uniforms, to take advantage of fortuitous battle results and race ahead of own tanks to take the Maas River between Liège and Huy and occupy at least one bridge, holding it for the crossing of Pz. AOK 5), and Operation "Rheingold" (plans for an offensive by H.Gr. B and				

LVIII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Pz.AOK 5 over the Maas via Liège-Namur to Antwerp, cutting off and destroying enemy forces north of the Monschau-Liège-Antwerp line in cooperation with H.Gr. H). Included are lists of all participating units, spelling out their individual functions, and sketches of communication networks.	Nov 2, 1944 - Jan 9, 1945	63959/4	1498	310
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal, with reports and messages, concerning activation as the LVIII. Reservepanzerkorps in 1943 and assignment in the OB West area during the winter 1943-44, transfer to Budakeszi in the vicinity of Budapest on Mar 6, 1944, in connection with Operation "Margarete" (occupation of Hungary), reorganization of the Corps while subordinate to OB Südost, and entraining for movement to the west on Apr 7, 1944, order of battle charts, and maps. The Corps was subordinate to OB West, Wehrkreis XVII, and OB Südost during this period.	Mar 6 - Apr 7, 1944	76102	1498	381
Ia, Offizierstellenbesetzungsliste. Register of officers containing names of general officers of the Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich, H.Gr. D, Gen.d.Panzertruppe West, AOK 7, and the LVIII. Reservepanzerkorps. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 7 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Leo Freiherr Geyr von Schweppenburg from Aug 8 to Dec 26, 1943.	Sep 16, 1943	76271	1498	667
Ia, Ausbildungsanweisung. Training directives on tank warfare by the Oberbefehlshaber, Panzergruppenkommando West.	May 25, 1944	76272	1498	675

The LIX. Armeekorps was activated as the Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LIX in Lübeck, Wehrkreis X, on October 16, 1940, and between October 28 and November 1, 1940, was transferred via Uelzen, Göttingen, Marburg, Koblenz, Trier, Epernay, and Paris, to Orléans for occupation duties and training. Between March 2 and 8, 1941, the Corps was transferred to Poitiers and was engaged in occupation duties and security of coastal defenses in the La Rochelle area. On January 4, 1942, it entrained in Poitiers for movement through Germany and detrained in Siedlce east of Warsaw. It then marched to Brest and Minsk and arrived at Vitebsk on January 19, 1942, in the central sector of the eastern front. The Corps was redesignated the LIX. Armeekorps on January 20, 1942, and on January 21 was transferred to Velikiye Luki where it was engaged in construction of defenses around Velikiye Luki. It took part in Operation "Schneppenstrich" (antipartisan warfare in the Velikiye Luki area during May 1942) and defensive engagements in the Velizh area between Toropets and Demidov until May 1942. Between May and

November 1942 the Corps participated in offensives in the Sosnovka area and in November 1942 it prepared for Operation "Taubenschlag" (AOK 11 operation against Toropets). During this operation the Corps was renamed Korps/Gruppe Chevalerie. It evacuated the fortress of Velikiye Luki in January 1943 and retreated southwest of Nevel for reorganization, defensive engagements, and antipartisan warfare northwest of Nevel until September 10, 1943, when it was transferred to the Chernigov area for reorganization and defensive activities along the Desna River. During the fall and winter of 1943-44 the Corps withdrew across the Dnieper River to the vicinity of Chernobyl and the Pripyat River. Between April and July 1944 it retreated from Korosten to Staro-Konstantinov, Ternopol, and Barysh, to the Dniester River south of Lvov. On April 12, 1944, Korpsgruppe Chevalerie was again designated LIX. Armeekorps. During July 1944 the Corps was subordinate to Heeresgruppe Nordukraine and retreated west to Jaroslaw, Debica on the Vistula River, Pilzno, and Tarnow on the Biala River.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1; Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal concerning activation of the LIX. A.K. as the Höh.Kdo. z.b.V. LIX in Lübeck, Wehrkreis X, on Oct 16, 1940, transfer between Oct 28 and Nov 1, 1940, via Uelzen, Göttingen, Marburg, Koblenz, Trier, Epernay, and Paris, to Orléans for occupation duties and training, transfer to Poitiers between Mar 2 and 8, 1941, to relieve the VI. A.K., and lists of officers' duty assignments. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch. The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis X and AOK 1 and 7 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Maximilian Schwandner from Oct 16, 1940 to Dec 28, 1941.	Oct 16, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	12088/1	1499	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB 1. Reports, correspondence, orders, and maps pertaining to occupation duties in France, acts of sabotage committed by French civilians, German deserters, and the shooting down of British aircraft; and order of battle charts.	Oct 16, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	12088/2-3	1499	29
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1 und Anlagen. War journal, with annexes, concerning the activities of the Corps' Supply Branch, with lists of officers' duty assignments.	Oct 16, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	12088/4	1499	360

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB 1. Special directives for supply and rear area service during occupation duty in France.	Oct 16, 1940 - Mar 3, 1941	12088/5-6	1500	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning occupation duties in the Poitiers area, and lists of officers' duty assignments. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 7 during this period under the commands of Gen.d.Inf. Maximilian Schwandner and Gen.Lt. Kurt von der Chevallerie, Dec 27, 1941 - Apr 21, 1944.	Apr 16, 1941 - Jan 3, 1942	17816/1	1500	461
Ia, Anlagen I-II z. KTB 2. Daily reports and orders pertaining to the Corps' occupation duty and order of battle while it was in France, and maps and overlays.	Apr 16, 1941 - Jan 3, 1942	17816/2-3	1500	482
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning security matters and intelligence activities in the Poitiers and La Rochelle areas.	Apr 16 - Dec 31, 1941	17816/4	1501	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2; W.u.G., Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FFM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, the Military Police, and the Postmaster in France, and lists of officers' duty assignments.	Apr 16 - Dec 31, 1941	17816/5	1501	14
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning entraining in Poitiers on Jan 4, 1942, for movement via Belfort, Strasbourg, Frankfurt/a.M., Kassel, Halle, Cottbus, Glogau, Warsaw, and Siedlce, detraining at Siedlce and land march to Brest, Baranovichi, Slutsk, Minsk, Borisov, and Orsha, arriving at Vitebsk on Jan 19, 1942, in the central sector of the eastern front, transfer to Velikiye Luki on Jan 21, construction of defenses around Velikiye Luki, defensive operations east of Velikiye Luki between Toropets and Demidov, and offensives between May and Jul 1942 in the Sosnovka area. On Jan 20, 1942, when the Corps became subordinate to H.Gr. Mitte, it's designation was changed from Höh.Kdo. z.b.V. LIX to the LIX. A.K. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. Mitte, Pz.AOK 3, and H.Gr. Mitte, respectively, during this period.	Jan 4 - Jul 31, 1942	23401/1	1501	154
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, directives, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to Corps operations, movements, order of battle, heavy weapons, and military tactics during the winter and spring				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
period, and the tactical situation in the Nevel, Vitebsk, Gorodok, and Velizh area. Also, reports concerning enemy equipment and the tactical situation; weather observations, and maps and overlays showing the location of the Corps' areas.	Jan 13 - Jul 31, 1942	23401/2- 23401/10	1501- 1505	286, 94
Ic, Ia/Arko., Ia/Stopi., Ia/Stogas., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with overlays and aerial photographs, pertaining to enemy operations, positions, movements, and order of battle in the Vitebsk and Velizh areas. Also, activity reports of the Artillery Staff, Engineer Staff, and Chemical Warfare Officers.	Jan 18 - Mar 31, 1942	23401/15	1505	486
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Feindnachrichtenblatt, Feindbild u. Planpause. Monthly activity reports pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, tactical situation, movements, artillery and anti-aircraft positions, losses of men and materiel, destruction of Soviet railroad lines, and partisan activities in the Demidov, Velizh, Velikiye Luki, Novosokolniki, Nevel, and Vitebsk areas. Also, intelligence bulletins with maps, overlays, and notes on prisoner-of-war interrogations.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	23401/16	1505	639
Ia/Arko., Ia/Stogas., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Artillery Staff Officer for April, and monthly activity reports of the Chemical Warfare Officer for the period from April through July, pertaining to operations in the Vitebsk and Velizh areas.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	23401/17	1505	824
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer. Also, reports, sketches, and maps and overlays pertaining to equipment used during the thaw period, construction progress, and road conditions in the Vitebsk and Velizh areas.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	23401/18-19	1506	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports concerning operations and plans for attack on selected targets and the enemy tactical situation in the Vitebsk area; a critique on the tactical situation, and a report pertaining to Operation "Schneppfenstrich" (antipartisan warfare in the Velikiye Luki area during May 1942).	Jan 1 - Jul 31, 1942	23401/33	1506	231
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, "Angriff auf Toropez", Chefsache. Hitler order No. 30, reports, order of battle charts, timetable, orders, and maps concerning Operation				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
"Taubenschlag" (preparations for the attack against Toropets in central Russia). Also, orders for attack in the Kunya sector.	Oct 14 - Nov 21, 1942	29156/1	1506	377
Ia, Anlagen, Band 1, z. KTB 4. Reports, correspondence, teletype messages, orders, sketches, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and tactical plans and situation in the Vitebsk and Velikiye Luki areas.	Aug 12 - Dec 16, 1942	29156/2	1506	537
Ia, Anlagen, Band 1, z. KTB 4, Angelegenheit Kuhne. Correspondence and telecommunications pertaining to the investigation of the guilt of Major Kuhne (commanding officer of Pi.Btl. 183) in the loss of a secret document to the Russians.	Oct 24 - Dec 12, 1942	29156/3	1506	823
Ia, Anlagen, Band 2, z. KTB 4. Reports, teletype messages, correspondence, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, personnel strength, materiel losses, and the tactical situation in the Velikiye Luki and Novosokolniki areas.	Dec 17, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	29156/4	1506	876
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Opukhliki, Olkhovo, and Lobno areas between Velikiye Luki and Nevel. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 11, OKH, H.Gr. Mitte, and Pz.AOK 3, successively, during this period.	Aug 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	30145/1	1507	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, lists, overlays, and maps pertaining to land and air operations, loss of men and materiel, captured materiel, and the tactical situation in the Velizh, Vitebsk, Nevel, Novosokolniki, and Velikiye Luki areas. Also, reports concerning partisan warfare and weather observations.	Aug 1 - Dec 15, 1942	30145/2- 30145/7	1507- 1510	263, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, teletype messages, aerial photographs, maps, and overlays pertaining to the defense and relief of the besieged city of Velikiye Luki and to operations and the tactical situation in the Novosokolniki and Nevel areas. Also, partisan warfare reports.	Dec 16, 1942 - Jan 15, 1943	30145/8- 30145/9	1510- 1511	624, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, overlays, sketches, aerial photographs, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the Novosokolniki area. Also, detailed reports and a critique concerning the siege and loss of the city of Velikiye Luki.	Jan 16 - 31, 1943	30145/10	1512	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer pertaining to order of battle and combat action of engineer and construction troops; the construction of field fortifications, roads, bridges, and snow fences; and the laying and removal of mines in the Nevel area. Also, maps, overlays, and sketches showing location of field fortifications, minefields, and destroyed bridges.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30145/11-15	1512	600
Ia/Stogas., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Chemical Warfare Officer concerning training in gas defense and chemical agents as contaminators of food.	Aug 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	30145/16	1513	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen, Feindlage, Feindnachrichtenblatt u. Planpause. Activity reports pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, tactical situation, and partisan activities in the Demidov, Velizh, Velikiye Luki, Novosokolniki, Nevel, and Vitebsk areas. Also, intelligence bulletins, with maps and overlays, notes on prisoner-of-war interrogations, German translations of enemy orders, and reports relating to German propaganda.	Aug 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	30145/17-20	1513	13
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning the retreat from the Lobno area after the battle and loss of Velikiye Luki, reorganization, defensive operations and antipartisan warfare northwest of Nevel. The Corps was subordinate to Iz.AOK 3 during this period.	Feb 1 - Sep 10, 1943	36099/1	1513	336
Ia, Anlagen 1-2 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, personnel strength, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Gnilkino, Nevel, and Novosokolniki areas; and combat and ration strength reports.	Feb 1 - Mar 31, 1943	36099/2- 36099/3	1513- 1514	484, 1
Ia, Anlagen 3-4 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Nevel, Gnilkino, and Saborovnya areas. Also, a report concerning the use of fighter aircraft as artillery spotters and for fire control; and combat and ration strength reports.	Apr 1 - May 31, 1943	36099/4-5	1514	339
Ia, Anlagen 5-6 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, combat and ration strength, and the tactical situation in the Nevel, Novosokolniki, and Saborovnya areas. Also, a sketch of an improvised weapon for attacking the crew inside a tank without harming the tank itself.	Jun 1 - Sep 10, 1943	36099/6-7	1515	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/Stogas., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning defense against chemical warfare, training, chemical warfare equipment and materiel available at unit level, and inspection trips by the Chemical Warfare Officer.	Feb 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36099/8	1516	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Teil 1-5. Activity reports, with maps, overlays, and charts pertaining to enemy land and air operations, order of battle, unit identification, tactical situation, and partisan activities in the Nevel and Novosokolniki areas. Also, German propaganda pamphlets and reports on counterintelligence activities, exploitation of interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters, and troop indoctrination.	Feb 1 - Sep 9, 1943	36099/9-13	1516	15
Qu., Anlagen 1-2 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to weapons, ammunition, vehicle, and fuel supply inventories, number of prisoners of war captured, medical matters, military government and police activities, conscription of foreign laborers, and the location of supply points and troop quarters in the Nevel and Novosokolniki areas.	Feb 1 - Sep 11, 1943	36099/15-16	1516	275
Qu., Anlage 4 z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special directives pertaining to general supplies, equipment, ammunition, and administrative, motor transport, medical, veterinary, and postal matters.	Feb 1 - Sep 11, 1943	36099/18	1516	560
Ia, Anlagenbände I-II z. KTB. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and the location of the main line of resistance, field fortifications and positions in the Nevel, Lobno, and Novosokolniki areas.	Feb 3 - Sep 10, 1943	36242/1-2	1516	752
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB, Unternehmen "Keulenschlag". Reports concerning "Unternehmen Keulenschlag" (action in the vicinity of Novosokolniki), with maps and overlays.	Apr 22 - May 24, 1943	36242/3	1517	1
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB, Unternehmen "Tintenfisch u. Maikatze". Reports concerning "Unternehmen Tintenfisch u. Maikatze" (action northeast of Nevel), with maps and overlays.	Apr 22 - Jun 8, 1943	36242/4	1517	39
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning the transfer of the Corps to the Chernigov area on Sep 10, 1943, reorganization, defensive operations along				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
the Desna River, and retreat across the Dnieper River to the vicinity of Chernobyl on the Pripyat River. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 4 during this period.	Sep 10 - Nov 2, 1943	49914/1	1517	86
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, charts, overlays, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, personnel strength, the tactical situation, and the location of roads and bridges north of Kiev and in the Chernigov, Oster, Gornastaypol, Orannoye, and Priborsk areas. Also, a report on Maj.Gen. Helmuth Koch's conduct during retreat.	Sep 10 - Nov 2, 1943	49914/2- 49914/3	1517- 1518	170, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, with overlays and maps, pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, equipment captured or destroyed, captured prisoners of war and deserters, and the tactical situation north of Kiev and in the Chernigov, Oster, Gornastaypol, Orannoye, and Priborsk areas. Also, notes on prisoner-of-war interrogations and information obtained by monitoring enemy radio communications.	Sep 11 - Nov 2, 1943	49914/4-5	1518	821
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Akte Umgliederung. Reports pertaining to the reorganization of depleted units of the Corps to bring them to full strength and to their redesignation. Also, orders and directives concerning the movement and transfer of subordinate units, administrative matters, and order of battle charts.	Oct 3 - Dec 13, 1943	50022	1519	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7, Band 1-2. War journal concerning withdrawal and defensive operations west of the Dnieper River toward Malin and Korosten. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 4, A.Gr. M, and Pz.AOK 4, respectively, during this period.	Nov 3, 1943 - Mar 3, 1944	50609/1-2*	1519	177
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, personnel strength, order of battle, and the tactical situation northwest and west of Kiev and in the Korosten, Malin, Shepetovka, Zhitomir, Izyaslav, and Staro-Konstantinov areas.	Nov 3, 1943 - Mar 3, 1944	50609/3- 50609/6	1519- 1521	461, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with overlays and maps, pertaining to enemy land and air operations, losses in men and materiel, tactical situation, and partisan activities west of Kiev and in the Korosten, Izyaslav, and Staro-Konstantinov areas. Also, notes on prisoner-of-war interrogations and weather reports.	Nov 3, 1943 - Mar 3, 1944	50609/7-8	1522	1

* See item 59697/1 for Kriegstagebuch 7a.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Teletype messages, correspondence, and orders pertaining to operations west of Kiev and in the Shepetovka and Lyubar areas.	Dec 17, 1943 - Feb 26, 1944	51364	1522	334
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Teil 1-2. War journal concerning withdrawal from the Shepetovka area to Staro-Konstantinov, Ternopol, and Barysh, and to the Dniester River south of Lvov; also, the redesignation from Korpsgruppe Chevallerie to the LIX. A.K. on Apr 12, 1944. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK.1 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Kurt v.d. Chevallerie until Apr 20, 1944, when he was transferred to command Pz.AOK 1, under the temporary command of Gen.Lt. Friedrich Wilhelm Müller from Apr 20 to May 8, 1944, and under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Edgar Friedrich Julius Röhricht from May 9, 1944 to Jan 26, 1945.	Apr 8 - Jul 23, 1944	53284/1-2	1522	359
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, directives, charts, overlays, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, changes in unit assignments, personnel strength, plans for defensive positions, and the tactical situation in the Galich, Brovary, Barysh, Buchach, Stanislav, and Volchinets areas. Also, surveys relating to river crossings and the terrain in the Corps sector.	Apr 8 - Jul 23, 1944	53284/3- 53284/5	1522- 1523	621, 641
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Auflösung der 82. Inf.Div. Reports, orders, and order of battle charts pertaining to operations; and inventories of materiel and equipment. Also, a report concerning the inactivation of the 82. Inf.Div. and its absorption by the 254. Inf.Div.	Apr 8 - Jul 1, 1944	53284/6	1524	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with maps and overlays, pertaining to enemy land and air operations, identification of units, losses in men and materiel, tactical situation, and partisan activities in the Buchach and Stanislav areas. Also, notes on prisoner-of-war interrogations and weather reports.	Apr 8 - Jul 22, 1944	53284/7-8	1524	123
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports, teletype messages, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations and preparations for the destruction of bridges across the Olkhovets and Strypa Rivers and for defense against an expected major attack in the Buchach and Stanislav areas. Also, an appraisal of the fighting qualities of the XXIV. Pz.K.	Apr 8 - Jul 19, 1944	54049/1	1524	342

LIX. Armeekorps

113

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Unternehmen "Fink u. Drossel". Reports pertaining to "Unternehmen Fink u. Drossel" (action in the Buchach, Pilawa, and Baltiysk areas).	Apr 8 - Jun 15, 1944	54049/2	1524	410
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Orders, messages, and directives pertaining to operations in the Buchach and Stanislav areas.	May 12 - Jul 9, 1944	59696	1524	491
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7a. War journal concerning defensive operations and the tactical situation in the Staro-Konstantinov and Lesново areas, and the Corps' redesignation as Korpsgruppe Chevallerie.	Mar 4 - Apr 7, 1944	59697/1*	1524	544
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7a. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, maps, and directives pertaining to operations, the tactical situation, assignments, and march routes in the Staro-Konstantinov, Dunayevtsy, and Buchach areas.	Mar 4 - Apr 7, 1944	59697/2- 59697/3	1524- 1525	694, 1
Ia/Stogas., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning defense against chemical warfare, training, and the issuing of chemical warfare equipment and gas masks.	Oct 1, 1943 - Jul 23, 1944	59697/4	1526	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report including situation reports, prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries relating to positions of enemy units and equipment, and situation maps and overlays showing locations of Corps and enemy units.	Mar 4 - Apr 7, 1944	59698	1526	14
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Jaroslaw area, retreat to Debica on the Vistula River, Pilzno, and Tarnow on the Biala River. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. Nordukraine and AOK 17 during this period.	Jul 24 - Sep 20, 1944	61788/1	1526	112
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Daily reports, teletype messages, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, changes in unit assignments, and the tactical situation; and measures to be taken to stem Soviet Army advances in the Przemysl, Tarnow, and Radomyshl areas. Also, a directive relating to economizing on ammunition.	Jul 24 - Sep 20, 1944	61788/2- 61788/4	1526- 1527	282, 1

* Kriegstagebuch 7a is a continuation of item 50609/2.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, with overlays and maps, pertaining to enemy land and air operations, unit identification, losses in men and material, the tactical situation, and partisan activities east of Tarnow. Also, reports on the fighting qualities of enemy units and the composition and strength of partisan units.	Jul 24 - Sep 20, 1944	61789/1-2	1527	723

The LXI. Reservekorps was activated and organized with officers of the 141. Reserve-Division and enlisted men from Wehrkreis I in Königsberg on September 14, 1942. It was transferred on September 22, 1942, to Vilna for training and antipartisan warfare in southern Lithuania and White Russia. The Corps consisted of the 141. Reserve-Division which was assigned security duty along the railroad lines in White Russia with headquarters

at Minsk and the 151. Reserve-Division which was assigned security duty along the railroad lines in the Baltic States with headquarters at Vilna. The Corps was continuously engaged in training of replacements and antipartisan warfare from September 1942 until February 1944 when it was transferred to Mława and inactivated on February 21, 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports concerning the initial organization of the LXI. Res.K., transfer to Vilna for training, antipartisan warfare in southern Lithuania and White Russia, transfer of the 141. Res.Div. to Minsk, and employment in the security of railroad lines from Brest to Borisov and in the Minsk area under the code name "Brunhilde-Ost." The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis I and OKH and was under the command of Gen.Lt. Edgar Theisen.	Sep 14, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	30500/1	1528	1
Ic, Na.Fü., Qu., IVa-c, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. TB Ia. Monthly activity reports of the Intelligence, Signal Staff, Supply, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Personnel Officers. Also, maps, overlays, charts, and tables showing the location, order of battle, and organizational breakdown of the Corps; routine orders and training schedules; an order relating to the transfer of part of the Ersatzheer (Replacement Army) to the Ostland, and list of officers' duty assignments.	Sep 14, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	30500/2	1528	74
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports concerning the reorganization and transfer of units within the Corps area, training of replacements, and employment of reserve divisions to combat partisans along railroad lines in Lithuania, Latvia, and White Russia.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36963/1	1528	291
Ia, Anlagen z. TB mit Tätigkeitsberichte d. Abt. Na.Fü., Ia/Stogas., Ic, Qu., IVa-c, IIa/b. Activity reports of the Signal Staff, Chemical Warfare, Intelligence, Supply, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Personnel Officers. Also, order of battle charts and training schedules of replacements.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36963/2	1528	343
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports concerning operations, training, assignment of personnel, casualties, supply services, antipartisan warfare,				

LXI. Reservekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and transfer to the Mlawa training area on Feb 12, 1944, and inactivation of the Corps on Feb 21.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 21, 1944	42714/1	1528	527
Ia, Anlagen z. TB mit Tätigkeitsberichte d. Abt. Na.Fü., Ia/Stogas., Ic, Qu., IVa-c, IIa/b. Monthly activity reports of the Signal Staff, Chemical Warfare, Intelligence, Supply, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Personnel Officers. Also, monthly training schedules, order of battle charts, and a report concerning the transfer of the Corps to Mlawa.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 21, 1944	42714/2	1528	579

LXII. Reservekorps (LXII Reserve Corps)

117

The LXII. Reservekorps was activated and organized in Berlin, Wehrkreis III, on September 9, 1942, and transferred via Frankfurt/Oder, Lissa, Radom, Lublin, and Kovel to Rovno between October 2 and 6, 1942. It participated with the 143., 147.,

and 153. Reserve-Divisionen in antipartisan operations along the railroad lines in the Kiev, Korosten, Lutsk, Sarny, Chernigov, Fastov, and Zhitomir areas in the Ukraine until January 16, 1944, when it was transferred to France.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Qu., IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, with order of battle charts, concerning activation and organization in Berlin on Sep 9, 1942, transfer between Oct 2 and 6, 1942, via Frankfurt/Oder, Lissa, Radom, Lublin, and Kovel, to Rovno in the southern sector of the eastern front for antipartisan warfare (with the 143., 147., and 153. Reserve-Divisionen) along the railroad lines in the Ukraine, and transfer to Dubno between Feb 9 and 13, 1943. The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis III and OKH during this period. It was under the command of Gen.Lt. Ferdinand Neuling from Sep 15, 1942 to Aug 22, 1944.	Sep 9, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	29483	1529	1
Ia, Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations Branch and Signal Staff Officer pertaining to operations, training, losses in men and materiel, supply services, and antipartisan operations in the Ukraine.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	35213/1	1529	35
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report for the period Apr 1 to Sep 30, 1943, concerning antipartisan operations, German propaganda, and counterintelligence activity. Also, reports for the period Mar 15 to Sep 9, 1943, relating to the partisan situation in the Korosten, Gomel, Zhitomir, Rovno, Kiev, Lutsk, Kovel, Novosëlki, Stary, Polonne, and Ovruch areas.	Mar 15 - Sep 30, 1943	35213/2	1529	56
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning reorganization of subordinate units, antipartisan warfare and railroad security activities in the Kiev, Korosten, Lutsk, and Sarny areas, transfer to Brody for movement to France on Jan 16, 1944. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. Süd during this period.	Oct 1, 1943 - Jan 16, 1944	48008/1	1529	152
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report concerning antipartisan warfare, indoctrination of troops, and counterintelligence activity. Also, periodic reports from Oct 1 to Nov 10, 1943, relating to the partisan situation in the Kovel, Sarny, Korosten, Ovruch, Zhitomir, Kazatin, and Fastov areas.	Oct 1, 1943 - Jan 15, 1944	48008/2	1529	171

LXIV. Reservekorps (LXIV Reserve Corps)

The LXIV. Reservekorps was formed on September 11, 1942, in Breslau, Wehrkreis VIII, and was transferred to Dijon, France, on October 2, 1942. It took part in the occupation of the unoccupied part of France along the Swiss border and of southeastern France on November 11, 1942, after the Allied landing in North Africa. On September 12, 1943, the Corps participated

in disarming the Italian Pusteria Division in southeastern France. The Corps was active in training new recruits for replacements until June 6, 1944, when the Allies landed on the coast of Normandy. It was then transferred to the combat area west of the Seine River. On August 13, 1944, it became the LXIV. Armeekorps.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st. Frame</u>
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning the organization and operations of the administrative section and the supply and billeting situation in the Grenoble, Mont Cenis, Pontoise, and Aosta areas. Also, an order directing the Corps to send three of its battalions as replacements to the Russian front and reports relating to inspection trips. [Item 48874/1 (of the LXVI. Res.K.) was filmed out of sequence on this roll, frames 19-81.]	Sep 14 - Dec 31, 1943	42296	1530	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning activation of the Corps in Breslau, transfer to Dijon, France, crossing of the demarcation line on Nov 11, 1942, training of new recruits by the Corps' subordinate units as replacements for other divisions and occupation duty in France, transfer of the 355. Inf.Div. to the eastern front during May 1943, disarming of the Italian Pusteria Division, security of railroad lines, and combating of terrorists in southeastern France. The Corps was subordinate to the Chef H.Rüst. u. B.d.E. during this period under the command of Gen.d.Pion. Karl Sachs.	Oct 8, 1942 - Dec 31, 1943	42997/1	1530	82
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Reports, notes on staff conferences, orders, and directives pertaining to operations, organization, inspection trips, training of recruits, movement of the Corps to eastern France for occupation duty, and crossing of the demarcation line into southeastern France. Also, a list of officers' duty assignments.	Sep 19, 1942 - Dec 27, 1943	42997/2	1530	169
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to operations, antipartisan warfare, counterintelligence, organization, changes in officers' duty assignments, order of battle, reorganization, assignment, transfer, and alert status of the Corps' units. Also, data concerning Allied landings in Normandy and the movement of the Corps' units to the combat area west of the Seine River.	Jan 1 - Jun 19, 1944	51359/1	1530	461

LXIV. Reservekorps

119

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, training, and map exercises. Also, orders relating to antipartisan operations and the shifting of units of the Corps in France.	Jan 1 - Jun 19, 1944	51359/2	1530	505
Ia, Sondermappe zu Anlagen z. TB. Special directives, orders, reports, and a critique pertaining to a map exercise, Apr 28 - 29, 1944, relating to defense against enemy landings in Holland and northern Belgium. Also, lists, charts, overlays, and maps concerning officers' duty assignments, order of battle of German forces, and the supposed tactical disposition of German and enemy forces participating in this exercise.	Jan 1 - Jun 19, 1944	51359/3	1530	836
IIa, Abwicklung zerschlagener Verbände. Report concerning disposition of units that were either destroyed or disbanded, with a list of these units. Gen.Lt. Helmuth Thumm was Corps commander from Sep 29, 1944, to January 24, 1945.	Oct 26, 1944	76113	1530	909

Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LXV (LXV Corps Command)

The Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LXV was formed on May 5, 1941, in Schneidemühl, Wehrkreis II, and was transferred to Vrnjacka Banja, Yugoslavia, between June 4 and 10, 1941, to relieve the XI. Armeekorps and to participate in occupation duties and

training. The Corps was continuously engaged in antipartisan warfare, anti-Communist actions, and in the security of roads and railroad lines in central and southwestern Yugoslavia from June 1941 until the spring of 1942 when it was disbanded.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Reports, orders, messages, and directives concerning activation of the Corps on May 5, 1941, organization, equipping, administration, operations, and the tactical situation; the securing and closing of the Serbian border; the employment of Croatian troops; the combating of Communist and Serbian resistance movements; the taking of hostages; conditions in Belgrade; the annexation of Banat by Hungary; and the enemy tactical situation during engagements in Yugoslavia. Also, an instruction pamphlet on the use of mine-clearing trucks and lists of subordinate units.	May 19, 1941 - Apr 18, 1942	40411/1	1531	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB, Zehn-Tagesberichte. Periodic reports concerning operations, antipartisan action, casualties, changes in billeting areas, and the tactical situation; enemy operations and losses in men and equipment; acts of sabotage and terror; and the activity of industrial security detachments in Serbia and Croatia.	Oct 1, 1941 - Feb 9, 1942	40411/2	1531	133
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB, Operationen. Reports, orders, and tables concerning transport movements and highway security; organization and personnel strength of regional defense units and the Serbian rural police; and Operations "Viktoria," "Kosmaj," and "Gamsbock" (antipartisan and anti-Communist operations in Serbia).	Jul 13 - Aug 26, 1941	40411/3	1531	179
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB, Operationen. Reports, orders, tables, and a map pertaining to antipartisan and anti-Communist action, personnel losses of the Corps and of the enemy, an order of priority for securing the war industrial installations in Yugoslavia, Chetnik organization headed by Kosta Pecanac, and planned Communist sabotage of the Danube River passage near the Iron Gate. Also, a road map (1:600,000) of Serbia.	Aug 27 - Sep 16, 1941	40411/4	1531	251
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB, Operationen. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to highway and railroad security, antipartisan action, supply operations and situation, and punitive operations in Croatia and Serbia;				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
employment of Croatian troops; losses of personnel and equipment of the Corps and of the enemy; and Operation "Schneeweiss" (action of the Corps aided by Chetnik troops, against Serbian units). Also, special directives concerning supply, supply troops, and signal communication in relation to Operations Order No. 4 (antipartisan action); reports, evaluation, and results of Operation "Ozren" (mopping-up action in the Bosnia area); activity reports of Inf.Reg. 749 and the 23. and 24. Eisenbahnpanzerzüge.	Oct 7, 1941 - Mar 11, 1942	40411/5	1531	304
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB, Operationen - erlassene Befehle. Orders concerning missions, antipartisan and anti-Communist actions, security of highway and railroads, training, reorganization, transport movements, and Operation "Ozren." Also, special directives for troops and rear services.	Aug 12, 1941 - Jan 26, 1942	40411/6	1531	472
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB, Schriftverkehr - Kommandierender General. Correspondence and reports concerning security measures, antipartisan and anti-Communist action, cooperation with the Air Force, and special assignments and reorganization of subordinate units.	Jun 20 - Oct 6, 1941	40411/7	1531	642
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal, with maps and overlays, concerning operations, antipartisan and anti-Communist actions, security activity, changes in billeting areas, the tactical situation, and boundaries of subordinate divisions in Croatia and Serbia. The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis II and AOK 2 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Art. Paul Bader, May 25, 1941 - Mar 14, 1942.	May 13, 1941 - Mar 8, 1942	48257/1	1531	700
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB; IVa, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports concerning Operation "Schneeweiss" and Operation "Ozren" with evaluation reports and results; orders relating to mopping-up action in the Save River Bend area west of Sabac; maps and overlays showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces in Croatia and Serbia; and tables and charts presenting the supply situation during the period Oct 1941 to Mar 1942, order of battle, and organization and equipment situation of the Corps and its subordinate divisions. Also, activity reports of the Administrative Officer, Sep 7, 1941 - Feb 18, 1942, and of the Veterinary Officer, Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941.	May 13, 1941 - Mar 8, 1942	48257/2	1531	1049

LXVI. Reservekorps (LXVI Reserve Corps)

The LXVI. Reservekorps was formed on September 21, 1942, in Giessen, Wehrkreis IX, and was transferred on September 27, 1942, to Nancy, France, for occupation duties and training of replacements. The Corps was transferred to Montargis on the demarcation line south of Paris during the period October 23 - 27, 1942. From November 11 to 30, 1942, it took part in the

occupation of the unoccupied part of France with its subordinate reserve divisions under Armeegruppe Felber to disarm the French armed forces in southern France. It then was transferred to Clermont-Ferrand and remained in southern France for occupation duties, training of recruits as replacements, border security of the Spanish-French border, and security of the Mediterranean coast.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 1, Heimat - Frankreich. Activity report concerning activation of the Corps, transfer to Nancy and Montargis to participate in the occupation of France on Nov 11, 1942. The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis IX, A.Gr. Felber, and AOK 1 during this period under the command of Gen.Lt. Erich Marcks from Sep 28 to Nov 12, 1942, and Gen.Lt. Baptist Kniess from Nov 12, 1942 to May 10, 1943.	Sep 21, 1942 - Feb 28, 1943	27922/1	1532	1
Ia, Anlagen z. TB 1, Heimat - Frankreich. Orders of the Oberbefehlshaber West concerning the transfer of the Corps' units to the Clermont-Ferrand area and to the area northwest of Marseille on Nov 11, 1942. Also, a register of officers, order of battle charts, and maps showing location of the Corps' units, first in occupied and later in unoccupied France, and a list of French units in unoccupied France.	Sep 21, 1942 - Feb 28, 1943	27922/3	1532	30
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Activity report concerning training of recruits as replacements and occupation duties in southern France. The Corps was subordinate to OKH Chef H.Rüst. u. B.d.E. during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Baptist Kniess, and temporary command of Gen.Lt. Otto Roettig from May 12 to Jun 15, 1943.	Mar 1 - Jun 15, 1943	36093/1	1532	161
Ia, Anlagen z. TB 2. Reports, orders, tables, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, reorganization, training maneuvers, the tactical disposition in the Clermont-Ferrand and Toulouse areas, and defense against enemy attack and internal unrest; mobilization of reserve, mobile, and defense units of the Corps; strength and equipment, movements, and order of battle of subordinate units; and to the political situation in France. Also, activity reports of the Supply Branch concerning supply, medical, veterinary, motor transport,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
ordnance, and postal services; special directives pertaining to maneuvers and troop training; a list of officers' duty assignments, and French newspaper clippings relating to the military situation on all fronts.	Mar 1 - May 31, 1943	36093/2	1532	184
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 3. Activity report concerning training, alerting subordinate reserve divisions in case of paratroop landings in their area of responsibilities, antipartisan warfare, and transfer of units within the occupied area in southern France. The Corps was subordinate to OKH Chef H.Rüst. u. B.d.E. during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Wilhelm Wetzell from Sep 7 to Dec 20, 1943, and Gen.d.Art. Walther Lucht from Dec 20, 1943 to Apr 3, 1945.	Jun 16 - Dec 31, 1943	48060/1	1532	379
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. TB 3. Reports, orders, and charts concerning order of battle and training activity, experience gained by units during occupation duty along the French Atlantic coast, scope of action of service units, and the military and political situation in France. Also, tables and overlays pertaining to summer maneuvers in the Tulle, Le Puy, Aurillac, La Bastide, and Montauban areas.	Jun 16 - Dec 31, 1943	48060/2	1532	406
Ic, Qu., IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband 2 z. TB 3 Ia. Activity reports of the Intelligence, Supply, and Personnel Branches, with tables showing the number of deserters, men absent without leave, and monthly suicides from June through December 1943; and French propaganda leaflets with German translations.	Jun 1, 1943 - Jan 12, 1944	48060/3	1532	446
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 4, Band A. Activity report concerning subordinate reserve division operations, assignments, missions, and training in the Bordeaux area and preparations for and execution of Operation "Nürnberg" (securing of the Pyrenees border to stop illegal traffic). Also, tables presenting the status of training Corps units, order of battle charts, and a map showing the tactical disposition in southwestern France. [This item was filmed out of sequence with the LXIV. Res.K.]	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	48874/1	1530	19-81
Ic, Qu., IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte 4, Band B. Monthly activity and situation reports of the Intelligence, Supply, and Personnel Branch, with tables relating to disciplinary action taken against German troops, and French propaganda leaflets in the German language.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	48874/2	1532	656

LXVI. Reservekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 5, Band A; Ic, Qu., IIa/b, Band B. Activity report of the Operations Branch pertaining to construction of a defense line on the Pyrenees front, training, and reorganization of subordinate units; and inspection trip reports by the Corps' Chief-of-Staff to units in Ilinia, Las Illas, Tarascon, Bedous, Cheum, Lourdes, and Caunterets. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence, Supply, and Personnel Branches, and French propaganda leaflets with German translations.	Apr 1 - Jun 5, 1944	53293	1532	717

LXVII. Armeekorps (LXVII Army Corps)

125

This Corps was formed as the LXVII. Reservekorps on September 25, 1942, in Hannover, Wehrkreis XI, and assigned to Leuven and Brussels, Belgium, in October 1942 for occupation duties and training. On December 27, 1943, the Corps was converted to the LXVII. Armeekorps, and was transferred on February 2, 1944, to Amiens, France, for coastal security and occupation duties on

the English Channel coast in the Abbeville area and along the Somme River. During the Allied invasion, June 6, 1944, the Corps was alerted to defend the coastal area in the Abbeville sector. By December 1944 it had retreated to the Monschau area south of Aachen.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports for the period Sep 25, 1942 to Jul 31, 1943, with reports and orders pertaining to the activation of the LXVII. Res.K. in Hannover, Wehrkreis XI, and its transfer to the command area of Belgium and northern France in Oct 1942, including activation, organization, movements, administrative duties, personnel changes, officers' duty assignments, promotions, replacements of Corps staff sections and units, supply, courier and postal services, training, and counterintelligence activity. Also, a memorandum concerning the appointment of Gen.d.Inf. Walter Fischer von Weikersthal as commanding general of the Corps; and directives relating to the registration, selection, training, care, and control of all military personnel from the field forces and replacement training army qualified as officers.	Oct 13, 1942 - Jul 31, 1943	35154	1533	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the transfer from Brussels to Amiens on Feb 2, 1944, coastal security along the English Channel in the Abbeville area and along the Somme River in the Amiens-Naours area, conversion from the LXVII. Res.K. to the LXVII. A.K. on Dec 27, 1943, inspection of coastal defenses by Gen.Fm. Rommel and von Rundstedt between Mar and Jun 1944, and alert orders to the Corps on Jun 6, 1944, on Allied landings. The Corps was subordinate to OKH Chef H.Rüst. u. B.d.E. and AOK 15 during this period under the command of Gen.d. Inf. Walter Fischer von Weikersthal from Sep 25, 1942 to Jun 7, 1944, and Gen.d. Inf. Otto Sponheimer from Jun 7 to Dec 16, 1944.	Jan 15 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/1	1533	289
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 1, Befehle, Anträge. Orders and notes on staff conferences concerning operations, reorganization, activation, subordination status, sector boundaries, transfer, readiness for action, defensive measures, training, missions, and assignments of the Corps and its subordinate units in the Abbeville, Amiens, and Naours areas.	Jan 15 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/2	1533	408

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 1, Gliederungen. Order of battle charts for the period from Mar 1 to Jul 1, 1944, and a unit historical record sheet.	Mar 1 - Jul 1, 1944	53534/4	1533	695
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 1, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports concerning defensive operations in the Abbeville, Amiens, and Naours areas.	Feb 5 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/5	1533	704
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 1, Wochenmeldungen. Weekly reports concerning defensive operations and construction of the Atlantic Wall along the English Channel in the Abbeville area, and information relating to enemy land and air operations.	Feb 7 - Jul 1, 1944	53534/7	1534	1
Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports including orders and directives concerning radio communication exercises "Schwarzwald," "Kreuzotter," and "Edelweiss"; radio communication security and plan "München"; testing of radio communications; radio monitoring; requisitioning of signal equipment and codes; and sketches showing telephone, lateral traffic, optophone, and radio communication networks. Also, special directives concerning signal communication in the Corps sector.	Jan 15 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/8	1534	50
Ia/Stopak., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports for the period May 1 to Jun 30, 1944; orders and directives concerning the manning of stationary heavy anti-tank guns, the assignment and possible areas of commitment of antitank weapons, antitank personnel training, issuing of antitank weapons having tactical numbers and identification marks to units, and the construction of road blocks.	Apr 24 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/9	1534	290
Ia/Stogas., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports and reports concerning inspection trips relating to chemical defense readiness.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/10	1534	340
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports and daily intelligence reports, intelligence bulletins, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, air activity, acts of sabotage, espionage, and terror; landing tactics; security violations; safeguarding security information; activities of the French resistance movement; counterintelligence; control of radio reception; and new types of enemy equipment, arms, and ammunition. Also, special directives concerning intelligence operations.	Jan 15 - Jun 30, 1944	53534/11	1534	361

LXVII. Armeekorps

127

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB; IIa/b, Tätigkeitsbericht. Orders and overlays pertaining to operations, mission, assignments, regrouping, boundaries, supply problems, and battle conduct during the attack at Monschau and the proposed advance toward Eupen; special directives relating to traffic control and artillery tactics; a study concerning possible enemy countermeasures against Operation "Strassburg" (security of armament centers in the Ruhr and Saar areas); and an activity report of the Personnel Branch. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Otto Hitzfeld from Dec 15, 1944.	Dec 12 - 15, 1944	63798	1534	649

LXVIII. Armeekorps (LXVIII Army Corps)

The LXVIII. Armeekorps was formed on May 28, 1941, in Wehrkreis III from Infanterie-Ersatzbataillon 67 as Sonderstab F under the command of Gen.d.Flieger Hellmuth Felmy. This unit was established as a special staff, known as Sonderstab F (the F probably standing for General Felmy), for the purpose of making preparations for a military expedition into the Middle East and establishment of a military mission in Iraq. Sonderstab F came directly under OKW/Führungsstab, Ausland/Abwehr (Armed Force High Command, Foreign and Counterintelligence Office) and operated from Athens, Greece, in close cooperation with the German Military Commander in Greece. In April 1942 the unit became Infanterie-Ersatzbataillon (mot) 50. It was redesignated Führungsstab Sonderstab F on July 29, 1942. Between August 24 and September 9, 1942, it was transferred via Nis, Sofia, Cernavoda, Lvov, Kiev,

and Dnepropetrovsk to Stalino, and on September 22, 1942, Sonderstab F was reorganized as Generalkommando z.b.V. for desert operations in the southern sector of the eastern front between the Black Sea and the Caspian Sea and was subordinate to Heeresgruppe A in the Stalino area. It was engaged in the defense of the Stepnoye, Budennovsk, Rostov, Stalino, and Taganrog areas until March 1943, when it was transferred from Mariupol to Tripolis, Greece. On April 9, 1943, it was redesignated Generalkommando z.b.V. LXVIII, becoming the LXVIII. Armeekorps on September 30, 1943. From March 1943 until June 30, 1944, the Corps was continuously engaged in anti-partisan warfare against strong and well-organized Greek nationalist and Communist groups and participated in the disarming of Italian units along the Ionian Sea coast in September 1943. In late 1944 it withdrew through Yugoslavia into Hungary.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Russland. War journal concerning the redesignation of Sonderstab F as Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. on Sep 22, 1942, in the Stalino area; operations, movements, assignments, and training activities during engagements in the Stepnoye, Budennovsk, Bezopasnoye, Rostov, and Stalino areas; and withdrawal to Taganrog in March 1943. The Corps was subordinate to the Wehrmachtführungsstab, H.Gr. A, Pz.AOK 1, XL. Pz.K., Pz.AOK 4, and Armee-Abt. Hollidt, successively, during this period under the command of Gen.d.Flieger Hellmuth Felmy.	Oct 1, 1942 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/1	1535	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to defensive operations, order of battle, movements, march plans, destruction of bridges, tactical disposition, the subordination status, and personnel strength of units during withdrawal from the northern Caucasus to the Stepnoye, Blagodarnoye-Rostov, and Stalino areas. Also, directives and tables concerning the function, operations, and administration of staff sections and lists of subordinate units.	Sep 22 - Dec 31, 1942	27245/2	1535	158
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, messages, charts, and tables pertaining to defensive operations, the tactical situation, order of battle, casualties, and combat and ration strength of headquarters and subordinate units during withdrawal to Stalino and the defense of Taganrog. Also, a register of officers.	Jan 1 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/3	1535	650

LXVIII. Armeekorps

129

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 1. Daily incoming messages concerning defensive operations, the tactical situation in the Rostov-Stalino area, and withdrawal to Taganrog.	Oct 1, 1942 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/4	1536	1
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 1, Fernschreiben. Outgoing operations reports to Pz.AOK 1 and 4 and to various other headquarters concerning defensive operations and the tactical situation in the Rostov-Stalino area.	Oct 1, 1942 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/5	1536	782
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity reports pertaining to enemy land and air operations, unit identification, casualties, the tactical situation, and operations in the Stavropol-Rostov area; lists of intelligence personnel with changes; weekly reports concerning the activities of the Intelligence Branch Propaganda Section and security troops; and reports relating to propaganda and military care and welfare activity for the period Feb 19 to Mar 8, 1943.	Oct 15, 1942 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/6	1537	1
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Daily intelligence and interrogation summaries and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification and strength, movements, enemy troop and civilian morale, propaganda, and the tactical and supply situation, organization and the type and number of weapons of various kinds of enemy divisions, location of enemy airfields, establishment of a security zone, the securing of the Astrakhan-Kizlyar railroad line, and antipartisan action in the Stavropol-Rostov area. Also, a report concerning the military situation in the Near East and a German translation of a Soviet instruction pamphlet relating to the organization and operation of enemy observation posts.	Oct 15, 1942 - Mar 3, 1943	27245/7	1537	196
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Daily outgoing intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation during engagements in the Stavropol-Rostov area.	Oct 17, 1942 - Mar 7, 1943	27245/8	1537	320
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal pertaining to supply operations, services, and situation during engagements in the Stalino-Rostov area. Also, information concerning the departure of Sonderstab F from Sunion and Lavrion in southern Greece via Nis, Sofia, Cernavoda, Lvov, Kiev, and Dnepropetrovsk to Stalino during the period from Aug 24 to Sep 9, 1942, redesignation of Sonderstab F as Generalkommando z.b.V. on Sep 22, 1942, and transfer to Taganrog on Feb 18, 1943.	Aug 21, 1942 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/10	1537	512

LXVIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1; Qu., W.u.G., V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Special directives concerning supply; graphic reports relating to the transportation of supplies; a map showing the location of supply installations in the Stalino-Rostov area; overlays showing the layout of supply depots at Sunion and Lavrion; a town plan of Orlovka; and orders concerning the operations of Wüstensonderverband Felmy (Sonderverband 287) in the Armavir area. Activity reports of the Supply and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, and the Postmaster.	Aug 21 - Dec 28, 1942	27245/11	1537	652
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1; Ia/Mess., W.u.G., IVa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Special supply directives, tables showing fuel allowances for subordinate units, and reports and overlays concerning transportation matters in the Mius Valley and in the Terek and Kuma area, the general and water supply situation, and the evacuation of cattle in the Corps sector. Also, activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer and of the Ordnance Group for the period Dec 1, 1942 to Feb 28, 1943, and of the Administrative Officer for Aug 3, 1942 to Feb 28, 1943.	Aug 3, 1942 - Mar 8, 1943	27245/12	1537	893
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. A study prepared by Sonderstab F concerning topographic, geological, ethnic, cultural, and political problems that would be encountered by an invading force in the Near East. Included are maps of Persia, Iraq, Syria, and Turkey, meteorological charts, data on roads and mountain passes, tables of equipment needed, and instructions in desert warfare.	Aug 22 - Sep 2, 1941	33202/1	1537	1060
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Reports, messages, and directives pertaining to the organization, personnel, equipment, movements, and operations of Sonderstab F and Heimatstab Uebersee (the latter was subordinate to OKW/WFSt/L) and their proposed mission in the Near East, North Africa, Greece, and Turkey; maps showing the location of French forces and points of economic significance in Syria; and a report from the German Armistice Commission in France concerning the reliability of French colonial troops and military preparedness in Syria and North Africa.	May 21 - Dec 16, 1941	33202/2	1538	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Reports, messages, directives, and maps pertaining to the operations, organization, jurisdiction, training, equipment, discipline, water supply service, and tactical grouping of Sonderstab F and its proposed mission in Greece, the Near East, and North Africa; directives and maps concerning chain of command and tactical grouping relating to Befehlshaber				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Südgrichenland, the political situation and counterintelligence activities in Greece, naval operations in Greek waters, and instructions for Heimatstab Ubersee.	Nov 1 - Dec 23, 1941	33202/3	1538	440
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning the proposed reorganization of Generalkommando z.b.V. into a normal Generalkommando (mot) on Mar 10, 1943, and operations, movements, and equipping of the Corps, coastal defense, and the tactical situation during the transfer from the Mariupol area to the Peloponnesus Peninsula and to the Athens area between Mar 13 and Apr 18, 1943. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6, OB Süd, and OB Südost, successively, during this period.	Mar 10 - Jun 28, 1943	37616/1	1538	667
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, messages, orders, directives, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, coastal defense, and the tactical situation on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and the activities of the 845. Deutsch-Arabisch Inf.Btl.	Feb 28 - Jul 1, 1943	37616/2	1538	677
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report pertaining to the partisan situation on the Peloponnesus Peninsula. Also, orders and a list concerning the operations, administration, supplying, and personnel of the Arabian Intelligence Section of Gen.Kdo. z.b.V. LXVIII and directives concerning the relationship between Italian and German forces in the Corps' sector and the power of authority vested in the Corps.	Mar 10 - Jun 30, 1943	37616/3	1538	853
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning supply operations, services, and situation during the Corps' transfer from Taganrog, Russia, to Reggio di Calabria, Italy, and to the Peloponnesus Peninsula. Also, weather reports.	Mar 8 - Jul 24, 1943	37616/4	1538	871
Qu., Anlage 1 z. KTB 2; Ia/Stopi., Qu., W.u.G., IVa-b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations during the transfer from Taganrog to the Peloponnesus Peninsula, the supply situation, water supply, stockpiling, and the location of supply installations in southern Greece. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff, Administrative, and Medical Officers for the period Sep 1942 to Jun 1943, of the Supply Officer for Aug 3, 1942 to May 1, 1943, and of the Ordnance Group for Sep 1942 to Mar 1943; and lists of supply officers' assignments and subordinate supply units.	Mar 8 - Jul 24, 1943	37616/5	1538	922

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 2, Wehrgeologenstelle 8. Reports, tables, and overlays concerning appraisals of the water supply situation by Wehrgeologenstelle 8, including geological data on Transcaucasia, the foreland of the northeast Caucasus, and on the Peloponnesus and Argolis Peninsulas, and the passability during the flood period of roads and bridges in the Terek-Kuma area and in the Mius Valley.	Jan 6 - Jul 22, 1943	37616/6	1539	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning antipartisan warfare and manning of coastal defenses in southern Greece, and joint operations with the Italian AOK 11. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. E, Italian AOK 11, A.Gr. Südgrichenland, and H.Gr. E., respectively, during this period.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	44058/1	1539	161
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, and orders concerning coastal defense and partisan warfare in Greece, and directives relating to collaboration between Italian and German forces.	Jul 1 - Aug 10, 1943	44058/2	1539	233
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 3. Reports concerning guerrilla warfare and security measures taken on the Peloponnesus Peninsula, with situation maps and overlays, order of battle charts of Italian units, and combat and ration strength reports.	Aug 11 - Sep 25, 1943	44058/3	1539	552
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, and messages concerning operations and partisan warfare on the Peloponnesus Peninsula, with an overlay, reorganization of German forces following the Italian capitulation, order of battle, and the disarming of Italian forces.	Sep 26 - Nov 20, 1943	44058/4	1539	803
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to antiguerrilla operations and the replacement of personnel for combat units in Greece. A register of officers and officials, and a unit record list (Stammtafel).	Nov 21 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/5	1539	1076
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 3. Daily outgoing reports to Oberbefehlshaber Südost and other higher headquarters concerning operations, antiguerrilla action, coastal defense, and the operations of Italian units on the Peloponnesus Peninsula.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/6	1540	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Griechenland. Activity report, with overlays, pertaining to antiguerrilla action, the partisan situation, and counterintelligence				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
activity on the Peloponnesus Peninsula. Also, appraisals of the Greek military and political situation and its effect on partisan resistance.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/7	1540	230
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy and partisan operations along the southern coast of Greece, counterintelligence activity, and the morale of German troops.	Sep 16 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/8	1540	364
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal relating to Supply Branch activities in support of H.Gr. E operations in Greece.	Jul 25 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/9	1540	479
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 3. Reports and directives pertaining to supply services, administration, and situation, disposition of Italian equipment, and the transportation of Italians; activity reports of the Supply Officer; graphs showing tonnage of supplies handled at depots; and maps showing the location and condition of roads and location of supply installations in Greece. Also, an activity report for Dec 1943 of Feldgend.-Trupp b (mot) 468.	Jul 25 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/10	1540	566
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 3; Wehrgeologenstelle 8, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, tables, and overlays pertaining to the water supply in various localities on the Peloponnesus Peninsula. Also, activity reports of Wehrgeologenstelle 8, with the LXVIII. A.K. for the period Jul 1 - Nov 30, 1943.	Jul 26 - Dec 31, 1943	44058/11	1540	920
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning antiguerrilla action on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and in the Athens and Evvoia areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54960/1	1541	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, orders of battle, mission, movements, antiguerrilla action, coastal and insular defense, security measures, and tactical disposition; the supply, health, and reserve situation; training of alert units; military police activities, and the enemy political and military situation on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and in the Athens and Evvoia areas.	Oct 24, 1943 - Feb 29, 1944	54960/2	1541	73
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to antipartisan operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation. Also, intelligence reports concerning enemy operations.	Mar 1 - Apr 15, 1944	54960/3	1541	393

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4. Reports and orders pertaining to antiguerrilla warfare against organized Greek nationalist and Communist groups and defense against Allied air activity. Also, radio communication charts and maps showing the location of guerrilla units and various antipartisan operations in Greece.	Apr 16 - May 31, 1944	54960/4	1541	697
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, and overlays pertaining to partisan activities and the enemy political situation; German transportation, supply, reserve, and the tactical situation; and antiguerrilla action on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and in the area northwest of Athens. Also, order of battle charts of the Corps' headquarters and subordinate units.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54960/5	1542	1
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 4. Daily reports concerning antipartisan operations on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and in the area northwest of Athens.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54960/6	1542	244
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity and situation reports, with overlays and charts, concerning the military, economic, and political situation in Greece.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54961/1	1542	568
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning antipartisan operations on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and northwest of Athens.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54961/2	1542	672
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, Band 1. War journal pertaining to supply administration and services.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54962/1	1542	864
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply administration, services, organization, and situation in Greece. Also, activity reports and maps showing the location of supply installations on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and in the Athens area.	Jan 5 - Mar 26, 1944	54962/2	1542	966
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to supply administration, services, and situation on the Peloponnesus Peninsula and in the Athens area. Also, activity reports of the Supply Officer and reports concerning the screening of Italian prisoners of war and the securing of supplies.	Mar 26 - Jul 1, 1944	54962/3	1543	1

LXVIII. Armeekorps

135

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 4; Wehrgeologenstelle 8, Tätigkeitsberichte und Wehrgeologische Gutachten. Monthly activity reports for Dec 1943 through May 1944, of Wehrgeologenstelle 8, including other reports, tables, and overlays concerning the water supply in southern Greece and for units of the Corps, geological data relating to well construction, appraisal of wells in the Athens area, and the inspection of well water.	Jan 10 - Jun 30, 1944	54962/4	1543	237

LXIX. Armeekorps z.b.V. (LXIX Army Corps)

The LXIX. Armeekorps z.b.V. (LXIX Army Corps for Special Employment) was formed in Vienna, Wehrkreis XVII, on July 13, 1943, as the LXIX. Reservekorps, and transferred to Zagreb, Croatia, on August 11, 1943. The Corps was responsible for maintenance and security of roads and railroad lines in Croatia and northern Serbia, training of Croatian troops, and antipartisan warfare. During September 1943, it participated in the disarming of Italian troops and in the occupation of the Adriatic coast. From October 1943 until August 1944, the Corps was engaged in Operations "Herbst II," "Ferkel," "Wildsau," "Cannae," "Ungewitter,"

"Schach," "Schlüsselblume," and "Rouen" (action against large units of partisans and Communists in Croatia), including various other antipartisan operations with the aid of Croatian units and the 1. Kosaken-Division. On January 9, 1944, the LXIX. Reservekorps was redesignated Generalkommando LXIX. Armeekorps z.b.V. During March 1944 the Corps also participated in Operation "Lechfeld" (the occupation of Budapest and nearby airfields and the disarming of Hungarian troops) and in Operation "Margarete" (the occupation of Hungary).

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning activation of the Corps in Vienna, transfer to Croatia, and antipartisan operations in the area north of the Sava River. Also, a register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Ernst Dehner from Jul 15, 1943 to Apr 1, 1944.	Jul 13 - Dec 31, 1943	46521/1	1544	1
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 1, Befehlswürfe und Notizen. Reports, orders, and directives concerning activation and transfer to Croatia, maintenance and security of railroad lines between Belgrade and Zagreb, occupation of the Adriatic coast, and disarming of Italian troops in Sep 1943; reports on Operations "Herbst II," "Wildsau," and "Ferkel" (antipartisan actions during Oct and Nov 1943); and reports pertaining to 1. Kosaken-Division personnel involved in robberies, murder, and rape in Croatia.	Jul 13 - Dec 31, 1943	46521/4	1544	183
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 1. Ration and combat strength reports from subordinate units in Croatia.	Aug 11 - Dec 23, 1943	46521/5	1545	1
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 1, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on operations against partisans in Croatia.	Aug 16 - Dec 31, 1943	46521/6	1545	224
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 1, Morgenmeldungen. Daily reports to Pz.AOK 2 on partisan operations.	Sep 14 - Dec 31, 1943	46521/7	1545	414

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 8 z. KTB 1, Lagebeurteilungen. Reports concerning operations, mission, supply and transportation situation, and the health of troops. Also, appraisals of the enemy military and political situation.	Sep 12 - Dec 12, 1943	46521/8	1545	524
Na.Fü., Ia/Stogas., Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 9 z. KTB 1. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer for the period Jul 20 to Dec 31, 1943, with intelligence and interrogation reports, concerning activation of the intelligence staff in Vienna and its transfer to Croatia; counterintelligence activity, treatment of and propaganda directed at deserters, and antiguerrilla action; and enemy partisan activity, unit identification, and situation. Also, activity reports of the Signal Officer for the period Jul 17 to Dec 31, 1943, of the Chemical Warfare Officer for Nov 26 to Dec 14, 1943, and of the Personnel Officer for Jul 17, 1943 to Jan 15, 1944, and a register of officers.	Jul 20, 1943 - Jan 21, 1944	46521/9	1545	539
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning the redesignation of the LXIX. Res.K. as Gen.Kdo. LXIX. A.K. z.b.V. on Jan 9, 1944, and antipartisan operations in Croatia. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 under the command of Gen.Lt. Julius Ringel from Apr 1 to Jun 24, 1944, and Gen.d.Inf. Helge Auleb from Jun 24.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59922/1	1545	588
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Order of battle charts of Gen.Kdo. LXIX. A.K. z.b.V. staff and subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59922/2	1545	850
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Akt: A. Reports and messages concerning Operations "Cannae" and "Fuchsjagd II" (antipartisan operations in Croatia during Jan and Feb 1944) with a map, training activities of subordinate units, and the redesignation of the 187. Reserve-Division as the 42. Jäger-Division on Jan 10, 1944. Also, a register of officers.	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944	59922/4	1545	920
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Akt: B. Reports and orders concerning antiguerrilla operations in Croatia. Also, charts, maps, and overlays showing the order of battle and the tactical disposition of the German 1. Gebirgs-Division in Hungary, of Hung. forces along the Drava River, and units of the Hungarian Home Army in the various military districts of Hungary.	Mar 1 - Apr 30, 1944	59922/5	1546	1

LXIX. Armeekorps z.b.V.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Akt: C. Reports concerning antiguerrilla operations of the Corps and Croatian army units and maintenance of railroad and highway security in the Sava River area; reports and orders pertaining to Operations "Reinhard," "Kastanie," "Schach," "Arras," "Ungewitter," "Waldkampf," and "Eienenhaus" (the destruction of guerrilla units in the Suho Polje, Vocin, Slavonska Pozega, Navice, and Podravska Slatina areas); and maps and overlays showing the tactical disposition and movement of German troops and military police units, Croatian army units, and enemy units during these operations.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59922/6	1546	253
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Preparatory orders concerning Operation "Lechfeld" (occupation of Budapest due to political developments and the disarming of Hungarian troops) and reports and orders pertaining to Operation "Cannae" (clearing of the area between the Sava and Drava Rivers of guerrilla units).	Mar 5 - 23, 1944	59922/7	1546	565
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 2, "Cannae", Einmarsch in Ungarn. Reports, messages, orders, a map and overlay pertaining to Operation "Cannae," entry into Hungary to secure forces friendly to Germany, antiguerrilla operations of the Corps and Croatian units, road conditions, and the securing of railroads and highways in Croatia and the area northwest of Belgrade.	Mar 6 - 18, 1944	59922/8	1546	587
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 2, "Schlüsselblume" geplantes Unternehmen in Westslawonien im März 1944. Reports, messages, and orders concerning the planned Operation "Schlüsselblume" (the clearing of West Slovenia of partisan units) with tables showing the location of partisan units in West Slovenia.	Feb 28 - Mar 6, 1944	59922/9	1546	698
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB 2, Unternehmen "Schach". Reports, messages, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to Operation "Schach" (destruction of partisan units in the Karlovac area). Also, a report concerning losses of the Corps and of the enemy in men and materiel during this operation.	May 18 - Jun 12, 1944	59922/10- 59922/11	1546- 1547	737, 1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 2, "Dünkirchen" Unternehmen im Raum Karlovac Juni-Juli 1944. Reports, messages, orders, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to Operation "Dünkirchen" (the destruction of insurgent Croatian units in the Karlovac area).	May 24 - Jul 23, 1944	59922/12	1547	204

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 2, Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken. Daily tables showing the combat and ration strength and arms of the Corps' units.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59922/13	1547	592
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen. Daily outgoing reports to Pz.AOK 2 concerning antipartisan operations.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59922/14-15	1547	839
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 2, Lagebeurteilungen. Monthly reports concerning enemy losses, Communist activity, the political and partisan situation; Allied air activity; German tactical, transportation, supply, military-economic, and health situation; and German counterintelligence and propaganda activity and tactical intentions in Yugoslavia.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59922/16	1547	1272
Na.Fü., Ia/Stopi., Ia/Stogas., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to administration and operations in the Zagreb area; activity reports of the Signal Staff, Engineer Staff, and Chemical Warfare Officers; reports concerning enemy chemical warfare preparations, gas defense readiness of the Corps, loss of gas defense equipment, and status of gas defense training; and registers of staff officers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59923	1548	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, "Casanova". Reports, messages, and orders concerning Operation "Casanova" (to prevent enemy airdrops of supplies to partisan bands). Also, charts depicting partisans' flash and flare signals and an overlay showing the location of partisan airfields and dropping ranges in Croatia.	Jun 25 - Oct 31, 1944	62129/1	1548	44
Ia, Lagebeurteilungen unterstellter Einheiten an Gen.Kdo. LXIX. A.K. z.b.V. Reports from Führungsstab für Bandenbekämpfung with a survey on the partisan situation in Croatia. Also, reports and overlays concerning operations of the Corps and of partisans, supply and transportation situation, propaganda, and Allied air activity.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jun 10, 1944	62129/2	1548	159
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Unternehmen "Margarete". Reports and orders concerning plans for Operation "Margarete" (the military occupation of Hungary and possible disarming of Hungarian troops) to prevent the probable overthrow of the Hungarian Government by anti-German elements.	Mar 13 - 19, 1944	62147/1	1548	441

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Unternehmen "Lechfeld". Messages and orders pertaining to the military occupation of Hungary and the planned Operation "Lechfeld" (disarming of the Hungarian troops). Also, a survey of Hungarian Air Force installations.	Mar 23 - 27, 1944	62147/2	1548	639
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Unternehmen "Rouen". Reports, orders, messages, and maps concerning Operation "Rouen" (action against large units of partisans and Communists in Croatia) by subordinate units of the Corps, including police battalions, the Croatian "Leibgarde" Division, and regiments of the 1. Kosaken-Division.	Jul 2 - Aug 1, 1944	62147/3	1548	690

Stab z.b.V. Feurstein, a forerunner of the LXX. Armeekorps, was formed on April 16, 1941, in Oslo, Norway, from Stab Höheres Kommando XXXVI. Stab Feurstein then activated Höheres Kommando LXX, which took over the functions of Höheres Kommando XXXVI in southern Norway when the latter unit departed from Norway. The Corps was responsible for coastal defenses and for the internal security of southern Norway. During May and June 1941, it participated in assembling and loading ships in ports of southern Norway in preparation for the anticipated Operation "Harpune-Nord" (plans for

a joint undertaking against England's east coast in July 1941 by Höheres Kommando LXX and the Navy), which was cancelled in the latter part of June 1941. On January 27, 1943, Höheres Kommando LXX was designated Generalkommando LXX. Armeekorps. The Corps was continuously engaged in the construction and manning of coastal defenses, training of replacements, maneuvers, defense against air attacks, antipartisan activities, and counterespionage in southern Norway until June 30, 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Operations Branch pertaining to the formation of the Corps Command, preparations for troop assembly and loading forces for Operation "Harpune-Nord"; activity reports of the Engineer Staff and Intelligence Officers for the period May 10 to Jul 31, 1941; reports concerning the morale of the Norwegian population, operations, coastal defense, security measures, and jurisdiction in the Corps' zone of operations; tables of organization of Stab z.b.V. Feurstein and of the Höheres Kommando LXX; maps showing the boundaries of the units of the Corps, billeting, and restricted zones; and overlays showing the tactical disposition of the Corps in southern Norway. The Corps was subordinate to AOK Norwegen during this period under the command of Gen.d.Geb.Tr. Valentin Feurstein from Mar 1, 1942, to June 22, 1943.	Apr 16 - Jul 31, 1941	18563/1	1549	1
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Operations Branch with orders and reports pertaining to operations, coastal and insular defense, movements, unit boundaries, security measures, and construction of quarters; inspection, regrouping, transfer of subordinate units, and enemy air and naval activity; activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer relating to the construction and maintenance of highways, road blocks, and fortifications and the laying of minefields; and an activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning civilian morale and reaction, surveillance of the press, acts of sabotage and espionage, troop recreation, and counterintelligence activity. Also, maps showing the tactical disposition of the Corps' headquarters and units in southern and northern Norway and reports concerning landing attempts by the British at Maalöy, north of Bergen, on Dec 27, 1941.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18563/2-6	1549	147

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ila/I Ib, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to the activation of Höheres Kommando LXX, the initial organization of officers and enlisted men, leave, and the awarding of decorations. Also, tables showing officers' duty assignments, registers of officers, and reports relating to casualties and combat and ration strength of subordinate units.	May 10 - Dec 31, 1941	18563/7	1549	821
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to the transfer of Abt. Arko/Höheres Kommando XXXVI (activated Feb 10, 1941) to Höheres Kommando LXX on May 10, 1941, and the setting up, organization, subordination, and coastal defense and training activity of coastal artillery units. Also, order of battle charts of Abt. Ia/Arko. and Seekommandant Bergen/Höheres Kommando LXX.	May 10 - Dec 31, 1941	18563/8	1549	842
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning coastal and training activity, personnel replacements, assignment of weapons, construction of battery positions, and tactical disposition of Corps coastal artillery units in Norway. Also, charts showing the organization and order of battle of Artillerie-Regimenter 269, 824, and 836 and Seekommandant Bergen and Stavanger.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1942	40618	1549	864
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen 1-8. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch with reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to coastal and insular defense activity, training, assignment of new batteries, replacements of personnel, construction of artillery strongpoints, boundaries, transfer, alert plans, map exercises, maneuvers, order of battle, tactical disposition of units, and enemy operations at Maaløy and Nordfjord. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with overlays, concerning civilian attitude and reactions, apprehension of all Norwegian officers and those schooled in secret service operations in Britain, acts of sabotage, counterintelligence activity, troop recreation, and enemy air activity over Norway; and activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer.	Jan 1 - Aug 31, 1942	45132/1-8	1550	1
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen 9-11. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch with reports, orders, and overlays pertaining to coastal defense, training, construction of fortified positions, supply, alert plans, maneuvers, propaganda, order of battle, the tactical disposition of units, and a compilation of counterintelligence directives for the territorial zone of Norway; activity reports of the Engineer Staff and Intelligence Officers,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
with reports and overlays, concerning enemy air and naval action, tactics, food situation, increased hostility shown by civilians, commando and security raids by Sicherheitsdienst troops, acts of sabotage and reprisal action, counterintelligence activity, securing of industrial installations, experience gained at Dieppe, and troop recreation; and order of battle charts of divisions, Artillerie-Regimenter 439 and 836, and Seekommandant Stavanger and Kristiansand.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1942	45132/9-11	1551	1
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, IIa/b Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlage 12. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports and overlays, pertaining to operations, organization, release of troops, construction of artillery strongpoints, training activity, maneuvers, tactical disposition of subordinate units, and enemy air and naval action. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with reports and overlays, concerning enemy air and naval operations, raids by the Sicherheitsdienst against illegal organizations and the Communist Party, acts of sabotage, and counterintelligence activity; tables showing the number of security violations and acts of sabotage and espionage during 1942; activity reports of the Engineer Staff and Personnel Officers; registers of staff officers and lists of officers' duty assignments; reports on combat and ration strength and casualties of subordinate units from Jan 1 to Dec 31, 1942; order of battle charts of the Corps' staff and units; and a copy of a speech by Gen.Maj. Rudolf Bamler, Chief of the General Staff, concerning the military situation in Europe.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1942	45132/12	1551	390
Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, and overlays, pertaining to operations, coastal and insular defense, construction of obstacles and strongpoints, alert plans, map exercises, maneuvers, training and propaganda activity, searching of various islands along the Norwegian coast for British commandos and military weapons and supplies, regrouping, billeting, and tactical disposition of units in the Fergen, Stavanger, Oslofjord, and Kristiansand areas, and enemy air and naval action and commando raids. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with reports and overlays, concerning enemy air and naval operations, action by the Sicherheitsdienst against the Communist Party and illegal military organizations, acts of sabotage, counterintelligence activity, and the security of the Norwegian war industry; order of battle charts of the Corps' units; a summary of enemy action against Norway in 1942; orders, tables, and overlays relating to the regrouping				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
of territorial zones of Norway and an announcement by Vidkun Quisling (Head of State, Council of Commissioners under German occupation) concerning compulsory labor service. On Jan 27, 1943, Höheres Kommando LXX was designated Gen.Kdo. LXX. A.K. and was commanded by Gen.Lt. Hermann Tittel from Jun 22, 1943.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	45448/1-6	1551	577
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, tables, and overlays, pertaining to operations, coastal and insular defense, construction of strongpoints, alert plans, map exercises, maneuvers, training and propaganda activity, regrouping, quartering, and tactical disposition of units in the Forde, Bergen, Stavanger, and Arendal areas, and enemy air and naval action. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with reports and overlays, concerning enemy air and naval operations, antisabotage operations, combating illegal organizations and black market activities, security in Norwegian industrial plants, and recreation for troops from Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943. Also, monthly activity reports of the Engineer Staff and Personnel Officers from Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45448/7-12	1552	1
Ia/ Arko., Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports of the Artillery Staff Officer concerning coastal security and defense, training, and operations of coast artillery units.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45448/13	1552	521
Feldgend.Tr. b (mot) 477, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports of the Military Police unit concerning patrol duty, arrest of Wehrmacht members for disorderly conduct and other offenses, and supervision of prisoners.	May 16, 1942 - Jan 15, 1944	45448/20	1552	580
Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, sketches, and overlays, pertaining to operations, coastal and insular defense, construction of strongpoints, securing of Norwegian war industry, evacuation of the population from coastal areas, organization, assignments, propaganda and training activity, map exercises, order of battle, tactical disposition of units in the Forde, Bergen, Stavanger, and Arendal areas, and enemy naval and air action. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with reports and overlays, concerning enemy air and naval operations and propaganda, securing of railroad lines and bridges, apprehension of				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
members of illegal organizations, flight of some Norwegians to Sweden or England, airdrop of sabotage materials, acts of sabotage, counterintelligence activity, and a compilation of directives relating to defense in the territorial zone of southern Norway.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	57432/1-5	1552	614
Ia, Ia/Stopi, Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations Branch for the period Jun 1 - 30, 1944, concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy and order of battle, with overlays; activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Jun 1 - 30, 1944, pertaining to enemy air and naval operations, acts of sabotage, and counterintelligence activity. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff and the Personnel Officers for the period Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944, and a register of officers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57432/6	1552	916

LXXI. Armeekorps (LXXI Army Corps)

The LXXI. Armeekorps was activated during the summer of 1940 in northern Norway as Gebirgskorps Norwegen (Norway Mountain Corps). Its responsibilities were the construction of fortifications along the coast of northern Norway, coastal security, training of troops for replacements, and maintaining of internal security. During May and June 1941 the Corps participated in Operation "Silberfuchs" (preparations for the invasion of Russia from Finland). On July 4, 1941, Gebirgskorps Norwegen was designated Abschnittsstab Nord-norwegen, after the separation from Höheres Kommando Nagy, and on January 4, 1942, was redesignated Höheres Kommando LXXI. On

January 26, 1943, Höheres Kommando LXXI became Generalkommando LXXI. Armeekorps. From September 10 to October 29, 1943, the Corps took part in Operation "Spitzbergen" (a combined Corps and naval landing operation on Spitzbergen), and in Operation "Nordlicht" (the withdrawal of troops from northern Finland and northern Norway) between October 22, 1944, and the spring of 1945. From the time of its activation until the spring of 1945, the Corps was continuously engaged in coastal security against attempted Allied landings in northern Norway and the Lofoten Islands and in the maintenance of internal security from Narvik to Kirkenes.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, directives, and overlays, pertaining to reorganization of Gebirgskorps Norwegen, creation of new defense sectors in northern Norway, coastal security and defense, troop training, British coastal raids, and the tactical disposition of the Corps' units, including coast artillery units in the Narvik, Tromso, Kirkenes, and Finnmark areas. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with reports and tables, concerning enemy air and naval operations, reaction of the Norwegian population to the German occupation, acts of sabotage, counterintelligence, press control, disciplinary matters, troop morale, and the military and political situation on all fronts; and activity reports of the Personnel Officer. The Corps was subordinate to AOK Norwegen under the command of Gen.d.Geb.Tr. Eduard Dietl from Jun 14, 1940, until Jan 15, 1942.	Mar 1 - Apr 30, 1941	14030/1	1553	1
Ia, Ia/Arko., IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, tables, charts, and overlays, pertaining to operations, coastal security and defense, order of battle, transportation, movements, status and readiness for action of the Corps' units, road and weather conditions, assembly areas, supply installations, the formation of new command sectors in northern Norway, reorganization of the Corps' staff, Operation "Silberfuchs" (preparations for the invasion of Russia from Finland, May and Jun 1941), and enemy air and naval operations. Also, an activity report of the Artillery Staff Officer, with reports and orders, concerning the				

LXXI. Armeekorps

147

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
formation, organization, weapons and equipment, construction of artillery positions, readiness for action, and training activity of the Corps' artillery units; activity report of the Personnel Branch, including a list of officers' duty assignments.	May 1 - 31, 1941	14030/2	1553	257
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen. Activity report, with orders, reports, and messages, pertaining to the separation of Höheres Kommando Nagy from Gebirgskorps Norwegen on Jul 4, 1941, thereafter known as Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen; operations, coastal defense, training activity, and personnel strength of the Corps' units; and enemy air and naval operations and raids on harbors in northern Norway.	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	14030/4	1553	390
Ia, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen, Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen. Activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, tables, and lists, pertaining to operations of units of the Navy, Air Force, and Gebirgskorps; regrouping, assignment, coastal security and defense, training, transportation, movements, status and readiness for action of infantry and artillery units; road and weather conditions; and enemy air and naval operations. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch with overlays showing the tactical disposition of units in the Tromso and Finnmark areas.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14030/5-6	1553	551
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Stab Gebirgskorps Norwegen. Activity report, with messages and reports, pertaining to security matters, censorship, desertion, treatment of prisoners, morale of the civilian population, and the military and political situation in the Corps sector in Norway. Also, data on Soviet military moves.	May 1 - Jul 2, 1941	14030/7	1553	848
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen, Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen. Activity reports, with messages and reports, concerning the military and political situation in Norway, including security, censorship and monitoring, civilian morale and reactions, propaganda, and prevention of acts of sabotage.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14030/8- 14030/9	1553 1554	996, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen. Activity report, with reports and messages, concerning the military and political situation in Norway, security measures, censorship, civilian morale and reactions, propaganda, data on Soviet partisan activities, sabotage, and troop morale.	Oct 1 - 31, 1941	14030/10	1554	206

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/Arko., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Artillery Staff Officer pertaining to operations, organization, training, weapons and equipment, and readiness for action of coast artillery units; activity report of the Intelligence Branch with reports concerning a global survey of the military, political, and local internal situation, acts of sabotage, counterintelligence, and troop morale in northern Norway. Also, an activity report of the Personnel Branch, with a list of staff officers' duty assignments; and a report relating to the air defense of Kirkenes.	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	14030/16	1554	548
Ia, Arko., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports for the period Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1941, with reports, orders, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, organization, defense of the coast and harbors, assignment, training, tactics, order of battle, and the tactical grouping of coast artillery units in the Narvik, Tromso, and Finnmark areas.	Jun 6 - Oct 31, 1941	14030/17-19	1554	631
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports and other reports concerning the organization, training, and operations of engineer units, highway maintenance, construction of bridges and fortifications, and employment of civilian labor.	May 1 - Aug 31, 1941	14030/20	1554	778
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsintendant. Activity report concerning the conversion and reorganization of Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen to Höheres Kommando LXXI on Jan 4, 1942; personnel and organization matters relating to administrative staffs; the dispersal and transfer to rear areas of administrative sections; and the supply situation in the Corps sector.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	17258	1554	823
Ia, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports and orders pertaining to operations, coastal defense, security measures, training, transportation, troop movements, assignment, regrouping, status, and readiness for action of Corps units; road and weather conditions; and enemy air and naval operations in northern Norway. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch, with overlays showing the location of lookout posts and artillery batteries.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18316/1-3	1554	851

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Vorstoss englischer Seestreitkräfte zu den Lofoten 26.-28.12.1941. Synopsis of reports, with overlays, on the landing of British naval forces on the Lofoten Islands and German countermeasures; appraisals and reports dated Dec 26 - 28, 1941, concerning experience gained and the results of this operation; and reports pertaining to an attack against the shore batteries at Maaløy dated Dec 27, 1941.	Dec 26, 1941 - Jan 14, 1942	18316/4	1555	1
Ia, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch, with reports, orders, and overlays, pertaining to operations, re-organization, coastal defense, construction of roads and fortified positions, counterintelligence and training activity, transportation, troop movements, assignment, replacement, chain of command, and the tactical disposition of units; road and weather conditions; reprisal action taken by the Sicherheitsdienst against Norwegians; and enemy air and naval operations in northern Norway. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch, including a list of subordinate units of Admiral Polarküste, order of battle charts of air force units stationed in northern Norway, and tables of organization for subordinate units. The Corps was subordinate to AOK Norwegen during this period under the command of Gen.d. Inf. Nagy from Jan 15, 1942, until Nov 1, 1942.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18316/5-7	1555	116
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports, with annexes, concerning enemy activities, espionage, border patrol, partisan activities, sabotage, propaganda of the enemy and of the Corps, surveillance of the press, troop recreation, and British and Russian broadcasts in the German language.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18316/8-9	1555	530
Ic, Anlage 40 z. TB, Sept. 1941, Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen. Reports and tables concerning the torpedoing of the ships "Donau II" and "Bahia Laura" and the loss of ships and personnel on Aug 30, 1941, and interrogation summaries pertaining to the sinking of these ships.	Aug 30 - Sep 15, 1941	18316/10	1556	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with annexes, concerning enemy activities, espionage, border patrol, partisan activities, sabotage, propaganda of the Corps and of the enemy, surveillance of the press, troop recreation, and British and Russian broadcasts in the German language.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18316/11-13	1556	123
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports, with orders, tables, and reports pertaining to operations, organization, assignment,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
replacement, training, air raid protection, status of readiness, and weapons and equipment of coastal units in northern Norway and infantry protection for coastal batteries.	Nov 1, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	18316/19-24	1556	847
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning construction and maintenance of roads and harbor facilities, snow removal, obstacle construction, and labor services.	Sep 20, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	18316/25	1556	1183
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Orders relating to the reorganization of German forces and the defense of northern Norway, special supply directives, and an overlay showing the location of supply installations and billeting of units in the Tromso and Finnmark areas.	Apr 22 - 27, 1941	21292/2	1557	1
Ia, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports, with orders, messages, reports, charts, and overlays, pertaining to land, air, and sea operations, coastal defense, order of battle, reorganization, security and training activity, assignments, chain of command, status, readiness for action, transportation, troop movements, and tactical grouping of the Corps' units; road and weather conditions; courier service; and enemy air and naval operations in the Narvik, Tromso, and Finnmark areas. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch and a list of subordinate units of the Admiral der norwegischen Küste.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	24288/1-7	1557	28
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports, with orders, reports, and messages pertaining to enemy air, naval, and partisan operations (British and Russian); propaganda, enemy landings, acts of espionage, treason, sabotage and terror, counterintelligence activity, guarding of the border, security measures, administration and handling of prisoners of war, disciplinary matters, troop recreation and morale, border conditions between Finland and Sweden, and British news broadcasts.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942	24288/8- 24288/13	1557- 1558	759, 773
Ic, Sonderanlage z. TB, Geleitzug FQ 18 und QP 14. Reports and messages concerning British convoys operating between Great Britain and Archangel, Russia. Also, reports, tables, and overlays pertaining to operations against the British convoys designated FQ 18 and QP 14.	Sep 5 - 26, 1942	24288/14	1559	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report and daily intelligence reports pertaining to enemy operations, propaganda, the military and political situation, and espionage and counterespionage in Norway.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	24288/15	1559	160
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with messages and reports pertaining to artillery operations, assignments, organization, training, personnel, defensive measures, and construction of fortifications in Norway. Also, directives concerning types of weapons to be used by shore batteries and a map showing the location of artillery positions.	May 1 - Oct 31, 1942	24288/24-25	1559	345
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports pertaining to the construction of roads and piers, the setting up of road blocks, and the laying of mines.	Sep 20, 1941 - Nov 1, 1942	24288/26	1559	546
Ic, Vorgänge, 12 Anlagen. Intelligence and air reconnaissance reports and messages of units concerning the conditions of highways, railways, waterways, and strong-points north of the Uleaborg-Suomussalmi line. Also, directives by the Höherer SS- und Polizeiführer relating to the confiscation of radio equipment and the supervision of the Norwegian press and film industry.	Sep 18, 1940 - Sep 1, 1941	26947	1559	569
Ia, Geheime Kommandosachen Nordnorwegen. Reports on a British landing attempt in the Lofoten area and countermeasures by the Sicherheitsdienst. Also, orders, overlays, and a map concerning the dividing line between the new sectors Tromsø and Narvik and changes in the sector boundary of Alta and Tromsø.	Jan 6 - Oct 2, 1942	27222	1559	630
Ia, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch and reports concerning operations, movements, and training; and reports on the status of vehicles, road conditions, and the weather. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch pertaining to promotions, leave, transfers, and casualties. The Corps was subordinate to AOK Norwegen under the command of Gen.Lt. Willi Moser from Nov 1, 1942, until Dec 15, 1944.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	31290/1	1559	741
Ia, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch and reports pertaining to operations, order of battle, movements, status of vehicles, training, road conditions, and the weather in the Corps sector in Norway; activity reports of the Personnel Branch concerning promotions, transfers, leave, and losses; and a report on the enemy tactical situation. An				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
order relating to the redesignation of Höheres Kommando LXXI as Gen.Kdo. LXXI. A.K. on Jan 26, 1943.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1943	31290/2-3	1559	929
Ia/Luftschutz, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports and directives pertaining to training, defense against air attacks, and blackout measures.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1943	31290/4	1560	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports and daily intelligence reports pertaining to enemy operations, the political and military situation, propaganda, and espionage and counterespionage in Norway. Also, reports and directives concerning defensive and security measures, propaganda, antisabotage action, illegal press releases, and the morale of German and Russian troops.	Nov 1, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	31290/5-6	1560	14
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports pertaining to artillery operations, organization, training, and air defense, and the activation, assignment, and equipment of coast artillery units. Also, reports concerning inspection trips to the Corps' artillery units in northern Norway.	Nov 1, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	31290/7-8	1560	305
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning obstacle construction and snow removal services, training, ferrying operations, and equipping of engineer units.	Nov 1, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	31290/9	1560	408
Ic, U.-Bootangriff, Svensgrunnen. Reports concerning British and Russian submarine attacks in the Sveinsgrunnen area.	Apr 13 - May 27, 1943	34299/1	1560	423
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports and messages concerning the sinking of British-Russian convoy PQ 17 and QP 13 in the Arctic Ocean.	Jun 30 - Jul 12, 1942	34299/2	1560	501
Ia, Ia/Mess., IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Officer, with orders and directives pertaining to operations, movements, training, order of battle, and the weather; activity report of the Map and Survey Officer; and activity reports of the Personnel Branch concerning transfers, promotions, leave, staff organization, and casualties.	May 1 - Oct 31, 1943	43188/1-2	1560	594
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Monthly activity and daily intelligence reports pertaining to enemy operations, morale, propaganda, press releases, and the military and political situation in Norway; directives on sabotage, espionage, and counterespionage; reports on German propaganda, border control, the situation in the rear area; and a list of German military personnel who committed suicide.	May 1 - Oct 31, 1943	43188/3-5	1560	1075

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/Arko., Ia/Stopi., Luftschutz, Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Artillery Staff Officer concerning operations, communication, organization, gun displacements, safeguarding of airdromes, security measures, coastal defense, training, activation, transfer, and equipping of artillery units. Also, activity reports of the Engineer and Signal Staff Officers and Ia/Luftschutz.	May 1 - Oct 31, 1943	43188/6	1560	1242
Ia, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch pertaining to operations, movements, training, and the weather; a report relating to the enemy military and political situation in the Corps sector; and an activity report of the Personnel Branch concerning promotions, transfers, and leave.	Nov 1 - Dec 13, 1943	45032/1	1561	1
Ia/Luftschutz, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports concerning air defense precautions, warnings, and activity. Also, blackout regulations for the Narvik area.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45032/2	1561	67
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports and other reports concerning the operations, assignment, and organization of artillery units. Also, orders relating to the construction of strongpoints, the activation of a howitzer battery, and the assignment of tractor-drawn 2-cm guns.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45032/3	1561	73
Ic, Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, with reports and orders, pertaining to enemy military operations, acts of sabotage, counterintelligence activity, troop recreation, the landing of enemy agents, airdrop of sabotage materials, and German countermeasures. Also, an activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45032/4	1561	88
Ia, Verfügungen. Orders, directives, reports, and overlays pertaining to the coastal situation in West Finnmark, the shelling of Vardo by the British fleet and naval combat off Vardo on Nov 25, 1941, experience gained in the Finnish-Russian campaign, organization, chain of command, assignment during commitment in winter, construction of regional fortifications, signal communication of army coast artillery, sea recognition service, post sector boundaries between Narvik and Tromso, and the security of the Norwegian war industry. Also, a captured British map concerning a naval exercise on Sep 24 and 25, 1941, relating to the landing of 2 brigades in the Narvik area.	Jan 10, 1941 - Jun 28, 1942	45032/6	1561	112

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Unternehmen "Arnøy". Reports concerning Unternehmen "Arnøy" and "Herbstblume" (raids against persons suspected of espionage) and subsequent interrogations.	May 30 - Oct 21, 1943	53294	1561	384
Ia, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Operations Branch, with messages and directives, pertaining to operations, movements, training, weather, and road conditions in the Corps sector. Also, monthly activity reports of the Personnel Branch concerning transfers, promotions, and leave, and a report on the military and political situation in Norway.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57216	1561	612
Ia/Luftschutz, Ia/Arko., Ia/Stopi., Ic, VI, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch with reports and directives pertaining to the enemy military and political situation, acts of espionage, landing of enemy detachments, counterintelligence, training in intelligence operations, and treatment of prisoners of war. Also, activity reports of the Artillery Staff, Engineer Staff, and Nazi Guidance Officers, and Ia/Luftschutz.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57217	1561	765
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, messages, tables, and overlays, including activity reports, concerning the operations, organization, and tactical grouping of Abschnittsstab Nordnorwegen, Gebirgskorps Norwegen, Höheres Kommando LXXI, Befehlshaber im Polarbereich, and Corps divisions and coast artillery units.	Sep 30, 1940 - Dec 31, 1943	57912	1561	820
Ic, Unternehmung "Spitzbergen". Intelligence reports concerning "Unternehmung Spitzbergen" (the combined Corps and naval landing attack on Spitzbergen), losses of men and materiel of the Corps and of the enemy, and the treatment and handling of Norwegian prisoners of war. Also, prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, evaluation of these summaries and captured documents, and a list of prisoners of war and their personal possessions.	Sep 10 - Oct 29, 1943	59470/1	1561	1290
Ia, Bewegung "Nordlicht". Orders, directives, reports, and messages concerning "Bewegung Nordlicht" (the withdrawal of German troops from northern Norway).	Oct 22 - Dec 14, 1944	59470/2	1561	1411
Ia, Kriegsgliederungen vor und nach Bewegung "Nordlicht". Order of battle charts of the Corps, its subordinate divisions, and Armeearbeitung Narvik troops before and after "Bewegung Nordlicht" in northern Norway.	Jan 19 - May 1, 1945	59470/3	1561	1566

This unit was organized on February 20, 1944, as LXXII. Armeekorps z.b.V. from the Stab Befehlshaber Westtaurien, in Nikolayev, in the southern sector of the eastern front. This Staff had been known as Stab Befehlshaber Krim, located at Simferopol, until October 13, 1943, at which time it was redesignated and transferred to Kherson before Russian forces sealed off the northern escape route from the Crimean Peninsula. From February to October 1944 the Corps was engaged in defensive operations, withdrawing from Kherson to Nikolayev and Odessa, across the Prut River

into Rumania, and through Rumania from Galati to Cluj on the Hungarian border. During October 1944, after various divisions and other units had been virtually destroyed, the Corps reorganized and regrouped in the "Margareten-Stellung" south of Budapest as Gruppe LXXII. Armeekorps and later became Generalkommando LXXII. Armeekorps. After reorganization in Cluj, it was forced to withdraw toward Budapest, along the Danube River, and in late December 1944 was located in Nitra, Slovakia.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Kherson area, east of the Dnieper River, reorganization of Stab Befehlshaber Westtaurien as Generalkommando LXXII. A.K. z.b.V. on Feb 20, 1944, and delaying actions and withdrawal between Feb and Jun 30, 1944, to Nikolayev on the Bug River, Odessa, to Cetatae Alba (Akkerman), Bairamcea, and Fecatei, Rumania. The Corps was subordinate to Rum. AOK 3, AOK 6, and H.Gr. Südukraine, respectively, during this period, under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Sigismund von Förster from Jul 22, 1943, to Sep 25, 1944. /For Item Nos. 41095/1-8, Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen, Befehlshaber Westtaurien, see Guide No. 38, pages 117-118 (T-501, Rolls 238 and 239)./	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54702/1	1562	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders and reports, with maps, concerning withdrawal at Kherson and the Bug River, the evacuation of Nikolayev, and the demolition of rail lines.	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944	54702/2	1562	287
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports concerning the operations of units of the Corps and Rumanian units in the vicinity of Odessa, and orders relating to the defense of Nikolayev.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	54702/3	1562	692
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports and orders relating to operations along the Dniester River. Also, a final report on operations in the Odessa area.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	54702/4	1562	1061
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports and messages concerning defensive operations and construction of antitank positions (Ferdinand-Stellung) north of Bolgrad in				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Pessarabia and later the withdrawal into Rumania. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr. Südukraine during this period.	May 1 - Jun 29, 1944	54702/5	1563	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Gefechtsberichte, Odessa. After-action reports in the German and Rumanian languages concerning the battle for Odessa.	Apr 11 - May 20, 1944	54702/6	1563	491
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Daily reports and messages concerning operations.	Mar 30 - Apr 26, 1944	54702/7	1563	588
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, messages, and maps pertaining to operations of the Rum. 21. Inf.Div. in the Odessa area.	Apr 1 - May 30, 1944	54702/8	1563	733
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen unterstellter Einheiten. Daily reports and directives of subordinate units concerning land and air operations, losses of men and materiel, artillery activities, and the tactical situation in the Nikolayev area. Also, a report on enemy strength.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	54702/13	1564	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen unterstellter Einheiten. Daily reports of subordinate units concerning operations, losses of men and materiel, artillery activities, defense against air attacks, and the tactical situation in the Belgorod Dnestrovskiy, Nikolayevka, Novorassyskaya, and Odessa areas. Also, a report on enemy strength.	Apr 1 - May 28, 1944	54702/14	1564	399
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen an vorgesetzte Dienststellen. Daily reports to AOK 6 and the Rum. AOK 3 covering operations and activities.	Jan 1 - May 28, 1944	54702/15	1564	631
Ia, Ia/Mess., Ia/Stogas., Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 2. Activity reports of the Operations, Map and Survey, Chemical Warfare, Intelligence, and Personnel Officers during withdrawal in the Dnieper, Bug, and Dniester River areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54703	1564	943
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning defensive operations and the withdrawal from Frecatei to Galati, Brasov, Cluj, reorganization in Cluj, regrouping in the "Margareten-Stellung" south of Budapest, and the retreat to Nitra, Slovakia. On Oct 6, 1944, the 15. and 76. Inf.Div. were activated from personnel of destroyed units, when various corps and divisions were virtually destroyed and inactivated in Hungary. The Corps was subordinate to H.Gr.				

LXXII. Armeekorps

157

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Südukraine, Rum. AOK 3, AOK 6, A.-Abt. Fretter-Fico, LVII. Pz.K., and A.Gr. Balck at various times during this period, under the command of Gen.Lt. August Schmidt from Sep 21, 1944, to Jan 22, 1945.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65932/1	1565	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders and reports concerning operations during the withdrawal into Rumania and Hungary, and the reorganization of various corps and divisions after heavy losses of personnel and equipment during Oct 1944.	Jul 1 - Oct 6, 1944	65932/2-4	1565	308
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Messages and reports on withdrawal operations in western Rumania and Hungary.	Oct 7 - 15, 1944	65932/5	1566	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and messages concerning defensive operations along the Tisza River near Szolnok, Hungary.	Oct 16 - 31, 1944	65932/6	1566	350
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports concerning withdrawal along the Danube River in Hungary.	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	65932/7	1566	766
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and messages concerning operations in the vicinity of Budapest.	Dec 1 - 15, 1944	65932/8	1567	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and messages concerning the last phase of the operations in Hungary and Slovakia.	Dec 15 - 31, 1944	65932/9	1567	402
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports from subordinate units and to higher echelons concerning withdrawal from Transylvania and Rumania through Hungary into Slovakia.	Sep 1 - Dec 30, 1944	65932/10	1567	878
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3; Ia/Mess., Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, charts, and overlays concerning enemy operations, probable order of battle of Russian units, and tactical disposition during withdrawal from Rumania through Hungary into Slovakia. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Sep 1 to Dec 31, 1944, for the Map and Survey Officer and the Personnel Branch for Aug 1 to Dec 31, 1944, with lists of officers' duty assignments.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65933	1567	1321

LXXIV. Armeekorps (LXXIV Army Corps)

The LXXIV. Armeekorps was activated on August 1, 1943, in Hanover, Wehrkreis XI, and was transferred to Guingamp, France, to relieve the LXXXVII. Armeekorps of its coastal security and

occupation duties in Brittany. It took part in the battle of Normandy, after the Allied invasion on June 6, 1944, and in the withdrawal from France.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning activation of the Corps and transfer to France for coastal security and occupation duties in the Guingamp, St.Jean, and Brest areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 7 during this period and was under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Erich Staube from Aug 1, 1943, to Dec 16, 1944.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41153/1	1568	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, movements, relief, transfer, chain of command, antiaircraft defense, training, and administration of the Corps' units in the Guingamp, St.Jean, and Brest areas.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41153/2	1568	49
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Operationsakte. Orders and directives concerning defense of the coastline and rear area, estimate of combat effectiveness, alert status, and air raid precautions.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41153/3	1568	154
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps' headquarters and subordinate divisions.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41153/6	1568	351
Ia/Mess., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer from Oct 1 to Dec 31, 1943, monthly activity reports of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy air operations and propaganda, securing of rear areas, safeguarding of security information, acts of sabotage, and troop recreation and indoctrination. Also, monthly intelligence reports concerning the morale of the French civilian population, and monthly activity reports and registers of officers of the Personnel Branch.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41153/11	1568	375
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning the transfer of subordinate units within the Corps area, enemy air activity, coastal security and occupation duties, training and maneuvers, visit by Generalfeldmarschall Rommel to inspect coastal defenses in Brittany, Jan 21 - 24, 1944, activities against terrorists, Allied airborne landings in the Coutances-Lessay area on Jun 7, 1944, and the strengthening of the Fortress of St.Malo.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53027/1	1568	443

LXXIV. Armeekorps

159

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 2. Daily reports concerning operations, transportation, and troop movements, occupation duty, training of units, and enemy air and naval activity.	Dec 29, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	53027/2	1568	522
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 2, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps' headquarters and subordinate divisions.	Dec 5, 1943 - Jul 1, 1944	53027/3	1568	660
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB 2, Operationsakte. Reports, messages, directives, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, coastal and insular defense, authority, boundaries, personnel and materiel situation, and training activity of the Corps' units in Brittany; radio communication exercises "Rheingold" and "Oberon"; the tactical employment and subordination of military geologic units; and "Aktion Landgraf" (coastal defense plans in the Granville, St.Brieuc, and Vannes areas).	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53027/5	1568	685
Ic, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage V z. KTB 2. Monthly activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy activities and propaganda, sabotage activities, and entertainment for troops. Also, monthly activity reports of the Personnel Branch, with registers of officers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53027/6	1568	992

LXXV. Armeekorps (LXXV Army Corps)

This Corps was organized from Abwicklungsstab 255. Infanterie-Division and designated Generalkommando LXXV. Armeekorps z.b.V. on January 15, 1944, in Frankfurt/a.M., Wehrkreis IX, and was subsequently redesignated Generalkommando LXXV. Armeekorps. On January 24, 1944, it entrained for movement to Cola, Italy, in the vicinity of Verona, to relieve the LXXXVII. Armeekorps, which was redesignated Armeearbeitung von Zangen, and the LI. Gebirgskorps of coastal security duty and to construct forti-

fications along the coast of the Ligurian Sea. The Corps was continuously engaged in coastal security, antipartisan warfare, and construction of fortifications on the island of Elba and in the Genoa, La Spezia, and Leghorn areas from January to July 31, 1944. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Anton Dostler from January 13 to September 1, 1944, and by Gen.d.Geb.Tr. Johann Schlemmer from September 1, 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1; IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal concerning organization of the LXXV. A.K. z.b.V. on Jan 15, 1944, in Frankfurt/a.M., Wehrkreis IX, from Abwicklungsstab 255. Inf.Div., transfer to Cola, Italy, via Munich and Verona on Jan 24, 1944, to relieve the LXXXVII. A.K. and the LI. Geb.K. of responsibilities in the security of the coast and the defense of the harbors of Genoa, La Spezia, and Leghorn, and to construct fortifications along the Apennine front in northern Italy. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch, Apr 1 - 30, 1944, with register of officers, casualty lists, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to Wehrkreis IX and Armeearbeitung von Zangen during this period under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Anton Dostler, Jan 13 - Sep 1, 1944.	Jan 20 - Apr 30, 1944	52536/1	1569	1
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 1. Order of battle charts of the Corps and subordinate units in Italy.	Jan 28 - Apr 29, 1944	52536/2	1569	128
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 1. Reports, tables, order of battle charts, and overlays pertaining to the training, status, personnel and materiel situation, and tactical disposition of engineer, coast artillery, and armored units.	Feb 5 - Apr 20, 1944	52536/3	1569	177
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 1. Daily reports to Armeearbeitung von Zangen concerning the Corps' operations and enemy air activity in the Leghorn, Savona, Genoa, and Rapallo areas.	Jan 28 - Apr 30, 1944	52536/4	1569	413
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 1. Orders pertaining to coastal defense in the Ligurian Sea area.	Jan 28 - Apr 25, 1944	52536/5	1569	600

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 1. Orders and directives pertaining to operations, coastal defense, securing of rear areas against partisan units, construction of coastal fortifications and fortified Apennine positions, and the activation and assignment of alert units to repulse enemy landings in the Leghorn, Genoa, La Spezia, and Savona areas. Also, reports and orders concerning Operation "Edelweiss" (the clearing of the island of Gorgona near Leghorn of enemy forces during March 1944), and reports relating to the commanding general's inspection trips and staff conferences concerning defensive measures and the status of units.	Jan 23 - Apr 28, 1944	52536/6	1569	719
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht als Anlagenband VII z. KTB 1. Activity report concerning transfer of Abwicklungsstab 255. Inf.Div. from the Berdichev area, in the southern sector of the eastern front, to Frankfurt/a.M. to organize the LXXV. A.K. z.b.V. from its staff on Jan 15, 1944, and transfer to Cola, Italy, via Munich and Verona, Jan 24, 1944.	Dec 20, 1943 - Apr 30, 1944	52536/8	1570	1
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB als Anlagenband VIIa z. KTB 1, Ia. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation.	Jan 28 - Apr 30, 1944	52536/9	1570	29
Ic, Anlage 2-67 z. TB als Anlagenband VIIb z. KTB 1, Ia. Intelligence bulletins and reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, partisan activity, and acts of sabotage relating to British, American, Italian, and Yugoslavian forces; diplomatic and military activity of South American countries; and counterintelligence activity in the La Spezia, Apuania, and Lucia areas; and reports concerning the anti-German behavior of Italian officers.	Jan 20 - Apr 30, 1944	52536/10	1570	234
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2; IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal concerning various antipartisan operations, coastal defense, construction of fortified positions, and enemy air activity in the Leghorn, La Spezia, and Genoa areas. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch, with casualty lists, register of officers, lists of awards and decorations, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to Armeeabteilung von Zangen and AOK 14 during this period.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57715/1	1570	451
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 2. Order of battle charts of headquarters and subordinate units.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57715/2	1570	767

LXXV. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 2. Reports concerning the personnel and materiel situation and status of the Corps' units.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57715/3	1570	800
Ia. Anlagenband III z. KTB 2. Daily reports concerning operations, coastal defense, movements, construction of fortified positions, antipartisan action, and enemy air and partisan activity in the Leghorn, Genoa, and La Spezia areas.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57715/4	1570	952
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 2. Orders concerning demolition of harbor facilities and industrial plants.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57715/5	1571	1
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 2. Reports, directives, and orders concerning tactical operations.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57715/6	1571	107
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy air activity, acts of sabotage, and partisan warfare, and reports on the military situation on all fronts.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57716/1	1571	575
Ic, Anlage 49 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy artillery, enemy air activity, and partisan warfare in the Leghorn, Pisa, and Genoa areas.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1944	57716/3	1571	616

Formed in France as the LXXVI. Armeekorps on June 22, 1943, and redesignated LXXVI. Panzerkorps on July 17, 1943, the Corps was composed of the 3. Panzergrenadier-Division, the 26. Panzer-Division, and Panzer-Division "Hermann Göring." The Corps was assigned to Italy and from July 10 to August 6, 1943, it defended Sicily, then participated in the battle

for Salerno and the defense of the Cassino and Foggia areas. From February through June 1944 it took part in the defense of the Anzio-Nettuno beachhead area and then withdrew to the Arezzo-Siena and Lake Trasimeno areas. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Traugott Herr from July 1, 1943 to November 24, 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the setting up of the staff of the LXXVI. A.K. by the LXVI. Res.K. on Jun 22, 1943, and the redesignation of the Corps to LXXVI. Pz.K. on Jul 17, 1943, its operations during transfer from Clermont-Ferrand via Rome and Naples to the Calabria district, with part of the Corps transferred to Sicily and later withdrawn to the Anzio-Nettuno area. The Corps was subordinate to Armeegruppe Felber, OB Süd, and Pz.AOK 10, successively under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Traugott Herr, Jul 1, 1943 - Nov 24, 1944.	Jun 22, 1943 - Feb 2, 1944	43005/1	1572	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Band 1. Reports, directives, and orders concerning operations in Calabria, the loss of Sicily, and the defense of southern Italy.	Jul 10 - Aug 30, 1943	43005/2	1572	205
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, and messages pertaining to defensive operations, tactics, coastal defense, antipartisan activity, and the construction of defensive positions during combat action in Sicily from Jul 10 to Aug 6, 1943, withdrawal to southern Italy, with the battle for Salerno completed on Oct 2, 1943, and withdrawal to defend the Cassino and Foggia areas. Also, intelligence bulletins and reports, with maps concerning enemy operations, unit identification, partisan warfare, prisoners of war, captured materiel, and the air, land, and naval situation, and an instruction pamphlet relating to engineer service.	Jul 16 - Oct 31, 1943	43005/3	1572	544
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, messages, orders, and directives concerning operations in central Italy.	Nov 1, 1943 - Feb 2, 1944	43005/4	1572	862
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, and services.	Jul 7 - Dec 31, 1943	44213/1	1573	1

LXXVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, messages, and orders pertaining to supply operations, administration, services, and situation and medical, dental, and transportation services. Also, special directives concerning supply and supply troops, directives relating to the evacuation and destruction of supply installations, and maps and overlays showing the location of the Corps' supply units and installations in the Rome, Castella, Naples, and Foggia areas.	Sep 10 - Dec 3, 1943	44213/2	1573	255
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1. Periodic daily reports containing statistics on fuel consumption, weapons, and munitions supply.	Jul 26 - Dec 31, 1943	44213/3	1573	634
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Medical Officer.	Aug 13 - Dec 31, 1943	45549/1	1573	900
IVa, IVc, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Administrative Officer for the period Jun 25, 1943 to Feb 2, 1944, with reports, orders, and overlays pertaining to the operations and services of administrative sections, supply situation, evacuation of supply depots, and the location of administrative sections during operations in the Clermont-Ferrand, Polla, Rome, Naples, Salerno, and Cassino areas. Also, activity reports of the Veterinary Officer and the Postmaster for the period Jul 1 to Dec 31, 1943.	Jun 25, 1943 - Feb 2, 1944	45549/2	1573	945
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning defensive operations of the 3. Fz. Gren.Div., the 26. Fz.Div., and Pz.Div. "Hermann Göring" at the Anzio-Nettuno beachhead and withdrawal to the Arezzo-Siena and Lake Trasimeno areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 14 and 10.	Feb 3 - Jun 30, 1944	56321/1	1574	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports on operations in the Anzio beachhead area and attempts to limit the beachhead, and on the probability of enemy landings at Leghorn.	Feb 3 - May 14, 1944	56321/2	1574	348
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Messages, reports, orders, and directives on operations in central Italy.	May 15 - Jun 30, 1944	56321/3	1574	609
Ia, Gliederungen, Merkblätter. Instruction pamphlet relating to troop transportation, tactical mission, and report writing; standing orders for divisional staffs; evaluation of reverse-slope positions; and tables of organization for signal units and tactical symbols. Also, charts showing order of battle of Russian armored and motorized corps, cavalry and rifle divisions, and rifle brigades.	Jul 1942 - Jun 1943	76175	1574	1335

The LXXVIII. Armeekorps (LXXVIII Army Corps for Special Employment) was formed in Breslau on March 6, 1944, for the purpose of coordinating the operations of German units taking part in Operation "Margarete" (the occupation of Hungary). On March 19, 1944, the Corps entered Hungarian territory from the north

and occupied the Miskolc-Kassa area. Transferred on March 31, 1944, from Hungary to a position east of the Carpathian Mountains in Rumania, the Corps engaged in defensive operations against advancing Russian forces in the Moldava River region.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Qu., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen; W.u.G., Ic, IVa, IVb, V, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Operations Branch, with reports, messages, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to the activation of the LXXVIII. A.K. z.b.V. on Mar 6, 1944, and its subordination to the Operationsstab "Margarete" on Mar 9, 1944, and to Armeegruppe Wöhler on Apr 1, 1944, under the command of Gen.Maj. Oswin Grolig from Mar 16, 1944; activities relating to Operation "Margarete" (the occupation of Hungary, which was carried out peacefully), engagements with Russian forces in the Jassy area, and Operation "Frühlingserwachen" (to clear the enemy from the Poiana Micului area and to attack Plesa from the west); the military and political situation, the location of industrial centers, and the distribution of German ethnic groups in Hungary; also, orders relating to the taking over of the LXXVIII. A.K. z.b.V. sector by the XVII. A.K. and the release of the Corps from Armeegruppe Wöhler for reassignment, Apr 30, 1944. War journal of the Supply Branch for the period Mar 14 to Apr 30, 1944, concerning supply operations relating to the occupation of Hungary and during combat engagements in the Moldava River region; and special directives concerning supply and signal communications. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Mar 12 to Apr 30, 1944, with maps showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces on Apr 10 and 30, 1944, of the Medical Officer for Mar 19 to Apr 30, 1944, of the Motor Transport Officer for Mar 27 to Apr 30, 1944, of the Ordnance Group for Mar 28 to Apr 30, 1944, of the Commander of Supply Troops for Mar 14 - May 1, 1944, and of the Personnel Branch for Mar 27 and Apr 30, 1944, with a register of officers.	Mar 6 - May 1, 1944	50539/1	1575	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Maps and overlays showing the location of shelter areas, zones of operations, adjacent units, and march routes in the Myslenice, Targu-Mures, Neu Sandez, Miskolc, Kassa, Eger, Rasnov, Lucenec, and Carpathian Mountain areas. Also, order of battle charts.	Mar 14 - Apr 30, 1944	50539/2	1575	453

LXXX. Armeekorps (LXXX Army Corps)

This Corps was originally formed as Grenzschutzkommando 1, in Belgard, Wehrkreis II, on August 25, 1939, and took part in the Polish campaign during September-October 1939 as Korps Kaupisch under the command of General der Flieger Leonhard Kaupisch. The Corps was redesignated on October 29, 1939, as Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI. On April 9, 1940, the Corps took part in the occupation of Denmark, and on June 2, 1940, it was transferred to northern France and engaged in operations along the Meuse River in the Verdun area. The Corps was transferred to Bordeaux on June 29, 1940, for occupation duties up to the demarcation line and coastal security on the Bay of Biscay. It participated in special training for Operation "Grün" (Heeresgruppe B plan for landing operations in Ireland during August-September 1940 from Bayonne and Biarritz, France). During June

1941 it was engaged in preparations for Operation "Attila" (the occupation of unoccupied France, which was later renamed "Anton," when land and sea operations were separated). From June until December 1941 the Corps also took part in preparations for Operations "Isabella I & II" (plans to occupy the Iberian Peninsula). On May 27, 1942, Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI was converted to Generalkommando LXXX in Poitiers, France, and on June 8, 1942, it was redesignated Generalkommando LXXX. Armeekorps. The Corps was continuously engaged in construction of fortifications, in the security of coastal defenses from La Rochelle to the French-Spanish border, and in occupation duties. On June 6, 1944, the Corps was alerted when Allied forces landed on the coast of Normandy, and during the summer of 1944 it withdrew from southern France and was in the Trier area by November 1944.*

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal of Höheres Kommando XXXI concerning operations, coastal and insular defense, occupation duties from Poitiers to the French-Spanish border, training and maneuvers, enemy air activity, acts of sabotage, a landing attempt at the mouth of the Adour River in the vicinity of Biarritz, transfer to Poitiers on Dec 23, 1941, designation as Generalkommando LXXX on May 27, 1942, and redesignation as Gen.Kdo. LXXX. A.K. on June 8, 1942. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 7 and 1 during this period under the command of Gen.d.Art. Leonhard Kaupisch until Apr 10, 1942, and Gen.d.Art. Curt Gallenkamp from Apr 10, 1942 to Aug 7, 1944.	Oct 1, 1941 - Sep 30, 1942	24498/1	1576	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 6. Reports, messages, orders, directives, tables, and maps pertaining to operations, reorganization, replacements, billeting, coastal and insular defense, occupation duty, deception tactics, movements, training exercises, and tactical disposition in the Le Rozel, La Rochelle, Monpont, Bordeaux, and Bayonne areas. Also, orders, reports, and maps concerning Operation "Küstenschutz Kanalküste" (securing of the French coast in the Lacanau, Arcachon, Hendaye, Orthez, Langon, and Castillon areas), signal communication exercises, and the transportation of Spanish workers to Germany.	Oct 2, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	24498/2	1576	131

* Records of Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI are described in Guide No. 60, and are on T-314, Rolls 835-837, 891, and 1464.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 6. Reports, messages, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, reorganization, quartering, coastal defense, alert status, training activity, map exercises, movements, and the tactical situation and disposition in the La Rochelle, Royan, Bordeaux, Arcachon, Hendaye, Bayonne, and Biarritz areas, and enemy air activity and British operations against the military harbor of St. Nazaire. Also, tables of equipment and order of battle charts of the Corps and its subordinate divisions and attached units.	Apr 1 - Jun 6, 1942	24498/3	1576	640
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 6. Reports, messages, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, coastal defense, antiaircraft protection, alert status, training activity, maneuvers, inspection and supplying of arms and equipment, strengthening of coastal fortifications, cooperation with naval units, and tactical situation and disposition in the Bayonne, Royan, Bordeaux, Saintes, La Rochelle, and Biarritz areas, and enemy air and naval activity. Also, order of battle charts of the Corps and its subordinate divisions and attached units.	Jun 6 - Sep 30, 1942	24498/4	1577	1
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 6, Festungsmässiger Ausbau. Surveys, reports, and maps relating to coastal defense by the 327. Inf.Div. in the La Rochelle area.	Mar 2, 1942	24498/5	1577	721
Ia/Stopi., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Apr 28 to Oct 4, 1942; and an activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Oct 1, 1941 to Oct 1, 1942, with reports pertaining to enemy operations, morale and attitude of the French population, the work of a committee to promote jobs in France, and counterintelligence activity. Also, registers of officers of Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXI and Gen.Kdo. LXXX. A.K.; and a report concerning the combat and ration strength of subordinate units.	Oct 1, 1941 - Oct 1, 1942	24498/8	1577	746
Qu., Kriegstagebücher 5 u. 6 mit Anlagen; W.u.G., Feldgend., IVa-c, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journals of the Supply Officer pertaining to supply administration and services. Also, activity reports of the Military Police, the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, and the Ordnance Group; and special directives concerning supply and supply troops.	Oct 1, 1941 - Sep 30, 1942	24498/9- 24498/10	1577- 1578	768, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning operations, coastal and rear area defense, border control, troop movements, construction of the Atlantic Wall, cooperation with the French forces, alert plans, training activity, and				

LXXX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
map exercises in the area extending from the Loire River to the Spanish border. Also, a register of officers.	Oct 1, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	32123/1	1578	245
Ia, Anlagen 1-355, Band 1 z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, directives, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to operations, training, activation and assignment of new units to the Corps, cooperation between naval and ground forces, and the location and construction of fortifications along the coast in the La Rochelle-Arcachon area.	Sep 25 - Nov 30, 1942	32123/2	1578	321
Ia, Anlagen 356-632, Band 2 z. KTB 7. Reports, messages, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, coastal defense, troop movements, mobility, status, training activity, map exercises, troop morale, and the tactical situation and disposition in the Rochefort, Bordeaux, Mont-de-Marsan, and La Rochelle areas; enemy air activity; and the capture of British demolition parties. Also, reports concerning the personnel and materiel situation of subordinate divisions, attached units, and air force units; order of battle charts; tables of organization and equipment; and maps showing location of the Corps' units.	Dec 1, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	32123/3	1579	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7. Order of battle charts of detachments and units of the Army, Navy, and Air Force for the coastal defense sector of Gen.Kdo. LXXX. A.K. and the 327. 708. and 715. Inf.Div.	Oct 1, 1942	32123/4	1579	524
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 7. Order of battle charts of detachments and units of the Army, Navy, and Air Force for the coastal defense sector of Gen.Kdo. LXXX. A.K., the 158. Res.Div., and the 708. Inf.Div.	Feb 1, 1943	32123/6	1579	546
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsbericht; Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer concerning the winter construction program. Also, intelligence reports relating to personnel, enemy operations, morale and attitude of the French population, counterintelligence activity, troop entertainment and indoctrination, and tables showing combat and ration strength of the Corps' units.	Oct 1, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	32123/10	1579	562
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 7; W.u.G., Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch for the period Oct 1, 1942 to Mar 31, 1943, pertaining to supply operations and administration; activity reports of the Administrative Officer for the period Sep 16, 1942 to Mar 31, 1943, the Medical,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, Military Police Detachment 431, and Army Post Office 602 for the period Oct 1, 1942 to Mar 31, 1943; and orders and directives relating to the assignment, relief, and supply of subordinate units.	Sep 16, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	32123/11	1579	575
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, occupation duty, security measures, troop movements, replacements, training activity and map exercises, and enemy air operations and acts of terror in the La Rochelle, Bordeaux, Royan, and Le Verdon areas.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	35064/1	1579	801
Ia, Anlagen 1-93 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, tables, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, coastal and insular defense, occupation duty, security measures, replacement, chain of command, readiness for action, status, personnel and materiel situation, and tactical disposition of subordinate divisions and attached units in the La Rochelle, Bordeaux, and Royan areas. Also, a report on the destruction of the Le Verdon seaport by German forces, and tables of organization and equipment.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35064/2	1580	1
Ia, Anlagen 94-139 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, orders, tables, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, coastal defense, training, assignments, defensive preparedness, personnel and materiel situation, organization, equipment, map exercises, maneuvers between the Loire and Gironde Rivers, at Le Forge, and along the Charente River, the tactical disposition of subordinate divisions and attached units, and enemy air activity in the Angoulême, Le Langon, Arvert, La Rochelle, and Souge areas.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	35064/3	1581	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 8; W.u.G., Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FFM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch with reports pertaining to supply operations, administration, services, and situation. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, Military Police Detachment 431, and Army Post Office 602; and special directives concerning supply and supply troops.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	35064/4	1581	384
Ia/Stopi., Ia/Gabo., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer concerning the continuation of the winter construction program. Also, an activity report of the Chemical Warfare Officer; intelligence reports relating to personnel matters, enemy air activity, the murder of several French				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
nationals by terrorist groups, the morale and attitude of the French population, and troop entertainment and indoctrination; and a register of officers.	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1943	35064/5	1581	665
Ia, Unternehmen "Isabella I". Orders, directives, and maps pertaining to "Unternehmen Isabella I" (planned invasion and occupation of the Iberian Peninsula). Also, order of battle charts of units assigned to this operation.	Jun 29, 1941	35064/6	1581	683
Ia, Unternehmen "Isabella II", Studie Portugal. Reports, directives, and maps pertaining to "Unternehmen Isabella II", relating to a study of an expected landing of British forces in Portugal and presenting order of battle, strength, mission, assignments, routes of approach, and the supply and tactical situation of the British forces. Also, special directives for supply and communication units.	Jul 10 - Dec 10, 1941	35064/7	1581	723
Ia, Unternehmen "Attila". Reports, orders, directives, maps, and order of battle charts pertaining to "Unternehmen Attila" (occupation of unoccupied France, renamed "Anton" on Jun 17, 1942, when land and sea operations were separated).	Jul 19, 1941 - May 14, 1942	35064/8	1581	785
Ia, Unternehmen "Grün". Reports, orders, directives, notes on conferences, and order of battle charts pertaining to "Unternehmen Grün" (planned landing of German forces in Ireland).	Aug 14 - Oct 21, 1940	35064/9-11	1581	878
Ia, Unternehmen "Grün", 1. Division. Training directives relating to "Unternehmen Grün."	Aug 10 - 30, 1940	35064/12	1581	996
Ia, Brieftagebuch Unternehmen "Grün", 1. Division. Logbook of correspondence in connection with "Unternehmen Grün."	Aug 10 - 31, 1940	35064/13	1581	1041
Ia, Akte "Grün", 11. Division. Directives from AOK 7 on training various units in amphibious landing maneuvers for "Unternehmen Grün."	Sep 11 - Nov 21, 1940	35064/14	1581	1048
Ia, Brieftagebuch Unternehmen "Grün," 11. Division. Logbook of correspondence pertaining to "Unternehmen Grün."	Sep 8 - Oct 22, 1940	35064/15	1581	1088
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, training activity and status, boundaries, troop movements, maneuvers, and enemy air activity in the Rochefort and La Rochelle areas.	Oct 1, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	45530/1	1581	1094

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Daily reports, tables, and maps pertaining to operations, coastal and insular defense, training, command appraisals, personnel and materiel situation, organization and equipment, and tactical disposition of subordinate divisions and attached units; the employment of antiaircraft artillery; and enemy air activity in the Orthez, Vernon, Tours, La Rochelle, Bordeaux, Royan, and Arcachon areas.	Jul 17, 1942 - Feb 3, 1944	45530/2	1582	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Reports, orders, tables, and maps pertaining to operations, coastal defense, training, maneuvers, battle conduct in case of a major enemy landing, command appraisals, personnel and materiel situation, organization and equipment, and tactical disposition of subordinate divisions and attached units in the Arcachon, Royan, La Rochelle, and Bordeaux areas; reports on Operation "Hubertus" (action against the French resistance movement, refractory persons, and anti-German elements in the Tours area); and an afteraction critique on the battle for the Salerno beachhead.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	45530/3	1582	530
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Order of battle charts of Gen.Kdo. LXXX. A.k., the 158. Res. Div, the 708. Inf.Div, and attached Navy and Air Force units.	Oct 1, 1943	45530/8	1583	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Order of battle charts of subordinate units.	Jul 15, 1943 - Mar 25, 1944	45530/9	1583	17
Ia/Stopi., Ia/Stopak., Ia/Gabo., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Engineer Staff, Antitank Staff, and Chemical Warfare Officers; and intelligence reports concerning the French resistance movement, enemy air and counterintelligence activity, morale of the civilian population, training in intelligence operations, and troop indoctrination. Also, a register of staff officers, and tables showing the combat and ration strength of staff and subordinate units.	Oct 1, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	45530/10	1583	64
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 9; W.u.G., Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch for the period Oct 1, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944, pertaining to supply operations, services, and administration, and special directives concerning supply and supply troops; activity reports of the Administrative Officer for the period Sep 16, 1943 to Mar 31, 1944, and of the Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, Military Police Detachment 431, and Army Post Office 602 for the period Oct 1, 1943 to Mar 31, 1944.				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Also, orders on operations and signal command post exercises, and regulatory status relating to combat zones and security sectors.	Sep 16, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	45530/11	1583	111
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 10; W.u.G., IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch and activity reports of the Ordnance Group and the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	56865/1	1583	526
Ia, IIa, Korpstagesbefehle. Orders concerning the taking over of the Corps' command by Gen.d.Art. Curt Gallenkamp on Apr 10, 1942, and Gen.d.Inf. Franz Beyer on Aug 10, 1944, training activity, coastal defense, transfers and citation of units and mobilization lists of Gen.Kdo. II. A.K. of Wehrkreis II.	Apr 22, 1941 - Aug 10, 1944	56865/2	1583	652
Ia, Kampfanweisungen. Directives pertaining to the conduct of battle, road blocks, and evacuation; special directives concerning supply and supply troops and reporting channels during enemy airborne landings in the Trier area; and a list of staff officers' duty assignments.	Aug 3 - Nov 11, 1944	76120	1583	679

This unit was formed as the Höheres Kommando XXXII in 1939. It was redesignated Generalkommando LXXXI. Armeekorps on May 26, 1942, in northwestern France. The Corps participated in occupation duty, coastal and air defense, and training activity in the Abbeville, Fécamp, Dieppe, Le Havre, Rouen, and Lisieux areas until June 1944. After the Allied landings in Normandy it took part in defensive action in the Avranches, Caen, Le Havre, Dieppe, and Rouen areas. From August 2 to October 21, 1944, the Corps

withdrew from France and Belgium and participated in the defense of Aachen. It was engaged in position defense in the Stolberg, Eschweiler, Jülich, and Düren areas until December 26, 1944, then participated in the Ardennes offensive in the area east of the Meuse River. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Fz.Tr. Adolf Kuntzen from April 1, 1942, to September 7, 1944, and by Gen.d. Inf. Friedrich Köchling from September 20, 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning operations, reorganization, coastal defense, and training activity, and enemy air, naval, and airborne landing operations in the Abbeville, Fécamp, Dieppe, Le Havre, and Rouen areas. Also, an order relating to the redesignation of Höh.Kdo. z.b.V. XXXII as Gen.Kdo. LXXXI. A.K. on May 26, 1942. The Corps was commanded by General der Kavallerie Pogreb until Mar 31, 1942, and Gen.d.Fz.Tr. Adolf Kuntzen from Apr 1, 1942.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942	22466/1	1584	1
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Survey of the quartering areas of subordinate units in northwestern France.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942	22466/2	1584	28
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Periodic status reports of staff sections and subordinate divisions.	Jul 11, 1940 - Jun 19, 1942	22466/4-5	1584	127
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Weekly reports concerning the military and political situation in the Le Havre area and recruit training. Also, a report and an overlay pertaining to a British airborne landing at Cap d'Antifer and an appraisal of the Corps' defense; order of battle charts of the Höh.Kdo. XXXII and its subordinate divisions, and reports concerning medical matters.	Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 1, 1942	22466/6	1584	544
Qu., W.u.G., IVa-c, V, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply Branch, the Veterinary and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group for the period Jan 1 to Jun 15, 1942, and activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers and the Judge Advocate for Jan 1 to May 31, 1942.	Jan 1 - Jun 15, 1942	22466/9	1584	625

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning operations, coastal defense, air raid protection, movement of units, alert plans, map exercises, maneuvers, and enemy air and naval activity in the Le Havre, Dieppe, Cap d'Antifer, Rouen, Chartres, and Vernon areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/1	1584	842
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Unterkunftsübersichten. Lists of the Corps' units showing present and previous location and date of transfer.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/2	1584	873
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Zustandsberichte der Divisionen. Status reports of divisions and their subordinate units.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/4	1584	997
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Zustandsberichte der Heerestruppen. Strength and status reports of general headquarters troops.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/5	1585	1
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps' staff and the training staff of Jägerbataillon Gruppe Golle. Also, tables of equipment for headquarters, rifle, and heavy weapons companies.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/6	1585	30
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsbericht über den englischen Angriff auf Dieppe am 19.8.1942. Afteraction reports and critique, with maps, pertaining to the British raid on Dieppe on Aug 19, 1942. Also, intelligence reports concerning British mission, command, units, fighting qualities, plan of attack, success of the operations, and other intelligence information relating to the landings at Dieppe, and reports, a radio network diagram, and maps and overlays concerning the defensive operations of the 302. Inf.Div. during this raid.	Aug 22 - 28, 1942	25560/7	1585	41
Ia, Ic, Unterlagen "Dieppe". Afteraction evaluation concerning the British landing, using pneumatic boats, 2 km. south of Barfleur on the east coast of the Cotentin Peninsula on Aug 14 and 15, 1942 (frames 135 to 144). <u>The remaining part of this document is a copy of item 25560/7.</u>	Aug 17 - Sep 11, 1942	25560/7a	1585	135
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, propaganda, and acts of espionage and sabotage. Also, a report relating to indoctrination of German troops.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/8	1585	179
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning promotions, awarding of decorations, replacements, and casualties.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/9	1585	243

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Berichte der Unterabteilungen. Activity reports, with appendixes, of the Supply Branch, the Ordnance Group, and the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	25560/10	1585	297
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen 1 u. 2. Activity report concerning operations, reorganization, coastal defense, map and alert exercises, and enemy air operations in the Abbeville, Dieppe, Fécamp, Le Havre, and Rouen areas. Also, lists of the Corps' units showing the present and previous location and date of transfer, Jan 2 - Apr 4, 1943, and monthly unit status reports, Jan 7 - May 8, 1943.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	32648/1-3	1586	1
Ia, Anlage 3 z. TB, Landungsunternehmen Dieppe. Daily reports, messages, orders, and directives pertaining to the British landing operation at Dieppe.	Aug 19, 1942	32648/4	1586	310
Ia, Anlagen 4 u. 5 z. TB. Orders, reports, and messages concerning operations, alert plans, coastal defense, state of readiness, and training activity of subordinate divisions and Alarmstab Auleb; reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to British landing attempts at Ambleteuse, Boulogne, Embouchure de la Canche, Etables, and the area south of Boulogne; and reports, based on monitoring of British broadcasts, relating to joint British-Norwegian landing attempts in Norway.	Apr 2, 1942 - Jun 27, 1943	32648/5-6	1586	473
Ia, Anlage 6 z. TB, Wochenbericht - Lagebeurteilungen vom 28.12.1942 bis 6.6.1943; IIa/b, Ic, Qu., W.u.G., IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte vom 1.1. bis 31.5.43. Weekly reports concerning the military and political situation in the Corps sector in France. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy operations, propaganda, and acts of sabotage and espionage, German Military Police and Communist activities, and troop entertainment; activity reports of the Personnel Branch with lists of officers' duty assignments and tables showing monthly personnel situation; and activity reports of the Supply Branch, the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group.	Dec 16, 1942 - Jun 6, 1943	32648/7-10	1586	855
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning operations, maneuvers, transfer of units, coastal defense, and enemy air and naval operations in the Dieppe, Flers, Lisieux, Rouen, and Le Havre areas, Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943. /Also, reports, orders, directives, tables, maps, and overlays pertaining to the activities of Bau Pi.Btl.				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
420, which was subordinate to AOK 9, during the construction of fortifications in the Orel area, Apr 6 - Jun 5, 1943, the Hagen position in the Bryansk-Karachev area, Jun 15 - Aug 10, 1943, the S.D.B. position in the area north of Bryansk, Sep 10 - 20, 1943, and the Bären position in the Orsha area from Oct 3, 1943. These pages were erroneously reproduced with this file on frames 34-158.7	Apr 4 - Oct 6, 1943	39327/1	1587	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 1 u. 2 z. TB. List of the Corps' units showing present and previous location and date of transfer, and status reports of divisions.	May 3 - Sep 20, 1943	39327/2-3	1587	160
Ia, Anlagenbände 3 u. 4 z. TB. Combat and ration strength reports and training schedules.	Oct 22, 1942 - Sep 23, 1943	39327/4-5	1587	418
Ia, Anlagenbände 5 u. 6 z. TB. Reports, messages, orders, notes on staff conferences, tables, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to operations, coastal and harbor defense, training activity, map and alert exercises, maneuvers, tactics, traffic control, combat strength, activation, subordination, assignment, transfer, and equipping of subordinate divisions and attached units. Also, reports concerning "Aktion III" (3d Sauckel Action, the compulsory removal of French labor for work in Germany).	Apr 25, 1942 - Sep 26, 1943	39327/6-7	1588	1
Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy propaganda, aerial delivery units, acts of sabotage, espionage, and sedition, and the hostile attitude of French officials and civilians. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch concerning absences without leave and suicides by German military personnel.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1943	39327/9-10	1588	270
Qu., B.V., W.u.G., IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and administration. Also, activity reports of the Fuel Supply, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1943	39327/11	1588	359
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. List of Corps units showing change in location and date of transfer; orders and directives concerning combat tactics, security measures, coastal defense and authority, defense capabilities, plan of fire, alert exercises, training, mission, transfers, assignments, and reorganization; evaluation reports of the military situation and the fighting qualities of subordinate				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
divisions; combat and ration strength and unit status reports; schedules of maneuvers; order of battle charts; notes on staff inspection trips and conferences; and maps showing the tactical disposition of subordinate units in the Dieppe, Abbeville, Fécamp, and Le Havre areas. /There is no activity report in this file item as indicated in the German title./	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 15, 1944	45938/1	1588	548
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy propaganda, Communist propaganda leaflets, acts of sabotage, espionage, and sedition, various types of accidents and acts of terror, loss of classified material, absence without leave and suicides by German military personnel, and troop entertainment.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 15, 1944	45938/2	1589	1
IIa/b, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 15, 1944	45938/3	1589	51
Qu. und der Unterabteilungen, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, administration, and situation; of the Administrative Officer, with appendixes; and of the Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 15, 1944	45938/4	1589	112
Qu., Anlagenband z. TB. Reports and orders pertaining to the supply situation, economy, security of supplies, establishment of new supply routes, transfer of personnel, and status of mobility of the Corps' units. Also, special directives concerning the supplying of the 84. and 346. Inf.Div., the 10. SS-Panzer-Div. "Frundsberg," and other units, and a report relating to the transfer of non-German Organisation Todt workers.	Jan 15 - Mar 30, 1944	49928	1589	389
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal pertaining to operations of the Corps and of the enemy, the Allied invasion of Normandy, and defensive action of the Corps in the Caen, Le Havre, Dieppe, and Rouen areas. Also, orders, directives, reports, and overlays concerning defense against low-flying aircraft and airborne troops, commitment of air warning troops, construction of the Atlantic Wall, setting up of fortifications in the coastal defense sector, training activity, troop movements, location of the Corps' units, maneuvers in the Gisors-Blangy area, Operation "Landgraf" (setting up of a deceptive defense system in the Envermeu, Dampierre, Mortemer, Varenne, and Eaulne River areas), appraisal of enemy action during the invasion, and inspection trips by Rommel before the invasion; and an afteraction critique by the Corps during this period.	Feb 16 - Aug 2, 1944	57791/1	1589	483

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kampfverlauf. Hourly reports concerning the Corps' operations and enemy land, air, naval, and airborne operations in the Caen, Le Havre, Canteleu, Escoville, Cuverville, and Orne River areas.	Jun 6 - 20, 1944	57791/2	1590	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Korpsbefehle. Orders of the Corps to subordinate units concerning the conduct of battle during the initial stages of the Normandy invasion.	Jun 6 - 21, 1944	57791/3	1590	152
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten. Maps and overlays (1:200,000) presenting the tactical situation on the Normandy beaches from Jun 6 to 20, 1944. The maps show the Caen sector held by the British, and the German forces opposing them.	Jun 6 - 20, 1944	57791/4	1590	277
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen der Divisionen an das Gen.Kdo. Messages and reports from subordinate units concerning land and air operations of the Corps and enemy land, air, naval, and airborne operations in the Caen, Le Havre, and Orne River areas. Also, a report concerning the conduct of battle by Anglo-American forces in securing beachheads on the Normandy front.	Jun 6 - 19, 1944	57791/5	1590	305
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen an AOK 15. Reports from the Corps to AOK 15 on enemy landings and tactical events during the initial stages of the Normandy invasion.	Jun 6 - 20, 1944	57791/6	1590	451
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle von AOK 15. Tactical orders and messages from AOK 15 to the Corps during the initial stages of the Normandy invasion.	Jun 6 - 21, 1944	57791/7	1590	520
Ia, Kriegsrang- u. Verlustlisten. Army directory and casualty reports.	Jun 6 - 30, 1944	57791/8	1590	569
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy propaganda, acts of espionage and terror, hostile attitude of the French population, absence without leave and suicide by German military personnel, and troop entertainment.	Feb 16 - Mar 15, 1944	57792	1590	600
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence reports and bulletins and order of battle charts pertaining to enemy land, air, naval, and airborne landing operations, unit identification and fighting qualities, losses of men and materiel, type of combat, and tactical situation and evaluation of combat experience during the Normandy invasion. Also, reports on BBC special broadcasts concerning the Normandy invasion, citing communique from Allied headquarters.	Jun 6 - 20, 1944	57793	1590	612

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch with officers' duty assignment rosters for the period Feb 16 to Jul 15, 1944. Also, daily reports on losses of personnel and horses for Jul 1 to 31, 1944.	Feb 16 - Jul 31, 1944	57794	1590	814
Qu., Kriegstagebuch; W.u.G., IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply administration and services. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group.	Feb 16 - May 31, 1944	57795	1591	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Kampfverlauf. War journal concerning defensive operations and troop movements during withdrawal from France and Belgium and the Allied encirclement of Aachen on Oct 21, 1944. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Friedrich Köchling from Sep 20, 1944.	Aug 2 - Oct 21, 1944	61659/1	1591	211
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee, Divisionen an das A.K. Daily reports and messages from the Corps to the Army and from subordinate units to the Corps, on withdrawal operations from France and Belgium to the Aachen area.	Aug 6 - Oct 21, 1944	61659/2	1591	625
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Befehle. Operation orders and messages to the Corps from AOK 7, Pz.AOK 5, and H.Gr. B during withdrawal from France and Belgium. Also, OB West directive dissolving Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Belgien und Nordfrankreich.	Aug 5 - Oct 21, 1944	61659/3	1592	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Befehle an Divisionen. Operation orders and messages from the Corps to subordinate units during the withdrawal from France and Belgium. Also, a chart showing a table of equipment for the 275. Inf.Div.	Aug 3 - Oct 21, 1944	61659/4	1592	455
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Meldungen der Divisionen. Messages and reports from subordinate units on operations in the Mayenne-Argentan area.	Aug 3 - 24, 1944	61659/5	1593	1
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB, Meldungen der Divisionen. Messages and reports from subordinate units during withdrawal from France and Belgium and during operations along the West Wall.	Aug 25 - Oct 21, 1944	61659/6-7	1593	239

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts and tables of equipment of the Corps' headquarters and units and of the Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Belgien.	Jul 28 - Oct 21, 1944	61659/8	1593	966
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Karten. Maps and overlays (1:200,000 and 1:500,000) showing the tactical disposition of the Corps' units on the Normandy front.	Aug 2 - 24, 1944	61659/9	1594	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Maps and overlays (1:25,000 and 1:100,000) showing the course of the battle for Aachen.	Oct 2 - 21, 1944	61659/11	1594	40
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, "Kampf um Aachen". Report concerning the development of the battle for Aachen, experience gained from this battle, combat strength of Kampfgruppe Aachen, supplying of fortress Aachen, morale of German troops, German and American losses of men and equipment, and the enemy tactical situation, beginning with the American offensive on Oct 2, 1944, and concluding with the encirclement of Aachen on Oct 21, 1944. Also, order of battle charts of subordinate divisions and artillery units of the Corps.	Oct 1 - 21, 1944	61659/12	1594	50
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Meldungen. Activity report, including intelligence reports, concerning the enemy tactical situation during withdrawal from France. Also, reports on prisoners taken and enemy losses of personnel and equipment.	Aug 10 - Oct 21, 1944	61660/1	1594	121
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations during the withdrawal from Avranches to Aachen and enemy unit identification, order of battle, tactical air and partisan situation, probable intentions, and prisoners of war and captured materiel.	Aug 9 - Oct 20, 1944	61660/2	1594	218
Ia/b, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on combat strength and casualties of subordinate and attached units. Also, a register of officers.	Aug 1 - Oct 20, 1944	61661	1594	235
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitungen der Winteroffensive 1944. Orders of OKH to AOK 15, Korps Felber, and the LXXXI. A.K., and reports, messages, and maps and overlays pertaining to their operations in the area east of the Meuse River during the Ardenne offensive. Also, a timetable, a list of participating units, and special directives concerning traffic control and camouflage,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy tactical situation and unit identification relating to the Ardennes offensive.	Dec 14, 1944 - Jan 9, 1945	63901	1594	292
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Vorbereitungen der Winteroffensive 1944. Intelligence bulletins and overlays concerning enemy tactical operations and situation, order of battle, intentions, unit identification, and appraisal of newly appearing enemy divisions during the Ardennes offensive.	Dec 14, 1944 - Jan 3, 1945	63902	1594	361
Ia/Arko., Anlagen z. KTB des Art.Kdrs. 481, Vorbereitungen zur Winteroffensive 1944. Proposals for artillery support during offensive operations against Kleinbau and Kufferath. Also, coordinate fire plans.	Dec 15, 1944 - Jan 8, 1945	63903	1594	373
Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitungen zur Winteroffensive 1944. Directives concerning signal communication for winter positions. Also, sketches showing networks of long-distance cables in Holland, Belgium, and northern France.	Dec 10, 1944	63904	1594	389
Ia/Stopi., Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitungen zur Winteroffensive 1944. Directives of AOK 15 and of the Corps concerning engineer support during the Ardennes offensive. Also, a list and an overlay showing the location of Roer River crossings.	Dec 15, 1944 - Jan 4, 1945	63905	1594	398
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitungen zur Winteroffensive 1944. Orders and directives concerning supply operations and administration relating to the Ardennes offensive. Also, special directives on supplying AOK 15 during attack in the area east of the Meuse River.	Dec 17 - 22, 1944	63906	1594	423
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Kampfverlauf. War journal concerning position defense in the Stolberg, Eschweiler, Jülich, and Düren areas and march preparedness, troop movements, and the crossing of the Roer River from Dec 26 to 31, 1944.	Oct 22 - Dec 31, 1944	65166/1	1594	450
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsberichte. Afteraction reports concerning operations before and during the Ardennes offensive.	Nov 7 - Dec 31, 1944	65166/2	1594	790
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports and messages from subordinate units and to higher echelons concerning operations during the Ardennes offensive.	Dec 1 - 31, 1944	65166/3	1594	881

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning the operations of subordinate units and enemy forces in the Stolberg, Alsdorf, Ravelsberg, Jülich, Düren, and Eschweiler areas. Also, tables showing daily casualties and ammunition, tank, and antitank gun situation of subordinate units.	Oct 22 - Nov 30, 1944	65166/4	1595	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Teletype messages comprising orders to the Corps from Pz.AOK 5 and Gruppe von Manteuffel, concerning operations in the Alsdorf, Stolberg, Eschweiler, Jülich, Ravelsberg, and Düren areas.	Oct 24 - Nov 30, 1944	65166/5	1595	477
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Orders to the Corps from Gruppe von Manteuffel and AOK 15 concerning the Corps' operations before and during the Ardennes offensive.	Dec 1 - 31, 1944	65166/6	1595	680
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Orders from the Corps to subordinate units concerning operations.	Oct 22 - Nov 30, 1944	65166/7	1595	896
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Orders to subordinate divisions, and overlays pertaining to operations, defensive tactics, offensive action against Inden and Lucherberg and in the Jülich and Düren area, strategic concentration, march movements, control, and security; subordination for supply, and fuel, ammunition, and supply economy. Also, reports concerning the loss of equipment, afteraction evaluation, the results of reconnaissance missions, inspections of subordinate units by the commanding general, and estimates of the enemy tactical situation.	Dec 1 - 31, 1944	65166/8	1596	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen der Divisionen. Operation messages and reports from the divisions concerning their activities in the Eschweiler area.	Oct 22 - Dec 31, 1944	65166/9	1596	304
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen an Armee. Daily reports and messages to Pz.AOK 5, Gruppe von Manteuffel, and AOK 15 concerning operations in the Düren-Jülich area.	Oct 23 - Dec 31, 1944	65166/10	1596	535
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Erfahrungsberichte. Afteraction critiques by subordinate units during combat operations in the Jülich area.	Oct 23 - Dec 30, 1944	65166/11	1596	732
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Wochenmeldungen. Weekly status reports of subordinate divisions.	Sep 22 - Dec 31, 1944	65166/12	1597	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Zustandsberichte. Reports concerning the personnel, vehicle, and weapons situation and order of battle charts of subordinate divisions.	Oct 10 - Dec 14, 1944	65166/13	1597	36
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts and table of equipment of the Corps' headquarters and subordinate divisions, and a periodic tabulation of the Corps' weapons, equipment, and ammunition authorized and on hand.	Oct 22 - Dec 31, 1944	65166/14	1597	197
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Artillerielage u. -gliederungen. Reports and an appraisal concerning enemy artillery situation and operations; tables of equipment of subordinate artillery units, statistics on ammunition consumption of the Corps' and the enemy's artillery, and a map and overlays showing the location of fortified position construction in the Jülich area.	Oct 11 - Dec 18, 1944	65166/15	1597	243
Ic, Meldungen. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy land and air operations, losses of personnel and materiel, and the tactical situation in the Koslar, Jülich, Eschweiler, Düren, Stolberg, and Alsdorf areas.	Oct 22 - Dec 31, 1944	65167/1	1597	278
Ic, Feindpropaganda. Enemy propaganda leaflets and copies of "Feldpost" and "Nachrichten für die Truppe" published in Europe in the German language by the U.S. Army.	Nov 13 - Dec 30, 1944	65167/2	1597	430
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, unit identification, probable intentions, and tactical air and artillery situation. Also, overlays showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces east of Aachen and Geilenkirchen and in the Jülich and Düren areas.	Nov 13, 1944 - Jan 3, 1945	65167/3	1597	481
Ia/Stopi., Beitrag z. KTB. Directives and orders concerning road maintenance, demolition of bridges, and construction of fortifications; overlays showing the location of minefields in the Barmen and Eschweiler areas, artillery positions in the Jülich and Düren areas, and "C" positions in the Blatzheim and Rödingen areas; and a tabulation of explosive ammunition issued by engineer units.	Oct 22 - Dec 31, 1944	65168	1597	505
IIa/b, Anlagen z. KTB. Strength and casualty reports of subordinate units, a list of officers' duty assignments, and orders relating to the awarding of citations.	Oct 20 - Dec 31, 1944	65169/1-2	1597	561
Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Corps' Nachrichtenabteilung 432. Also, wiring diagrams and sketches of telephone and radio networks.	Oct 16 - Dec 31, 1944	65170/1-5	1597	734

LXXXII. Armeekorps (LXXXII Army Corps)

This Corps was formed as Höheres Kommando z.b.V. XXXVII in 1939 and was redesignated LXXXII. Armeekorps on May 27, 1942, while it was stationed in northern France and Belgium. The Corps was responsible for coastal security in the area from the Somme River to the Schelde estuary, including the harbors of Boulogne-

sur-Mer, Calais, and Dunkirk. After the Allied invasion on June 6, 1944, it participated in the defense of the St.Omer, Cassel, Dunkirk, Boulogne-sur-Mer, Hesdin, and Montreuil areas. The Corps withdrew from France in the latter part of 1944 to the Saar, where it took part in defensive action until January 1945.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning operations, coastal and harbor defense, training activity, maneuvers, construction of fortifications along the English Channel, and transfer of units in the area between the Somme and the Schelde Rivers; enemy air activity, landing attempts at Camiers and Etaples, and Commando raids on the Island of Sark; and the formation of fortress commands for Dunkirk, Calais, and Boulogne-sur-Mer. Also, an order redesignating Höh.Kdo. z.b.V. XXXVII as Gen.Kdo. LXXXII. A.K. on May 27, 1942. This Corps was subordinate to AOK 15 under the command of General Böhm-Tettelbach to Oct 31, 1942, and Gen.d.Inf. Ernst Dehner, Nov 1, 1942 - Jul 10, 1943.	May 1, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	31304/1	1598	1
Ia, Anlagen 1-120 z. KTB 4. Directives relating to the employment of Organisation Todt and construction units in building the Atlantic Wall, and reports concerning coastal security, defense of the coastline between the Somme River and the Schelde River estuaries, including the harbors of Boulogne-sur-Mer, Calais, and Dunkirk.	May 1 - Oct 28, 1942	31304/2	1598	194
Ia, Anlagen 121-254 z. KTB 4. Orders, directives, reports, notes on command conferences and inspections, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, coastal defense, security of rear areas, defensive tactics, construction programs, organization, combat and ration strength, training, alert exercises, maneuvers, activation, transfer, and deployment of units in the Dunkirk, Calais, and Boulogne-sur-Mer areas. Also, tables of organization and equipment and order of battle charts of subordinate divisions.	Oct 29, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	31304/3	1598	493
Ia, Englisches Landungsunternehmen. Reports and overlays of the 321. Inf.Div. concerning British landing attempts near pockets of resistance at Dannes and St.Cécile in the Le Portel and Neufchâtel areas.	Jun 4, 1942	31304/5	1598	797
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy air activity and operations of the Corps, sabotage, British landing attempts, and recreation for troops.	May 1, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	31304/7	1598	829

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Englischer Landungsversuch am 4.6.1942. Reports, photographs, maps, and overlays covering the British landing attempt at Dannes and St.Cécile and subsequent AOK 15 summary report on the raid to OB West.	Jun 4 - Sep 15, 1942	35158	1598	863
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 4. Daily reports concerning German and Allied air and naval operations in the Dunkirk, Calais, Gravelines, Ostend, and Boulogne-sur-Mer areas. Also, daily weather reports.	May 1, 1942 - Apr 30, 1943	36182/1	1599	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4, Feindunternehmen. Reports, messages, maps, and overlays pertaining to British Commando raids, landing attempts, and airborne landings on the Island of Sark, in the area south of Boulogne-sur-Mer, at St.Nazaire and Cap d'Antifer, and between Villers-sur-Mer and Houlgate in France and at Vagsoy in Norway. Also, afteraction critiques and directives relating to defensive action by German forces during these operations and Japanese landing operations.	Dec 24, 1941 - Oct 13, 1942	36182/2	1599	861
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4, Dieppe. Reports, directives, overlays, and maps concerning the British raid on Dieppe on Aug 19, 1942.	Aug 25 - Sep 4, 1942	36182/3	1599	1076
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 4, Ablösung. Reports and messages concerning the transfer and shifting of units. Also, maps showing the tactical disposition of the Corps' units in the Calais and Boulogne-sur-Mer areas.	Nov 10, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	36182/4	1600	1
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 4, Ablösung 106. I.D. Reports, orders, tables, and a map concerning the shifting of the 106. Inf.Div. in the Boulogne-sur-Mer and Calais area.	Feb 12 - Mar 22, 1943	36182/6	1600	121
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 4, Aufstellung bodenständiger Infanterie-Divisionen. Orders, regulations, reports, messages, tables of basic allowances and organization, and order of battle charts pertaining to the initial organization of permanent (Bodenständige) divisions.	Sep 23 - Oct 17, 1942	36182/7	1600	270
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 4, Neuaufbau 182. I.D. (282. I.D.). Directives and messages concerning the reorganization of the 182. Inf.Div. and the activation of the 282. Inf.Div.	Jan 13 - Apr 17, 1943	36182/8	1600	336
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 4, Neuaufbau 161. I.D. Directives, messages, and order of battle charts pertaining to the reorganization of the 161. Inf.Div.	Oct 28, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	36182/9	1600	387

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning operations, coastal and harbor defense, security of rear areas, movement of units, construction of the Atlantic Wall, alert and airborne landing exercises, and enemy air activity in the Calais, Ostend, Dunkirk, and Boulogne-sur-Mer areas. Also, a register of officers. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Art. Johann Sinnhuber from Jul 10, 1943 to Sep 7, 1944.	May 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45775/1	1600	460
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Directives and reports concerning movement of units, training activities, organization of alert units, construction of fortifications, security measures, and preparations for defense of rear areas.	May 6 - Dec 31, 1943	45775/2	1600	583
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy air activity, accidents occasioned by mines and careless handling of weapons, shooting of Wehrmacht members, traffic accidents, and troop recreation.	May 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45775/3	1600	878
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Aufstellung 305. u. 384. Infanterie-Divisionen. Orders, reports, and order of battle charts pertaining to the activation, evaluation of the organization and strength of the 305. and 384. Inf.Div.	Feb 12 - Jun 18, 1943	55022/1	1600	905
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Various reports by the Corps and AOK 15 evaluating the state of readiness and combat effectiveness of forces to defend the coastline, terrain features of the Corps sector, and other aspects of coastal defense.	Mar 21 - May 26, 1943	55022/2	1601	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Festungsbereiche, Verteidigungsbereiche. Directives, reports, and maps concerning the defense of vital harbors and estuaries in the area between the Somme and Schelde Rivers.	Apr 5 - Jul 13, 1942	55022/3	1601	123
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Riegelstellungen. Reports and maps pertaining to reconnoitering, setting up, and location of switch and dummy positions for defense along the coast and rear areas in northern France and Belgium.	Jun 18 - Aug 13, 1943	55022/4	1601	197
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Generalüberprüfung. Reports and overlays concerning command inspections of defense areas and fortifications in the LXXXI. and LXXXII. A.K. sectors.	Jul 1 - Sep 29, 1943	55022/5	1601	226
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Akte 1, Befehl über Sperrabschnitte. Orders, maps, and overlays concerning defense sectors in the Frevent, Cassel, Desvres, Montreuil, Crécy, Lumbres, Hesdin, and Armentières areas.	Jun 3 - Sep 6, 1943	55022/6	1601	537

LXXXII. Armeekorps

187

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB, Akte 2-9, Sperrabschnitte. Directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to defensive preparations in the defense sectors of Bergues, Cassel, Desvres, Montreuil, Crécy, St.Omer, Lumbres, Hesdin, Frevent, and Armentières.	May 13 - Aug 20, 1943	55022/7-14	1601	557
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning operations, training, construction of fortified positions, and, beginning on Jun 6, 1944, state of alert and defensive operations against enemy naval operations, coastal and airborne landings in the St.Omer, Cassel, Dunkirk, Boulogne-sur-Mer, Hesdin, and Montreuil sectors.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55023/1	1601	856
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports concerning Allied and German activities during the pre-invasion stage, the start of the Normandy invasion, assignment of security forces for harbors of Boulogne-sur-Mer and Dunkirk, installation of tank obstacles, combat alert status, and readiness for deployment.	Jan 7 - Jun 27, 1944	55023/2	1602	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 6, Verpflegungs- u. Gefechtsstärken. Reports on ration and combat strength of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55023/3	1602	456
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 6. Daily reports concerning operations, enemy air activity, and, beginning on Jun 6, 1944, state of alert and defensive operations against enemy air and naval activity and coastal and airborne landings.	Dec 31, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	55023/5	1602	475
Ia/Stopi., Anlagenband z. KTB 6, Überflutungstagebuch. Report, maps, and diagrams from the Engineer Staff Officer relating to the inundation of areas in Dunkirk, Calais, and Boulogne-sur-Mer and water level control in tributary channels.	Sep 21, 1943 - Jun 26, 1944	55023/6	1602	1026
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy preparations for the invasion, increase in enemy air activity, the attitude of the civilian population, sabotage, enemy propaganda, activities of the French resistance movement, and various types of accidents. Also, maps showing location and number of enemy bombs dropped in the Boulogne-sur-Mer and Dunkirk areas each month.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55024	1602	1122
IIa, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsranliste. Register of officers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55025	1602	1158
Ia, Akte "Landgraf". Reports and maps relating to dummy and fortified positions and diversionary movements, under the code name "Landgraf," to deceive the enemy.	May 7 - Jun 7, 1944	60770	1602	1171

LXXXIV. Armeekorps (LXXXIV Army Corps)

This unit was formed as Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LX and was converted to the Generalkommando LXXXIV. Armeekorps on May 15, 1942. It took over occupation and defense duties in the Caen,

Cherbourg, and St.Lô areas and on the Channel Islands. The Corps remained in this sector until the withdrawal from France following the invasion of Normandy.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte des Höheren Kommandos LX. Monthly activity reports of Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LX concerning its taking over the command of the XLIII. A.K. sector on Apr 5, 1941, and assignment for occupation duty in the Caen area, on the Contentin Peninsula, and on the Channel Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, and Alderney; Corps operations, coastal and insular defense, troop movements, mobilization, and training activity; and enemy air activity in the Caen, Bayeux, Carentan, and Valognes areas. The Corps was commanded by General von Viebahn to Dec 14, 1941, and Gen.d.Art. Hans Behlendorff, Dec 15, 1941 - Apr 1, 1943.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1941	22609/1	1603	1
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Reports, directives, and maps concerning coastal defense from Mont-St.Michel to the Seine estuary and the Channel Islands. Also, a map showing the tactical disposition of units on the Cotentin Peninsula and in the Caen area.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1941	22609/2	1603	40
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports concerning the shifting and transfer of units, the fortification of the coastline and the Channel Islands, British landing attempts at Alderney, and instructions from AOK 7 on the conversion of Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LX to the LXXXIV. A.K., effective May 15, 1942.	Jan 1 - Sep 30, 1942	27587/1	1603	183
Ia, Qu., IIa, Anlagen z. TB; Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Reports and maps concerning reorganization, alert exercises, monthly personnel changes, officers' duty assignments, and tactical disposition of units; morale and attitude of the French civilian population; and supply operations and situation. Also, activity reports, with appendixes, of the Intelligence Branch for the period Jun 1 to Sep 30, 1942, pertaining to enemy land and air operations, propaganda, and acts of sabotage and espionage, security control, British landings at Dieppe, troop recreation, counter-intelligence, and activity of Organisation Todt; maps showing the extent of enemy penetration; directives relating to prisoner-of-war interrogations, evacuation, and military police measures; an order transferring the subordinate divisions and troops of Höheres Kommando z.b.V. LX to the LXXXIV. A.K. on May 21, 1942; and a report concerning the transfer of executive power from Geheime Feldpolizei to Höherer SS- und Polizeiführer.	Jan 4 - Sep 30, 1942	27587/2	1603	240

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning operations, the combating of British airborne landings, coastal and insular defense, troop movements, and winter training. Also, daily weather reports; the command headquarters was located at St.Lô.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34125/1	1603	341
Ia, Anlagen u. Beilagen z. KTB 1; Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily reports, messages, tables, maps, and overlays pertaining to the operations, reorganization, coastal defense and construction program, troop movements, winter training, organization and equipment, status and fighting qualities, alert plans, and tactical disposition of the Corps' subordinate units in the St.Lô, Caen, Cherbourg, and Avranches areas. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with intelligence bulletins and reports concerning enemy air, naval, and airborne and coastal landing activities; morale and attitude of the French civilian population; and counterintelligence; activity reports of the Personnel Branch, with a register of officers, and combat and ration strength reports.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34125/2	1603	424
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, troop movements, and enemy air activity in the Caen, Cherbourg, and Avranches areas. Also, daily weather reports.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44062/1	1603	835
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal on Corps operations and on enemy air activity in the Cherbourg, St.Lô, Vivre, and Caen areas. Also, daily weather reports. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Gustav von Zangen, Apr 1 - Aug 1, 1943, and by Gen.d.Art. Erich Marcks, Aug 1, 1943, until he was killed in action on Jun 12, 1944.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	44062/2	1603	940
Ia, Anlagen u. Beilagen z. KTB 2. Operations reports, messages, and orders relating to construction of fortifications, enemy air action and landing attempts, coastal security; intelligence bulletins, and evaluation reports on the attitude of the civilian population. Also, strength reports, order of battle charts, and maps showing the tactical disposition of subordinate divisions and artillery units on the Cotentin Peninsula in the St.Lô and Caen areas, and on the Channel Islands.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44062/3	1604	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3; Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports and messages on activities of the Corps, coastal and highway security, 1943-44 construction program, training, and reorganization. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch,				

LXXXIV. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
with intelligence bulletins concerning enemy air operations, acts of sabotage, the hostile attitude of the civilian population; and the tactical situation, counterintelligence, troop education and entertainment; and the failure of measures taken to recruit labor in France for employment in Germany; order of battle charts of the Corps' units; and maps showing the location of subordinate divisions and artillery units.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	44062/4	1604	652
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and orders concerning operations during the first stage of the Normandy invasion in the La Haye-du-Fuits-Lessay area, listing combat operations of the 2. SS-Pz.Div., Pz.Lehr-Div., and other subordinate units during withdrawal. Also, an overlay showing the firing line and area near Ferriers west-northwest of St.Lô and an organization and equipment chart of the Corps' artillery.	Jul 13 - 26, 1944	44062/6	1604	1360

LXXXV. Armeekorps (LXXXV Army Corps)

191

The Generalkommando LXXXV. Armeekorps was activated in 1940. It was in southern France in the summer of 1944 and took part in the withdrawal to Alsace. The Corps was in the Saar area early in 1945. It was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Baptist Kniess

from July 10, 1944 to March 26, 1945. [Documentation in the personnel file of General Kniess indicates that the Corps was formed as a special employment unit.]

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Qu., [No German title.] Reports and orders pertaining to disengagement action and withdrawal from southern France through the Rhône Valley from Aug 17 to 24, 1944. Also, special supply directives dated Nov 8, 1944.	Aug 17 - Nov 8, 1944	76141	1605	1-15

LXXXVI. Armeekorps (LXXXVI Army Corps)

The Generalkommando LXXXVI. Armeekorps was activated on November 13, 1942, and stationed in southwest France in an area bounded on the west by the Bay of Biscay and on the south by the Pyrenees Mountains. It was transferred to the Normandy

front on June 15, 1944, and took part in the withdrawal from France. The Corps was in the northern sector of the western front in January 1945.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen 1-18 u. Karten; Ia/Stopi., IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal concerning the activation of the Corps by AOK 1 and its command function and defense of the area along the Bay of Biscay, from Biarritz to Bordeaux, and north of the Spanish border; a table of organization of the Corps' units; orders concerning coastal and border defense and security and the activation of Corps headquarters; a list of documents retired to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam; and maps showing the tactical disposition of subordinate units. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Dec 1 to 31, 1942, relating to the construction of the Atlantic Wall; and of the Personnel Branch for the period Nov 11, 1942 to Jan 15, 1943, with a register of officers. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Bruno Bieler, Nov 16, 1942 - Apr 1, 1943.	Nov 11, 1942 - Jan 15, 1943	28166/1	1606	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 1 mit Anlagen. Activity report pertaining to the setting up of the Intelligence Branch, enemy air activity, landing attempts, and acts of sabotage and espionage, and surveillance of the Spanish border. Also, orders relating to security measures, and reports concerning the functional organization of an intelligence section.	Nov 28 - Dec 31, 1942	28166/2	1606	92
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning operations, coastal and highway security, training, a map exercise (defense against a major enemy landing in the Bayonne and Arcachon areas), and a command post exercise relating to command functions.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32230/1	1606	127
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Karten. Orders outlining defense sectors, reports on patrol duty along the coastline of the Bay of Biscay, training in mountain warfare, and defense of the sector bordering on the Pyrenees Mountains. Also, maps showing the location of strongpoints and the tactical disposition of the Corps' units.	Jan 1 - Mar 25, 1943	32230/2	1606	164
Ia/D, Ia/Stopi., Stogas., Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 2. Activity report of the Operations Branch relating to the security of the				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
French-Spanish border; activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Jan 1 to Mar 31, 1943, concerning enemy air activity, acts of sabotage and espionage, and intelligence operations and training; reports and orders pertaining to counter-intelligence, evaluation of the Dieppe raid and the Pétain government, indoctrination material, intelligence reporting channels and operations, cooperation between Army and Air Force, morale and attitude of the civilian population, naval signal communication; enemy data pertaining to an AOK 1 map exercise on Feb 9, 1943, security of troops, Communist sedition in the Army, and punitive measures. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff and Chemical Warfare Officers for the period Jan 1 to Mar 31, 1943, and of the Personnel Branch for Jan 16 to May 31, 1943.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	32230/3	1606	247
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning operations, training, reorganization, coastal defense, security of rear areas, and enemy air activity. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Pi. Erwin Jaenecke, Apr 1 - Jun 3, 1943, Gen.Lt. Anton Freiherr von Mauchenheim gen. Bechtolsheim, Jun 3 - Jul 1, 1943, and Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Gustav Fehn, Jul 1 - Aug 20, 1943.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1943	34741/1	1606	392
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to training, construction of fortifications, employment of French civilians and prisoners as auxiliary workers, coastal defense, maneuvers on Jun 17 and 18, 1943, airborne landing exercise on Jul 7, 1943, activation of Kampfkommandanten and a mountain infantry company, including a table of organization and the tactical disposition of units in the Arcachon, Dax, Bayonne, Bordeaux, and Fau areas.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1943	34741/2	1606	455
Ia/D., Ia/Stopi., Stogas., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 3. Activity report of the Operations Branch for the period Jun 1 to Jul 31, 1943, relating to the construction of fortified positions along the French-Spanish border, training, and the stockpiling of supplies; activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Apr 1 to Jul 31, 1943, pertaining to enemy air activity, acts of sabotage and espionage, large forest fires, and counterintelligence; and reports and directives concerning the morale and attitude of the civilian population, the handling of security matters, intelligence reporting channels during a major enemy attack, enemy propaganda, and the activities of the French resistance movement and German counteraction. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Apr 1 to Jun 30, 1943, the Chemical Warfare Officer for Apr 1 to Jul 31, 1943, and the Personnel Branch for Jan 16 to Jul 31, 1943.	Jan 16 - Jul 31, 1943	34741/3	1606	635

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning activities of the Corps, coastal defense, security of harbors, defense against airborne landings, construction program, and training in the Bordeaux, Arcachon, Bayonne, and Biarritz areas, and Operation "Nürnberg" (security of the Pyrenees front). The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Hans von Obstfelder, Aug 20, 1943 - Dec 1, 1944.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42538/1	1607	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Planspiel, Lage Blau am 4.4.1944. Study prepared on the assumption of a major Anglo-American invasion on the Channel coast in April 1944, simultaneous advance of enemy forces from the Mediterranean coast and through Spain and countermeasures taken. Reports, orders, and maps concerning training, transfer, assignment, and tactical disposition of the Corps' units in the Arcachon, Bayonne, Angoulême, Bordeaux, Dax, and Libourne areas.	Aug 2 - Dec 31, 1943	42538/2	1607	94
Ia, Ia/Stopi., Stopak., Stogas, Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 4. Activity report of the Operations Branch for the period Aug 1 to Dec 31, 1943, concerning border security and control. Activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943; the Antitank Staff Officer for the period Oct 18 - Dec 31, 1943; the Chemical Warfare Officer, the Intelligence Branch, and the Personnel Branch for the period Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943. Also, monthly intelligence reports for the period Jul 1 to Oct 31, 1943, pertaining to enemy air activity, acts of sabotage, rumors, and propaganda; morale and attitude of the civilian population; food situation; cooperation with French administrative offices; and the number of monthly court-martial convictions.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42538/3	1607	336
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, construction of fortifications, and the transfer of the Corps to the Normandy front on Jun 15, 1944. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Erich Straube from Dec 16, 1944.	Jan 1 - Jun 15, 1944	53269/1	1607	408
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, directives, sketches, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to training, coastal and air defense, railroad security, construction of fortifications, relief, replacement, and tactical disposition of the Corps' units in the Bayonne, Biarritz, Mont-de-Marsan, and Bordeaux areas. Also, reports and orders concerning defense plans and tactics in case of an invasion, inspection of fortifications, command and signal communication exercises, and Hitler's proclamation to the military at the start of the Normandy invasion.	Jan 1 - Jun 15, 1944	53269/2	1607	497

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/D., Ia/Stopi., Stopak., Stogas., Ic, IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 5. Activity reports of the Operations Branch concerning the construction of fortifications in and the defense of the Pyrenees Mountains sector, training, and stockpiling of supplies, weapons, and ammunition; and reports on border security and command inspection trips; activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy air activity and acts of sabotage; counterintelligence, action against terrorists, transfer of the Corps' intelligence staff on Jan 15, 1944, to Le Mans and Bernay, and enemy operations and patrol activity for the period Jun 18 to 30, 1944, evaluation of the enemy military situation on Jun 27, 1944, directives relating to the interrogation and treatment of prisoners of war, and an overlay showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces in the Benouville and Escoville areas on Jun 27 and 28, 1944. Also, activity reports of the Engineer and Anti-tank Staff Officers for the period Jan 1 to Jun 15, 1944, and of the Chemical Warfare Officer and the Personnel Branch.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53269/3	1607	769

LXXXVII. Armeekorps (LXXXVII Army Corps)

The Generalkommando LXXXVII. Armeekorps was activated on November 5, 1942, and was stationed in France. It performed occupation and coastal security duties in Brittany until August 1943. The Corps then was transferred to northern Italy where it controlled the Genoa-La Spezia areas on the Ligurian Sea. It was converted to Armeedivision von

Zangen on January 24, 1944. On July 5, 1944, Armeedivision von Zangen was redesignated LXXXVII. Armeekorps. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Art. Erich Marcks from November 12, 1942 to August 1, 1943, Gen.d.Inf. Gustav von Zangen from August 1, 1943 to July 5, 1944, and Gen.Lt. Kurt Jahn from July 5, 1944.*

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the activation of the Corps on Nov 5, 1942, by AOK 7 in Guingamp, its assignment for occupation duty and coastal defense, and daily weather conditions in Brittany.	Nov 5, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	29945/1	1608	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 1, Korpsbefehle. Orders outlining the Corps' defense sector from Granville to Morlaix on the Brittany coastline, centering at St.Malo, and relating to the reorganization, relief, and battle conduct of units. Also, a report concerning the organization of coastal defense communications and a map showing the location of the Corps' units.	Nov 22 - Dec 11, 1942	29945/2	1608	62
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 1, Bemerkung des Kommandierenden Generals. Reports concerning an inspection of division sectors by the commanding general.	Nov 22, 1942 - Feb 20, 1943	29945/3	1608	87
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 1, Verschiedenes. Reports and messages concerning assignment, transfer of units, and reorganization.	Nov 22, 1942 - Feb 23, 1943	29945/4	1608	144
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 1, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports and messages concerning the relief, transfer, and movement of subordinate units, changes of command in various sectors, and enemy air activity.	Nov 23, 1942 - Mar 24, 1943	29945/6	1608	344
IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports, with a register of officers, and a list of officers' duty assignments.	Dec 23, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	29945/7	1608	533
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning supply operations and administration.	Nov 10, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	29945/8	1608	549

* Records of Armeedivision von Zangen are described in Guide No. 50 and filmed on Rolls 1638-1640 and 1652 of Microcopy T-312.

LXXXVII. Armeekorps

197

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagen, Mappe I z. KTB. Special supply directives.	Nov 30, 1942 - Mar 29, 1943	29945/9	1608	557
Qu., Anlagen, Mappe II z. KTB. Orders concerning reports and requisitions relating to the supply and quartermaster sphere (Versorgungs- und Quartiermeistergebiet). Also, reports on the supply situation.	Dec 4, 1942 - Mar 23, 1943	29945/10	1608	632
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports concerning enemy air activity and acts of sabotage, security measures, counterintelligence, and troop recreation for the period Dec 1, 1942 to Feb 28, 1943. Also, monthly intelligence reports relating to the morale and conduct of the civilian population.	Dec 1, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	29945/11	1608	663
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, and training, enemy air activity, and daily weather conditions in Brittany.	Apr 1 - Jul 28, 1943	33073/1	1608	681
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehle. Orders relating to coastal defense and relief, transfer, and subordination of units. Tables of equipment of subordinate divisions.	May 29 - Jul 24, 1943	33073/2	1608	713
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 2, Bemerkungen des Kommandierenden Generals. A report concerning the commanding general's inspection of fortifications and training activity on Apr 14 - 16, 1943. Also, orders and a map pertaining to a night maneuver near St.Brieuc on May 4, 1942.	Apr 14 - May 4, 1943	33073/3	1608	756
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 2, Verschiedenes. Reports, orders, directives, and a map pertaining to a tactical study of a simulated major enemy sea and airborne landing attack in Brittany between Apr 19 and 21, 1943, including an air attack on other parts of France, assignment of units, and experience gained during this exercise; tactical directives; and alert and coastal defense plans. Also, a report and a map concerning experience gained during an airborne landing exercise on Apr 4, 1943, and the location of defense positions in the St.Brieuc area; lists of officers' duty assignments, a table of organization and equipment of the 371. Inf. Div., and directives relating to tactical methods.	Apr 16 - Jul 27, 1943	33073/4	1608	772
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning operations, transfer, movement of units, and enemy air activity.	Apr 11 - Jul 28, 1943	33073/5	1608	901

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports and monthly intelligence reports concerning enemy air and naval activities and acts of sabotage, counterintelligence activity, troop entertainment, and the attitude and morale of the civilian population.	Apr 1 - Jul 25, 1943	33073/6	1609	1
IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Branch.	Apr 1 - Jul 26, 1943	33073/7	1609	32
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning supply operations and administration.	Apr 1 - Jul 23, 1943	33073/8	1609	49
Qu., Anlagen, Mappe I z. KTB, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special directives for supply troops.	Apr 2 - Jul 23, 1943	33073/9	1609	56
Qu., Anlagen, Mappe II z. KTB, Beurteilung der Versorgungslage. Evaluation reports of the supply situation.	Apr 3 - Jul 3, 1943	33073/10	1609	144
IVa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative Officer.	Nov 17, 1942 - Jun 30, 1943	33073/11-12	1609	199
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal presenting the political and military situation in Italy which necessitated the transfer of German units to central and upper Italy in order to avoid the loss of all German forces in the south including the setting up of H.Gr. B under the command of Generalfeldmarschall Rommel, transfer of the Corps at the beginning of Aug 1943 to Italy with a change in commanding officer from Gen.d.Art. Marcks to Gen.d.Inf. von Zangen on Aug 1, 1943; and on Sep 8, 1943, the signing of an armistice with the Allied Powers by Field Marshal Badoglio for the Italian Government. The war journal covers coastal defense, occupation of naval bases, the disarming of the Italian armed forces, securing of war materiel and the Po River bridges, combating Italian resistance groups, and defense against British landings in the Genoa, La Spezia, and Parma areas. The Corps was subordinate in succession to the Oberbefehlshaber West, Armeegruppe Felber, the ital. AOK 4, H.Gr. B, and AOK 14, under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Gustav von Zangen, Aug 1, 1943 - Jan 24, 1944. The Corps was converted to Armee-Abteilung von Zangen for the period Jan 24 to Jul 4, 1944.	Jul 31, 1943 - Jan 23, 1944	54942/1	1609	222
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle. Orders, directives, reports, and messages concerning missions, reorganization, assignments, training, conduct of battle, security measures in the defense zone, coastal defense, construction program, alert plans, assembly of reserves, and cooperation with Italian administrative offices in the Genoa and La Spezia areas.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1943	54942/2	1609	413

LXXXVII. Armeekorps

199

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 3, Besichtigung des Kommandierenden Generals u. Berichte über Besprechungen. Reports concerning inspection of harbors, coastal defense sectors, fortifications, and rear areas; conferences with Italian officers; and accounts of disarming of Italian units.	Aug 14 - Dec 2, 1943	54942/3	1609	686
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 3, Besichtigung des Kommandierenden Generals u. Schiessbefehl. Reports on inspection of coast artillery units by the commanding general. Also, directives, tables, sketches, and overlays pertaining to simulated combat firing by all armed forces.	Nov 18 - Dec 17, 1943	54942/4	1610	1
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Orientierungsberichte, Teil I. Reports and messages concerning the operations, mission, assignments, transfers, movements, combat strength, and tactical grouping of the Corps' units; personnel replacements for the "Ostheer"; inspection trips by the commanding general; assignment of defense areas along the Ligurian coast; liaison with Italian units; the political and military situation in Italy; the attitude of the civilian population; and evaluation of the terrain, the fighting qualities of the Italian troops, Italian leadership, and coastal fortifications.	Aug 6 - Sep 9, 1943	54942/5	1610	33
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Orientierungsberichte, Teil II. Messages and reports on operations, coastal defense, and the disarming of Italian units.	Sep 9 - Oct 10, 1943	54942/6	1610	310
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Orientierungsberichte, Teil III. Reports and messages concerning operations, coastal defense, and disarming of Italian units. Also, evaluations and maps presenting enemy capabilities and strength to carry out airborne and naval landing attempts and German defense capabilities.	Sep 25 - Nov 9, 1943	54942/7	1610	574
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Orientierungsberichte, Teil IV. Reports and messages pertaining to alert status and the imminent danger of enemy landings on the Ligurian coast. Also, a list of Italian units, orders for unit transfer, entraining tables, and special directives concerning the relief of the 384. Inf.Div.	Nov 9 - Dec 19, 1943	54942/8	1610	867
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 3, Karten und Gliederungen. Maps (1:100,000 and 1:200,000) showing the tactical grouping of the Corps' units in the Genoa and La Spezia areas and lists of German naval and air force units in the same areas.	Aug 13 - Sep 15, 1943	54942/9	1610	1086

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen, Bände 1-3. Daily reports and messages concerning the operations, movements, coastal defense, billeting, and the relief of units in the Genoa and La Spezia areas.	Jul 29 - Dec 31, 1943	54942/12-14	1611	1
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 3, Teil I. Daily reports on enemy air activity and on the Corps' operations.	Jan 1 - 23, 1944	54942/15	1611	672
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Orientierungsberichte, Teil I. Reports and messages concerning the transfer of various units to the central Italian front, replacements for these units, and assumption of command of the AOK 14 sector by Armeeabteilung von Zangen. Also, a list of all appendixes to war journal 3.	Jan 1 - 24, 1944	54942/17	1611	741
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 3, Besichtigungsbemerkungen, Teil I. Reports concerning inspection trips by the commanding general of the LI. Gebirgskorps in the LXXXVII.A.K. sector and to subordinate units.	Jan 4 - 19, 1944	54942/18	1611	848
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle, Teil I. Orders relating to coastal defense, preparations for the demolition of harbor facilities, the construction of fortifications, and the organization, mission, assignment, transfer, boundaries, subordination, and training of the Corps' units. Also, orders concerning Operations "Blume" and "Richard" (preparations to defend central Italy in case of major enemy landing attempts) and Hitler's order to the troops for the new year.	Jan 3 - 23, 1944	54942/19	1611	872
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, security, and situation.	Aug 1, 1943 - Jan 25, 1944	54943/1	1611	963
Qu., Anlage, Mappe I z. KTB, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply directives.	Aug 17, 1943 - Jan 18, 1944	54943/2	1611	996
Qu., Anlage, Mappe IIa z. KTB. Reports pertaining to supply operations, administration, and situation; the stockpiling of ammunition, rations, fuel, and water; exploitation of the Italian economy; and the reorganization, activation, and assignment of units; and inventories of weapons, ammunition, equipment, clothing, and captured booty. Also, directives relating to the supplying of				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
the Corps during its movement from France to Italy, and the extended sector of the Corps in Italy, and the relief of the 76. and 94. Inf.Div. by the 334. and 356. Inf.Div., respectively; special supply directives; and a map showing the location of the Corps' supply units in the area northwest of Genoa.	Jul 31 - Nov 28, 1943	54943/3	1612	1
Qu., Anlage, Mappe IIb z. KTB. Reports and notes on staff conferences pertaining to supply operations and administration, medical, veterinary, and transportation services; stockpiling for coastal defense units; and the transfer and mobility of supply units. Also, activity reports of the Eisenbahnverbindungskommando for the period Jan 1 to 15, 1944; periodic evaluation reports of the supply situation in the Corps sector; and special directives concerning the relief of the 384. Inf.Div. by the 65. Inf.Div.	Dec 7, 1943 - Jan 25, 1944	54943/4	1612	241
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht als Anlage, Mappe III z. KTB. Activity report concerning the transfer of Corps headquarters from France to Italy on Aug 3, 1943, and administrative activity relating to the Corps' staff and subordinate units.	Aug 17, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	54943/5	1612	327
W.u.G., Feldgend.Tr. 926, IVb, IVc, V, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage, Mappe IV z. KTB. Activity reports of Military Police Detachment 926 for the period Aug 11 to Nov 30, 1943, of the Ordnance Group for Sep 1 to Oct 31, 1943, and of the Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers for Aug 1 to Sep 30, 1943. Also, an activity report of the Railway Liaison Command at Genoa for the period Dec 18 to 24, 1943.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1943	54943/6	1612	351
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning partisan activities, enemy naval and air operations, attitude of the civilian population and its reaction to the change in government, formation of new Italian units, sabotage, propaganda, press censorship, and troop entertainment.	Aug 1, 1943 - Jan 23, 1944	54944	1612	405
IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage z. KTB. Activity reports concerning personnel matters and transfer of command of the LXXXVII. A.K. from Gen.d.Art. Marcks to Gen.d.Inf. von Zangen on Aug 2, 1943. Also, a register of officers and lists of officers' duty assignments.	Jul 26, 1943 - Jan 23, 1944	54945	1612	463
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning the withdrawal of the front and the taking over of the "Grün" line by AOK 10 and 14 which led to the reduction of				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
the sector of Armeedivision von Zangen and resulted in its redesignation as LXXXVII. A.K. on Jul 5, 1944, and Corps operations, construction of the "Po" line, security of the coast, defense against enemy landings, combating of partisan units, and movements in the Genoa, Carrara, Acqui, Alessandria, Savona, and Parma areas. Also, data relating to the organization and assignment of AOK Ligurien. The Corps was subordinate to Oberbefehlshaber Südwest (H.Gr. C) under the command of Gen.Lt. Kurt Jahn from Jul 5, 1944.	Jul 5 - 18, 1944	64954/1	1612	523
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 5, Korpsbefehle. Orders concerning organization, mission, combating of partisan units, and security and maintenance of roads and bridges.	Jul 8 - 18, 1944	64954/2	1612	550
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 5, Besichtigungsbemerkungen. Report on inspection of coastal defense by General von Zangen and General Jahn, and instructions by OB Südwest on accelerating construction of fortifications.	Jul 7 - 16, 1944	64954/3	1612	574
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 5, Orientierungsberichte. Report eulogizing General von Zangen's leadership on the occasion of his assumption of command. Also, afteraction critique of combat operations during the Normandy invasion, and reports, tables, and charts concerning the training status, organization and equipment, and order of battle of subordinate Italian units, and the organization of AOK Ligurien.	Jul 10 - 16, 1944	64954/4	1612	591
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 5, Karten u. Gliederungen. Maps showing the location of the Corps' positions on the Ligurian coastline.	Jul 5 - 15, 1944	64954/5	1612	637
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 5, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from the Corps to OB Südwest concerning the security of roads and bridges, the combating of partisan units, and enemy air and naval activity.	Jul 5 - 18, 1944	64954/6	1612	652
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 5, Ferngespräche. A record of staff telephone conversations pertaining to operations.	Jul 5 - 18, 1944	64954/7	1612	679
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 5; Ia/Stopi., Stogas., Ic, IIa/b, VI, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Jun 1 to Jul 18, 1944, of the Chemical Warfare Officer for Jul 1 to 19, 1944, and of the				

LXXXVII. Armeekorps

203

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Intelligence Branch for Jul 5 to 18, 1944, with a map pertaining to enemy air, naval, and partisan operations; losses and propaganda of the Corps and of the enemy; captured materiel; morale and attitude of the civilian population; counterintelligence activity; and the location of partisan activity in the Ligurian coastal area. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Branch for the period Jul 5 to 18, 1944, with lists of officers' duty assignments, and of the Nazi Guidance Officer for Jun 16 to Jul 31, 1944; and reports and tables concerning the construction of the Grün and Goten positions; a report on inspection of Italian units located along the Ligurian coast; tables of organization listing Italian units subordinate to Armeeeabteilung Ligurien; and a map showing the location of antipartisan security sectors in the Savona, Genoa, Turin, Novara, Milan, Brescia, and Reggio areas. Data relating to the redesignation of the LXXXVII. A.K. as Armeeeabteilung Ligurien on Jul 15, 1944.	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1944	64955	1612	711

LXXXVIII. Armeekorps (LXXXVIII Army Corps)

The LXXXVIII. Armeekorps was activated on June 11, 1942, in the Netherlands, and took over the functions of the Kommandierender General und Befehlshaber der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden (Commanding General and Commander of Army Troops in the Netherlands) by which title it continued to be known until September 7, 1944. The Corps was chiefly responsible for the

defense of the Netherlands coastline, and from September 1944 participated in position defense in the Tilburg, s'Hertogenbosch, Nijmegen, and Arnhem areas. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Hans Reinhard from July 1, 1942 to December 21, 1944, and by Gen.Lt. Felix Schwalbe from December 20, 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 2. Teil. War journal concerning operations, air and coastal defense, construction of fortifications, alerts, training, and enemy air operations in the Den Helder, Velsen, Haarlem, Hook of Holland, Leiden, The Hague, Amsterdam, Dordrecht, Rotterdam, and Breda areas and the West Frisian Islands.	Sep 11 - Dec 31, 1942	25800/2*	1613	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Directives and reports on coastal defense and fortifications in the Netherlands for which the LXXXVIII. A.K., known as "Der Kommandierende General und Befehlshaber der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden," was chiefly responsible. Reports on inspection of defense sectors and on a high level conference at which a survey of the military situation was given to the Wehrmachtbefehlshaber in den Niederlanden. Also, reports on the "Herbstsonne" maneuvers in the IJmuiden, The Hague, and Den Helder areas and on the Texel and Goeree Islands, and a map showing the location of units in the Haarlem area.	Apr 29 - Dec 26, 1942	25800/3	1613	57
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Directives and reports pertaining to coastal defense, security, fortifications, reorganization and shifting of units, and inspection of defense areas, with order of battle charts and lists of officers' duty assignments.	Apr 11, 1942 - Jan 1, 1943	25800/4	1613	382
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, directives, messages, and orders relating to coastal defense and fortification, shifting, transfer, and reorganization of units, the use of reserve units, and training activities, including order of battle charts and maps showing area of defense.	Apr 19 - Dec 24, 1942	25800/5	1613	809
IIa, Korpstagesbefehle; Ia/Stopi., Na.Fü., Stopak., Ic, Feldgend., IIa, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB. Daily orders of the Personnel Branch for the				

* Kriegstagebuch, Teil 1, was not found among the German military records filmed by the National Archives.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
period May 27, 1942 to Jan 2, 1943; activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Jul 24 to Dec 31, 1942, the Signal and Antitank Staff Officers for Jul 1 to Dec 31, 1942, the Military Police Detachment c 617 for Dec 27, 1942 to Jan 2, 1943, and the Personnel Branch and the Judge Advocate for Jul 1 to Dec 31, 1942. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Jul 1 to Dec 31, 1942, concerning enemy operations and acts of sabotage, morale and attitude of the civilian population, and reprisals against hostages.	May 27, 1942 - Jan 2, 1943	25800/6	1614	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Regelung der Küstenverteidigung - Erfahrungen aus englische Landeunternehmen. Directives and reports concerning coastal defenses; after-action critiques on British landing attempts at Dieppe and on the Channel Islands and on airborne landings near Cap d'Antifer; and maps.	Jan 19 - Nov 14, 1942	25800/7	1614	148
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Directives pertaining to the fortification of Dutch islands and the defenses along the Netherlands coastline. Also, maps and overlays showing coastal defense installations.	Dec 22, 1941 - Jul 16, 1942	25800/9	1614	576
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Directives, reports, and sketches on fortifying various coastal defense sectors of the Corps, taking into account the probability of enemy landings.	Dec 21, 1941 - Sep 1, 1942	25800/10	1614	1127
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports concerning training of air force, naval, and infantry units, bunker construction, protection of air raid warning equipment, enemy mining operations in the coastal zone, and coastal defense.	Nov 6, 1941 - Nov 17, 1942	25800/11	1615	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Besichtigung der Truppen durch Herrn Generaloberst Haase. Reports on inspection of the 82. and 719. Inf.Div. by the commanding officer of AOK 15.	Sep 9 - 12, 1941	25800/13	1615	188
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and directives concerning the construction of coastal fortifications in Holland.	Jan 27 - Jun 15, 1942	25800/15	1615	216
Ia, Sonderanlage z. KTB, Bef.d.Tr.d.H. Reports on replacement of the 82. Inf.Div. by the 167. Inf.Div., which had been transferred from the Russian front, and order of battle charts.	Mar 26 - Jun 27, 1942	25800/16	1615	232

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on construction of fortifications on the coast of Holland, and on airfields located along the coast. Also, a map and overlays showing airfields in north Holland.	Jan 31 - Apr 30, 1942	25800/17	1615	354
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Messages and directives relating to the transfer of units and supplies.	Nov 16, 1942 - Jan 7, 1943	25800/18-19	1615	408
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Lists of instructions from OKH concerning the dual function of the Corps as Befehlshaber der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden (Commander of Army Troops in the Netherlands) and as Stab Küstenverteidigung des Wehrmachtbefehlshabers in den Niederlanden (Staff of the Armed Forces Commander in the Netherlands for Coastal Defense).	Apr 3 - 27, 1942	25800/20	1615	472
Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning supply operations, including special supply orders and reports of the Corps' Medical Officer.	Apr 15 - Dec 31, 1942	25800/21	1615	526
Qu., Anlage z. TB, Befehle. An order concerning the transfer of the 82. Inf.Div. from the coastal defense sector, and its replacement by the 167. Inf.Div. Also, reports on various supply depots with reserve rations.	Apr 16 - May 20, 1942	25800/22	1615	966
Qu., Anlage z. TB, Stärkemeldungen. Unit combat and ration strength reports.	Apr 15 - Dec 31, 1942	25800/23	1615	990
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, training, reorganization, and the transfer of units, and enemy air and landing operations in the Netherlands. Also, daily weather reports.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33446/1	1616	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Notes concerning command inspection trips and staff conferences. Also, directives on training.	Jan 1 - Jul 4, 1943	33446/2	1616	213
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Training directives; reports on the transfer of the 167. Inf. Div. to the eastern front, reorganization of units, inspection trip by General von Rundstedt, and reactivation of the 376. Inf.Div. on Feb 2, 1943; and maps showing the location of units.	Jan 6 - Feb 20, 1943	33446/5	1616	449

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB d. Höh.Kdo. z.b.V. XXXVII (Befehlshaber der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden) Küstenschutzübung, Ijmuiden-Scheveningen. Reports on coastal defense maneuvers in the Ijmuiden-Scheveningen area and maps showing areas of defense.	Feb 13 - Mar 3, 1941	33446/12	1616	533
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB, Küstenübung "Sommertag". Reports on coastal defense maneuvers in the Hook of Holland, Leiden, Brielle, Delft, The Hague, Katwijk aan Zee, and Scheveningen areas by the 82. Inf.Div./Kommandeur der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden and subordinate units.	May 24 - Jun 28, 1941	33446/13	1616	571
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB d. 82. u. 719. Inf.Div./Kommandeur der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden (ab 13.6.1942 Kommandierender General und Befehlshaber der Truppen des Heeres in den Niederlanden, Gen.Kdo. LXXXVIII. A.K.). Directives and orders pertaining to the assignment of divisions and their subordinate units, the deployment of antitank and armored units for coastal defense, the use of tank obstacles, and the protection of cultural and historical objects. Also, special directives concerning supply, lists of task forces available to the sector commanders at Utrecht, Friesland, The Hague, Bergen op Zoom, and Ijmuiden; and overlays and a map showing the location of defense sectors from The Hague to Harlingen.	Jun 7, 1941 - Mar 7, 1943	33446/14	1616	758
Ia, Anlagenband 11 z. KTB, Küstenverteidigung. Directives and reports pertaining to coastal defense, antitank warfare, deployment and training of coast artillery units, and military recruitment of Germans residing in Holland.	Jul 27, 1942 - Apr 20, 1943	33446/17	1616	902
Ia, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB, Küstenverteidigung. Directives on demolition of billets and evacuation of beach areas for coastal defense purposes.	Jan 20, 1942 - Mar 4, 1943	33446/18	1617	1
Ia, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB, Küstenverteidigung. Reports concerning landing areas for small aircraft and replacement of the 167. Inf.Div. by the 16. Luftwaffen-Felddiv., and directives on the withdrawal of labor units from combat zones and the keeping of highways open for combat action. Also, overlays showing the location of units in Holland.	Apr 5, 1942 - Feb 25, 1943	33446/19	1617	124
Ia, Anlagenband 15 z. KTB, Westwallartiger Ausbau (Atlantikwall). Reports and directives pertaining to the fortification of the Netherlands coastline. Also, maps showing areas of defense.	Aug 30, 1942 - Jan 23, 1943	33446/21	1617	315

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 17 z. KTB, Nachrichtenübung "Mercur". Reports and maps pertaining to signal communication exercises under the code name "Mercur."	Nov 6, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942	33446/23	1617	515
Ia, Anlagenband 18 z. KTB, "Übung Wintertag". Reports and messages concerning "Übung Wintertag" (a training exercise in the Rotterdam area).	Dec 9 - 28, 1941	33446/24	1617	633
Ia/Stopi., Na.Fü., Stopak., Stogas., Ic, Feldgend., IIa, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Engineer, Signal, and Antitank Staff, and Chemical Warfare Officers, the Military Police Detachment 617, the Personnel Branch, and the Judge Advocate. Also, monthly activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy air operations, propaganda, and acts of sabotage and espionage; counterintelligence, removal of Jews from Holland; morale and attitude of the civilian population; accidents, suicides, and absence without leave involving German military personnel; and troop entertainment.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33446/25	1618	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Reports concerning inspection of troops and defense areas, and conferences relating to the possibility of evacuating Holland's key cities in the event of invasion.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42051/1	1618	163
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Reports on training, inspections, deployment, and transfer of units, and maps showing the location of the Corps' units in Holland.	Jul 1 - Oct 30, 1943	42051/2	1618	349
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Reports on inspection of antitank defenses in the coastal area and construction of fortifications, training directives, order of battle charts, and a map showing the location of alert units of the 271. Inf.Div. in the Rotterdam, Scheveningen, The Hague, Utrecht, and Tilburg areas.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42051/3	1618	672
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB. Reports and orders on reorganization of artillery units, allocation of troops for the eastern front, measures to improve coastal defense, and use of non-German volunteers. Also, order of battle charts, strength reports, and orders relating to Operations "Johann" and "Wilhelm" (the withdrawal of units in case of attacks on other fronts).	Jul 4 - Dec 31, 1943	42051/4	1618	879
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB, Tagesbefehle; Ia/Mess., Stopi., Stopak., Stogas., Ic, Feldgend., IIa, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily orders and activity reports of the Map and Survey, Engineer and Antitank Staff, and Chemical Warfare Officers,				

LXXXVIII. Armeekorps

209

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
the Military Police Detachment 617, the Personnel Branch, and the Judge Advocate pertaining to daily activities and the situation in the Corps area. Also, a monthly activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy air activities, the number and type of bombs dropped, and the number of aircraft shot down.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42051/5	1619	1
Qu., Anlagenbände 2 u. 3 z. KTB. Daily combat and ration strength reports and lists of serviceable weapons of subordinate units.	Jul 1 - Dec 24, 1943	42051/8-9	1619	183
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations, training, coastal and internal defense, commanding general's inspection trips, transfer of units, removal of Reichsarbeitsdienst and Organisation Todt units from Holland, the continuation of construction of the Atlantic Wall, and the activity of V.G.A.D. (K) (Reinforced Frontier Control Service <u>Coast</u> and K.V.A. (Coast Defense Sectors) Amsterdam, Dordrecht, and Schagen.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43273	1619	435
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Verbindungsstab zum WBN u. LXXXVIII. A.K. Reports on the establishment and functions of a liaison staff between the Wehrmachtbefehlshaber in den Niederlanden and the Corps and the assignment of new fortress engineer units in the Netherlands (Abschnitt Niederlande) to deal with matters pertaining to coastal fortifications and defense.	Oct 1 - Nov 30, 1943	53484	1619	729
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations, training, completion of the Atlantic Wall, and the activity of K.V.A. (Coast Defense Sectors) Dordrecht, Amsterdam, and Schagen.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59681/1	1619	765
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken. Combat and ration strength reports of the Corps' units.	Jan 5 - Jun 27, 1944	59681/2	1620	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Report on inspection of units and coastal fortifications and training directives.	Jan 3 - Jun 28, 1944	59681/3	1620	203
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Report on a conference with Generalfeldmarschall Rommel concerning the troops' state of readiness, the inundation of certain areas in Holland, mining and installation of obstacles, the use of civilian labor in fortifications, and implementation of Rommel's plans. Also, order of battle charts as of Apr 1, 1944, and overlays of islands to be flooded.	Jan 2 - Mar 30, 1944	59681/4	1620	361

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports pertaining to high-level conferences and a state of preparedness for the invasion.	Oct 7, 1943 - Apr 3, 1944	59681/5	1620	643
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on inspections by Generalfeldmarschall Rommel and his final instructions and directives on the state of preparedness. Also, maps relating to Operations "Johann" and "Wilhelm."	Jan 2 - Mar 29, 1944	59681/6	1620	909
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on mobility of troops, alert status, summary of steps taken to assure complete state of preparedness; order of battle charts, reports, maps, and overlays on Operations "Johann" and "Wilhelm," showing location of units and areas of defense. Also, reports concerning a heavy air raid on Ijmuiden on Mar 26, 1944.	Apr 1 - May 8, 1944	59681/7	1621	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to the demolition of harbors, defense plan for Rotterdam, alert and defense measures, coastal and land defense, inspection trip by Generalfeldmarschall Rommel, artillery training, enemy air operations, and the reorganization of coastal units which brought about a revision of Operations "Johann" and "Wilhelm." Also, overlays and maps showing the location of units and defense sectors in Holland.	May 8 - Jun 8, 1944	59681/8	1621	167
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Report on full dress inspection of the Corps' units in the coastal sector, maps, overlays, charts, and directives on Operation "Wilhelm" concerning the shifting of units. Also, a report on the progress of the invasion and anticipated defense measures.	Oct 2, 1943 - Jun 23, 1944	59681/9	1621	273
Ia/Mess., Stopi., Stopak., Stogas., StoRuF., Ic, Feldgend., IIa/b, III, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB. Monthly activity reports of the Map and Survey, Engineer Staff, Chemical Warfare, and Transportation Officers for the period Jan 1 to Jul 31, 1944, the Antitank Staff Officer, the Personnel Branch, and the Judge Advocate for the period Jan 1 to Jun 30, 1944. Also, monthly activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, with intelligence reports for the period Jan 1 to Jun 30, 1944, concerning enemy air operations and acts of sabotage and espionage, the morale and attitude of the civilian population, accidents and suicides involving German military personnel, troop entertainment, and the military situation in Holland.	Jan 1 - Jul 31, 1944	59681/10	1621	488

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Evaluation reports on inspection of various units in the Corps sector concerning combat readiness of coastal defenses, and maps showing the location of units along the coast of Holland.	Jun 27 - Oct 14, 1943	59681/11	1621	712
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Report on additional construction plans in fortifying coast-line positions. Also, reports on the "Indische Legion" which was stationed in Königsbrück (Wehrkreis IV), Germany, two battalions of which were fully trained to be transferred to Beverloo, Belgium, and then eventually deployed for the defense of the Netherlands coastal area, and a report concerning incidents among the troops relating to this transfer.	Apr 5 - Nov 4, 1943	59681/12	1622	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, takt. Geländebeurteilungen. Tactical training exercises for adjutants of the Corps in the evaluation of terrain and coastline in Holland, based on the probability of enemy landings. Also, maps and overlays listing possible landing sites, and inventories of weapons and ammunition.	Feb 18 - Aug 10, 1943	59681/13	1622	66
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Generalüberprüfung der Küstenverteidigung. Reports pertaining to an over-all evaluation of coastal defense in the Netherlands, maps showing dispersal of units in areas of defense, revised order of battle chart for the 16. Luftwaffen-Felddivision, lists of weapons and ammunition of the Corps' units, and charts on division communications.	Aug 1 - Sep 29, 1943	59681/14	1622	190
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Order of battle charts showing the disposition of German units in the Netherlands, maps, and lists of weapons of the Corps' units.	Sep 24 - Oct 2, 1943	59681/15	1622	595
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Order of battle charts and maps showing the disposition of German units in the Netherlands, and lists of weapons of the Corps' units.	May 25 - Jun 30, 1944	59681/20	1622	647
Qu., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal concerning supply operations and preparations for supply by air drop, special supply orders, and a report from the Corps' Medical Officer for June 1944.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59682	1623	1
Ia, Textband z. KTB 1. War journal concerning coastal and inland defensive action, operations during enemy breakthrough into Holland from the Turnhout area in Belgium, Sep 20 - 30, 1944, and position defense in the Tilburg, s'Hertogenbosch, Nijmegen, and Arnhem areas until the latter part of 1944. The Corps				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
was subordinate to Wehrmachtbefehlshaber i.d. Hdl., Fallschirm AOK 1, and AOK 15 and 25, successively, under the command of Gen.Lt. Felix Schwalbe from Dec 20, 1944.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	63289/1	1623	547
Ia, Anlagenband A, 556-700 z. KTB. Reports and messages pertaining to operations and the tactical situation of the Corps and of the enemy. Also, overlays showing the battleline and position of units.	Oct 3 - 20, 1944	63289/2a	1624	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband A, 380-555 z. KTB. Orders and reports concerning the tactical situation; reports and overlays from the Intelligence Branch on the enemy situation, strength, and tactical disposition; casualty reports; overlays showing the battleline and position of units; and order of battle charts.	Sep 20 - Oct 2, 1944	63289/2b	1624	234
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband A, 87-379 z. KTB. Reports and messages concerning the tactical situation; reports and overlays from the Intelligence Branch on the enemy situation, strength, and tactical disposition; casualty reports; maps and overlays showing the battleline and position of units.	Jul 8 - Sep 20, 1944	63289/2c	1624	428
Ia, Stogas., Ic, IIa/b, Anlagenband A, 701-1240 z. KTB; Ia/Stopi, Stopak., Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily reports, orders, maps, overlays, and order of battle charts pertaining to defensive operations, rehabilitation and training of troops, results of reconnaissance activity, inspection trips by the commanding general, staff conferences, and assignment, transfer, and tactical disposition of units in Holland; periodic surveys of assigned armor-piercing weapons; and combat strength and casualty reports. Also, daily and monthly intelligence reports and evaluation, including overlays, concerning enemy and partisan operations, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, probable intentions, combat methods, and tactical situation and disposition of units in Holland; daily communiques of OKW regarding the military situation and operations on all fronts; Activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer for the period Nov 1 to Dec 31, 1944, and the Engineer and Antitank Staff Officers for the period Dec 1 to 31, 1944; and reports relating to chemical warfare and personnel matters for the period Sep 1 to Dec 31, 1944.	Oct 20 - Dec 31, 1944	63289/3	1667	1
Ia, Anlagenband B z. KTB; Ia/Mess., Stopak., Bv.T.O., Ic, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily reports, orders, order of battle charts, and overlays pertaining to				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
operations, position defense along the Albert Canal and later in the Meuse, Waal, and Lek River sectors, numerous raids, reorganization, training, construction of fortifications, flooding of low terrain, destruction preparations, evacuation of the civilian population, air raid protection for bridges and billets, defense against airborne landings, inspection trips by the commanding general, a visit by Bulgarian officers, and the transfer and tactical disposition of subordinate units in Holland. Also, activity reports of the Map and Survey and Transportation Officers for the period Aug 1 to 31, 1944, and the Antitank Staff Officer and the Judge Advocate for the period Jul 1 to 31, 1944; activity reports of the Intelligence Branch and intelligence reports and bulletins for the period Jul 1 to Aug 31, 1944, concerning enemy operations, unit identification, losses of men, acts of sabotage and espionage, and the tactical situation; troop entertainment; and accidents and absence without leave involving German military personnel; afteraction reports by the 712. Inf.Div. regarding the battle around s'Hertogenbosch, Oct 22-28, 1944; an afteraction critique for this period; a report on the organization, activity, and experience gained by the Übersetzstab Nord, and weekly status reports.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	63289/4	1625	1
Ia, Anlagenband C z. KTB. Orders, reports, and messages concerning the tactical situation and operations; afteraction and strength reports, order of battle charts, overlays showing the tactical disposition of the Corps' units in Holland and defensive installations at Ijmuiden, list of mobile units, special directives relating to the supplying of mobile units during withdrawal, and instructions governing many phases of combat operations.	Jul 2 - Dec 31, 1944	63289/5	1626	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB; IVa, IVb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily reports, orders, and tables pertaining to supply operations, services, and administration; transportation; supplying of strongpoints and fortifications; daily ammunition, weapons, equipment, motor vehicle, and fuel stock reports; monthly supply situation with a critique; supply economy; and inspection trips by the Supply Officer. Also, strength, status, and casualty reports; maps showing the location of supply units and installations in Holland; special directives concerning supply and supply troops. Activity reports of the Administrative Officer for the period Jun 1 to Jul 31, 1944, and of the Medical Officer for the period Jun 1 to Nov 31, 1944, with an afteraction critique for the period Jul 1 to Dec 20, 1944.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64004 Pts. 1-3	1627	1

LXXXIX. Armeekorps (LXXXIX Army Corps)

This Corps was formed in Belgium on July 31, 1942, as Generalkommando "Y." It was designated Generalkommando "Schelde" on August 9, 1942, and was redesignated Generalkommando LXXXIX. Armeekorps on October 25, 1942. The Corps participated in the security of the Belgian coast, the Schelde estuary, and the Burges, Ghent, and Antwerp areas until the Allied invasion of Normandy. From July through September 1944 it defended German positions in Belgium and in October it withdrew southward to

defend Alsace. From December 1944 to February 1945 it took part in position defense along the West Wall in the Karlsruhe-Speyer area. The Corps was commanded by Gen.Lt. Karl Ottenbach from August 1 to 13, 1942, Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Dr. Alfred v. Hubicki from August 14, 1942, to June 11, 1943, Gen.d.Inf. Werner Freiherr von und zu Gelsa from June 11, 1943, to December 1, 1944, and Gen.d.Inf. Gustav Höhne from December 1, 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the activation of Generalkommando "Y" on Jul 31, 1942, by order of AOK 15, its designation as Generalkommando "Schelde" on Aug 9, 1942, and its redesignation as Gen.Kdo. LXXXIX. A.K. on Oct 25, 1942; defense against enemy landings and the security of the Schelde estuary, the off-coast islands, and Antwerp and its harbor facilities; enemy landings at Dieppe on Aug 19, 1942, (Corps took no action); other operations and training activity; enemy operations; and daily weather reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 15.	Jul 31 - Dec 31, 1942	34649/1	1628	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 1; Ia/Stopi., Stogas., IIa/b, Tätigkeitsberichte; Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports, orders, surveys, tables, order of battle charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to the organization, reorganization, type and number of weapons, combat strength, transfer, relief, construction of fortified positions, coastal defense, training, map exercises, staff conferences, inspections, billeting areas, and tactical disposition of the Corps' units; unified defense command in the Schelde sector; and the defense of Antwerp. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff and Chemical Warfare Officers and the Personnel Branch for the period Aug 1 to Dec 31, 1942, with a register of officers, and a list of officers' duty assignments; and intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, military situation, acts of sabotage and espionage, counterintelligence, propaganda of the Corps and of the enemy, attitude of the civilian population, and troop entertainment.	Jul 31 - Dec 31, 1942	34649/2	1628	62
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning operations, training, troop movements, coastal and harbor defense, and enemy air attacks in the Schelde estuary and the Antwerp area. Also, daily weather reports.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40545/1	1628	560

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2; Ia/Stopi., Stogas., Ic, IVa-c, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, orders, tables, order of battle charts, lists, surveys notes on staff conferences, and maps pertaining to the operations, commitment, combat mission, organization and equipment, reorganization, relief, transfer, mobility, billeting areas, map and fire control exercises, alert plans, inspections, fighting and defensive power, coastal defense, and the tactical situation of subordinate and attached units. Also, activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer for the period Apr 1 to Jun 30, 1943, the Chemical Warfare Officer for May 1 to Jun 30, 1943, the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers for Jan 1 to 31, 1943, the Personnel Branch, and the Intelligence Branch concerning intelligence personnel and operations, enemy air activity, military situation, and acts of sabotage, propaganda of the Corps and of the enemy, counterintelligence, morale and attitude of the civilian population, troop entertainment, and ideological indoctrination; special directives concerning supply troops and signal communications; a list of service regulations for the Kampfkommandant; a register of officers; a list of officers' duty assignments; and an index of appendixes to war journal 2 of the Operations Branch.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40545/2	1628	621
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning operations, coastal defense, map exercises, training, and enemy air and naval activity in the Antwerp, Ostende, Bruges, and Ghent areas. Also, daily weather reports.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43783/1	1629	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3; Ia/Stopi., Stopak., Stogas., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, tables, maps, and overlays pertaining to the operations, organization and equipment, coastal defense, concentration of troops, fighting power, construction program, training, map exercises, maneuvers, inspections, billeting areas, and tactical disposition of subordinate and attached units. Also, activity reports of the Antitank Staff Officer for the period Dec 1 to 31, 1943, the Engineer Staff and Chemical Warfare Officers, the Personnel Branch, with a register of officers and a list of officers' duty assignments; and the Intelligence Branch concerning intelligence operations and personnel, enemy military situation, counterintelligence, morale and attitude of the civilian population, ideological indoctrination, and troop education and entertainment.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43783/2	1629	59

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning operations, defense against the "Weissen Brigade" (a Belgian resistance group), state of alert, acts of sabotage, and enemy air activity in the Antwerp, Ostende, and Bruges areas and the Schelde estuary. Also, daily weather reports.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52099/1	1629	644
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4; Ia/Stopi., Stopak., Stogas., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, organization and equipment, billeting areas, and tactical disposition of subordinate units before the Normandy invasion; defense of Flushing; alternate command posts and advance message centers at Bruges, Ghent, and Antwerp; and preparations and battle conduct for an expected second major enemy landing. Also, activity reports of the Engineer and Antitank Staff and Chemical Warfare Officers, and the Personnel Branch, with a register of officers and a list of officers' duty assignments. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning intelligence operations and personnel, enemy military situation and air and naval operations, counterintelligence and secret military police activity, morale of the German troops and the civilian population, ideological indoctrination, and troop entertainment; intelligence reports relating to enemy situation and map exercises, and experience gained during radio communications exercise "Tannhäuser," and to Nazi Guidance Officers' conferences; and overlays showing the location of enemy air attacks in Belgium.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52099/2	1629	693
Ia, Gefechtsbericht. Afteraction report concerning defensive engagements during withdrawal from the Dunkirk, Calais, and Boulogne areas via Bethune, Lille, and Courtrai to the Bruges and Brussels areas.	Aug 28 - Sep 10, 1944	60206	1629	1196
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to the operations and tactical disposition of subordinate units during their engagements and withdrawal via Metz, Nancy, St. Dié, Haguenau, Strasbourg, and Colmar and across the Saar to the Karlsruhe-Speyer area.	Oct 8, 1944 - Feb 15, 1945	76118	1629	1206

The XCI. Armeekorps z.b.V. (XCI Army Corps for Special Employment) was formed in July 1944 to control units withdrawing from Greece. It participated in rearguard action against Yugoslavian, Russian, and Bulgarian units during withdrawal from the Salonika area to the Sarajevo, Majkovac, and Visegrad areas

and remained in the Sarajevo area until the latter part of 1944. The Corps was subordinate to Heeresgruppe E from August 20, 1944, and was under the command of Gen.Lt. Werner von Erdmannsdorff from July 15, 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, and security during the withdrawal from the Salonika area via Novi Pazar to Priyepolye and Pirboj in West Serbia.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64693/1	1630	1
Qu., Anlage z. KTB 1; W.u.G., IVa-c, V, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports on supply operations; special directives concerning supply, the supplying of the Corps' units during withdrawal from Greece, billeting in Sarajevo, medical and veterinary services; and bulletins pertaining to the control of troop movements into Sarajevo and the care of weapons and equipment. Also, activity reports of the Ordnance Group for the period Oct 1 to 15 and Oct 24 to Dec 31, 1944, the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers for the period Oct 1 to 15 and Nov 1 to Dec 31, 1944, the Judge Advocate, and the Staff Officer of Supply Troops for the period Dec 1 to 31, 1944.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64693/2	1630	71
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal pertaining to defensive engagements with Bulgarian and Greek partisan units during the withdrawal from Greece and rearguard action in Yugoslavia in the Sarajevo, Majkovac, and Visegrad areas. Also, a register of officers and casualty, combat, and ration strength reports.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65959/1	1630	258
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Happe 1 (Anlagen 1-230); Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily reports, messages, orders, tables, order of battle charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, mission, organization and equipment, coastal and naval defense of the Salonika sector, evacuation of Salonika, march routes and plans, securing of roads and railroads, and covering action during the withdrawal of German forces from Greece to the Sarajevo area; the tactical disposition of the Corps' units in Greece and Serbia; Russian air and partisan activities; and the enemy tactical and partisan situation. Also,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Oct 1 to 31, 1944, with intelligence reports on partisan action and special directives concerning reconnaissance, and of the Personnel Branch for Oct 1 to Nov 30, 1944.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65959/2-3	1630	333
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Mapped 1 (Anlagen 231-309); Ic, IIa/b, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to operations, withdrawal, battle conduct, antipartisan action, and tactical disposition; organization of Chetnik and Tito's forces; use of Chetnik unit by the Germans; and Operations "Rauhreif," "Schmabtreiben," and "Nordwind" (action to secure the withdrawal movements and routes in Serbia); and detailed reports concerning the Corps' withdrawal from Greece to the Serbian-Croatian border. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch for the period Nov 1 to Dec 31, 1944, including evaluations of the enemy military and partisan situation, and an instruction pamphlet concerning the conduct of German military personnel while they were stationed in Greece and Yugoslavia; of the Personnel Branch for Dec 1 to 31, 1944, and of the Judge Advocate for Dec 16 to 31, 1944.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65959/4	1630	758

Guides to Records of Reich Ministries and Offices

- Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)
- Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)
- Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)
- Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)
- Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)
- Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)
- Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda (Reichsministerium für Volksaufklärung und Propaganda). 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)
- Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)
- Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)
- Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)
- Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei)
- Part I. 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)
- Part II. 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)
- Part III. 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)
- Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)
- Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

- Miscellaneous German Records Collection
- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Guides to Records of German Military Organizations

Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command

(Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW):

- Part I. 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
- Part II. 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
- Part III. 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
- Part IV. 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command

(Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH):

- Part I. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
- Part II. 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
- Part III. 1961. 210 p. (Guide No. 30)

Records of Headquarters, German Air Force High Command

(Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p.
(Guide No. 24)

German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak,

Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p.
(Guide No. 25)

Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command

(Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine/OKM). 1962. 5 p.
(Guide No. 37)

Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p.

(Guide No. 34)

Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups

- Part I. 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)
- Part II. 1966. 140 p. (Guide No. 52)

Records of German Field Commands: Armies

- Part I. 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
- Part II. 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
- Part III. 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
- Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
- Part V. 1965. 162 p. (Guide No. 47)
- Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (Guide No. 48)
- Part VII. 1965. 124 p. (Guide No. 49)
- Part VIII. 1967. 132 p. (Guide No. 54)
- Part IX. 1968. 166 p. (Guide No. 56)

Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies

- Part I. 1966. 112 p. (Guide No. 51)
- Part II. 1967. 160 p. (Guide No. 53)

Records of German Field Commands: Armee-Abteilungen.

1966. 45 p. (Guide No. 50)

Records of German Field Commands: Corps

- Part I. 1965. 156 p. (Guide No. 46)
- Part II. 1967. 150 p. (Guide No. 55)
- Part III. 1968. 84 p. (Guide No. 58)
- Part IV. 1968. 144 p. (Guide No. 59)
- Part V. 1969. 124 p. (Guide No. 60)
- Part VI. 1969. 186 p. (Guide No. 61)

Records of German Field Commands: Divisions

- Part I. 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
- Part II. 1964. 118 p. (Guide No. 45)

Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others.

- Part I. 1963. 200 p. (Guide No. 38)
- Part II. 1968. 25 p. (Guide No. 57)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentral-

stelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte.
1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions

and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and
Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p.
(Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection:

- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party
(Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei)

Part I. 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)

Part II. 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)

Part III. 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions
and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests
in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Con-
sulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guides No. 15)

Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart.

Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p.
(Guide No. 16)

Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p.
(Guide No. 21)

Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises,
1917-46. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)

Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p.
(Guide No. 9)

SUGGESTIONS FOR CITING MICROFILM OF CAPTURED GERMAN AND RELATED RECORDS
IN THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED STATES

The National Archives and Records Service is frequently asked to provide recommendations regarding information to be included in footnotes or other references to records among its holdings. The following suggestions should serve this purpose and also help our staff in locating the records thus cited.

Records

Because of the great variety and complexity of some archival material, there are no convenient models that would be applicable to all records. The initial citation, however, might consist of those of the following elements applicable in each instance: item, file unit, or subseries, series title, originating office (and the administrative units of which that office is a part) name of collection or record group number and title, and depository. Except for placing the cited item first, there is no general agreement on the sequence of the remaining elements in the citation. Publishers, professional journals, and graduate faculties all prescribe their own style. Whatever sequence is adopted, however, should be used consistently throughout the same work. If in doubt, the researcher should confer with an archivist regarding elements that may be necessary to identify adequately specific records being cited.

Microfilm Publications

Citation to records reproduced in National Archives microfilm publications should provide, in general, the same information as suggested above, but with sufficient additional information to identify the particular microfilm publication as well as roll and frame numbers, if applicable.

Microfilm publications of foreign records seized during World War II involve such peculiarities of identification that largely individualized suggested systems of citation have been developed for them. The following examples suggest both a form of initial citation and of subsequent citations of the same document for each of five major microfilm projects reproducing captured German and related records; the form for the bibliography, which is not illustrated below, could be some appropriate modification of the initial citation, but should also include the National Archives record group title and number, i.e., National Archives Collection of World War II War Crimes Records (Nuernberg), Record Group 238, and the number of the microfilm publication; or National Archives Collection of Foreign Records Seized 1941- , Record Group 242, and the number of the microfilm publication.

1. Captured records microfilmed at Alexandria, Virginia.

Initial citation:

CdS/Amt IVA1, Ereignismeldung UdSSR, Nr. 194, 20. April 1942, EAP 173-a-10/22a, National Archives Microfilm Publication T175, roll 235, frames 2724202-268.

Subsequent citations:

Ereignismeldung UdSSR, Nr. 194, T175/235/2724209-10.

Initial citation:

I. AK, Ia, "KTB Nr. 2," Aug.-Oct. 1939, E201/1, National Archives Microfilm Publication T314, roll 34, first frame 389.

Subsequent citations:

KTB 2, Aug 17, 1939, T314/34/397.

Item numbers such as EAP 173-a-10/22a, or OKW 1015 are optional and serial numbers unnecessary. Frames are sometimes unnumbered.

2. Foreign Ministry Archives and records of the Reichskanzlei filmed at Whaddon Hall.

Initial citation:

Ambassador in Madrid (Stohrer) to Foreign Ministry, Berlin, Dec. 9, 1940, German Foreign Ministry Archives, Serial 136, frames D674515-516; National Archives Microfilm Publication T120, roll 146.

Subsequent citations:

Stohrer to GFM, 136/D674516, T120/146.

Initial citation:

"Verwaltung besetzter Gebiete in Serbien, 15.11.16-31.7.17," SA Reel 83, National Archives Microfilm Publication T136, roll 83, frames 17-24.

Subsequent citations:

SA/T136/83/19.

The serial number is the essential identification, whether the serial is of the interchangeable unlettered or H serials, or of the B,C,F,K,L and M serials. The terms reel, container or roll are acceptable variations, with the last preferred by the National Archives. With the Tripartite Project microfilm, National Archives Microfilm Publication T120, it is imperative to distinguish between serial and roll numbers, and the Catalog of Files and Microfilm of the German Foreign Ministry Archives, 1920-1945, 4 vols., has as a supplement to each volume, a National Archives serial-roll conversion list. The Public Records Office in London uses the same serial and frame numbers, although not always the same roll numbers, and the microfilm publication symbols GFM 2-5 instead of T120, to identify the Tripartite Project microfilm. The other Whaddon Hall microfilm projects use the same number for serial and roll, as the SA (Saint Antony's College project) serial example, given above, indicates; the National Archives has substituted microfilm publication number for project symbols.

3. Records from the German Naval Archives microfilmed for the United States Navy at the Admiralty, London.

Initial citation:

"Luftschiffangriff auf England, 19-20.10.1917," Az. Kr. Op. Nordsee, 97, PG 64856, TA-108D, National Archives Microfilm Publication T1022, roll 650.

Subsequent citations:

PG 64856, T1022/650.

PG number is the essential record item number; either the TA number or the T1022 roll number is sufficient microfilm identification. There are no frame numbers in this microfilm publication.

4. Heeresarchiv Potsdam records microfilmed at the National Archives.

Initial citation:

Groener to Alarich von Gleich, Papers of General Wilhelm Groener (Groener Nachlass) at the Bundesarchiv Koblenz, National Archives Microfilm Publication M137, roll 7.

Subsequent citations:

Groener to Gleich, M137/7.

5. National Archives microfilm of Nuernberg War Crimes Trial Records.

Initial citation:

OB Suedost to HGr E, "Operation Kreuzotter," 13 Aug 1944, item NOKW-089, National Archives Microfilm Publication T1119, roll 2, frames 17-19.

Subsequent citations:

OB Suedost to HGr E, 13 Aug 44, T1119/2/17.

The National Archives and Records Service will appreciate receiving copies of books and articles based in whole or in part on records in its custody. Such copies should be directed to the Library, NARS, GSA, Washington, DC 20408.

Price List for Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part VII) (I, LII - XCI Corps)

1

National Archives Microfilm Publication T314, Rolls 1276-1446, 1470-1630, and 1667

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. Orders from purchasers in the United States, United States possessions, Canada, and Mexico will be sent without a charge for postage or shipping. Small orders from other foreign purchasers will be sent without a charge for postage. Orders from other foreign purchasers for more than 40 rolls of microfilm will be subject to an additional charge of 5% for shipping.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NATS) and should be sent to the Cashier, NARS, GSA, Washington, DC 20408. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NATS). Each order should specify Microfilm Publication T314, the roll number or numbers, and the price.

<u>Roll</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Price</u>
1276	\$ 7	1299	\$ 7	1322	\$ 7	1345	\$ 8	1368	\$ 7	1391	\$ 7
1277	8	1300	7	1323	7	1346	7	1369	6	1392	7
1278	7	1301	8	1324	8	1347	7	1370	8	1393	8
1279	6	1302	7	1325	8	1348	7	1371	6	1394	9
1280	7	1303	7	1326	7	1349	8	1372	8	1395	8
1281	8	1304	8	1327	7	1350	8	1373	7	1396	7
1282	7	1305	8	1328	7	1351	7	1374	7	1397	7
1283	7	1306	7	1329	7	1352	6	1375	7	1398	7
1284	7	1307	8	1330	7	1353	8	1376	8	1399	8
1285	7	1308	7	1331	7	1354	7	1377	7	1400	7
1286	7	1309	8	1332	7	1355	8	1378	7	1401	7
1287	7	1310	8	1333	7	1356	7	1379	7	1402	8
1288	7	1311	7	1334	8	1357	8	1380	7	1403	7
1289	7	1312	8	1335	7	1358	7	1381	7	1404	8
1290	7	1313	7	1336	7	1359	7	1382	7	1405	7
1291	8	1314	7	1337	7	1360	7	1383	7	1406	8
1292	7	1315	7	1338	7	1361	7	1384	7	1407	7
1293	7	1316	7	1339	7	1362	8	1385	6	1408	8
1294	7	1317	9	1340	7	1363	7	1386	6	1409	7
1295	7	1318	7	1341	7	1364	7	1387	7	1410	7
1296	7	1319	6	1342	7	1365	7	1388	7	1411	7
1297	7	1320	7	1343	7	1366	7	1389	7	1412	7
1298	8	1321	7	1344	6	1367	8	1390	7	1413	7

<u>Roll</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Price</u>
1414	\$ 7	1470	\$ 7	1503	\$ 7	1536	\$ 7	1569	\$ 7	1602	\$ 7
1415	7	1471	7	1504	7	1537	8	1570	7	1603	7
1416	7	1472	7	1505	7	1538	7	1571	7	1604	8
1417	7	1473	7	1506	7	1539	7	1572	8	1605	5
1418	7	1474	7	1507	8	1540	7	1573	7	1606	6
1419	7	1475	7	1508	7	1541	7	1574	8	1607	7
1420	7	1476	7	1509	6	1542	7	1575	6	1608	7
1421	7	1477	7	1510	8	1543	6	1576	8	1609	7
1422	7	1478	7	1511	7	1544	6	1577	7	1610	7
1423	8	1479	8	1512	8	1545	8	1578	7	1611	7
1424	8	1480	7	1513	7	1546	7	1579	7	1612	6
1425	7	1481	8	1514	7	1547	7	1580	7	1613	7
1426	7	1482	8	1515	7	1548	7	1581	7	1614	8
1427	7	1483	7	1516	7	1549	7	1582	8	1615	8
1428	8	1484	7	1517	7	1550	7	1583	6	1616	7
1429	7	1485	7	1518	8	1551	7	1584	7	1617	7
1430	7	1486	7	1519	8	1552	7	1585	6	1618	8
1431	7	1487	7	1520	8	1553	7	1586	7	1619	7
1432	7	1488	7	1521	6	1554	7	1587	6	1620	7
1433	7	1489	8	1522	8	1555	8	1588	8	1621	7
1434	7	1490	7	1523	7	1556	7	1589	7	1622	7
1435	7	1491	7	1524	8	1557	8	1590	7	1623	8
1436	7	1492	7	1525	7	1558	7	1591	7	1624	7
1437	7	1493	7	1526	7	1559	7	1592	7	1625	7
1438	7	1494	8	1527	7	1560	8	1593	7	1626	6
1439	7	1495	7	1528	7	1561	8	1594	8	1627	7
1440	7	1496	7	1529	5	1562	8	1595	7	1628	8
1441	7	1497	8	1530	7	1563	7	1596	7	1629	8
1442	7	1498	6	1531	8	1564	7	1597	7	1630	7
1443	7	1499	6	1532	6	1565	7	1598	7	1667	7
1444	7	1500	8	1533	7	1566	7	1599	8		
1445	7	1501	8	1534	6	1567	8	1600	7	Total	\$2,384
1446	7	1502	8	1535	8	1568	7	1601	7		

